

Site Servicing and Stormwater Management Design Brief

## **Ottawa Public Library – Library and Archives Canada Joint Facility**

555 Albert Street

Ottawa, Ontario

Site Plan Application File No.: D07-12-20-007

Pre-Consultation File No.: PC2020-0106

Presented to:

**Diamond Schmitt Architects and KWC Architects in  
Joint Venture for the OPL-LAC Joint Facility**

Project: 190167700  
Revision No.: 1

November 13<sup>th</sup>, 2020

P:\2019\190167700-OPL-LAC JOINT FACILITY\08. WORKING\REPORTS\SITE PLAN  
CONTROL\REV1\OPL-LAC JOINT FACILITY\_CIVIL DESIGN BRIEF\_REV1.DOCX

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1 INTRODUCTION	2
1.1 Site Description and Proposed Development	2
1.2 Background Documents	3
1.3 Consultation and Permits	4
1.4 Available Existing Infrastructure	4
2 GEOTECHNICAL STUDY	5
3 WATER SERVICES	6
3.1 Design Criteria	6
3.2 Adequacy of Supply for Domestic and Fire Flows	7
3.3 Check of High Pressures	8
3.4 Reliability Requirements	8
3.5 Summary and Conclusions	8
4 SANITARY SERVICING	8
4.1 Background and Existing Infrastructure	8
4.2 Review of Ground Water and Soil Conditions	8
4.3 Proposed Servicing and Calculations	8
4.4 Summary and Conclusions	9
5 STORM SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	9
5.1 Background	9
5.2 Storm Servicing Strategy including Analysis of Existing Infrastructure	9
5.3 Proposed Storm Servicing	9
5.4 Grading	18
5.5 Erosion and Sediment Control	18
6 CONSTRUCTABILITY OF SERVICES	19
7 CONCLUSIONS	20
8 APPENDICES	21



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Site Description and Proposed Development

This report describes the site servicing and stormwater management design and calculations pertaining to the new 5 storey Ottawa Public Library – Library and Archives Canada (OPL-LAC) Joint Facility to be constructed at 555 Albert Street.

The OPL-LAC Joint Facility is one the first components of the City of Ottawa's Lebreton Flats Redevelopment. The building will house, in a shared facility, a new Ottawa Central Library and Library and Archives Canada's public programs and services. The new building will play an integral role in facilitating a rich public experience of the joint programming and services offered. The new facility will include a shared outdoor space on the south side of the building for various programs and activities.

The existing site consists of a mix of gravel and other hard surfaces. It served as a one of the Stage 1 light rail transit (LRT) project's construction site office and lay-down areas, and served a similar purpose for the Combined Sewage Storage Tunnel (CSST) project.

Existing infrastructure in the vicinity of the site is described in **Section 1.4** below.

The existing grading of the site generally slopes to the west from Albert St towards the Fleet St aqueduct, which runs parallel to the site. The Stage 1 LRT project constructed a cut and cover tunnel adjacent to the western edge of the site from approximately the Brickhill St right-of-way (ROW) to Commissioner St. The CSST project constructed a tunnel crossing beneath the site, from approximately the northeast to the southeast corner, using a tunnel boring machine.

Design drawings for proposed site servicing, grading, and erosion control are provided in **Appendix A**.

The format of this report matches that of the development servicing study checklist found in Section 4 of the City of Ottawa's Servicing Study Guidelines for Development Applications. A completed copy of the checklist is provided in **Appendix J**.

### 1.1.1 Statement of Objectives and Servicing Criteria

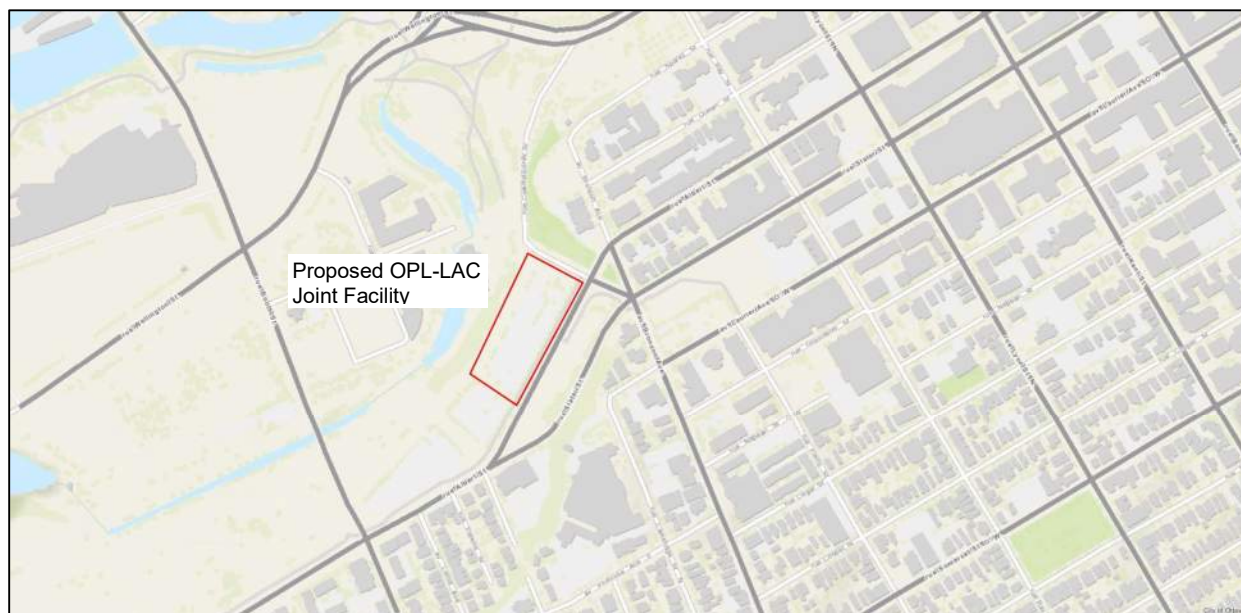
The objective of this design brief is to demonstrate that the proposed design meets the servicing requirements for the proposed development, while adhering to the appropriate regulatory requirements.

### 1.1.2 Location Map and Plan

The location of the site is illustrated in **Figure 1**. A detailed site layout is illustrated on the drawings in **Appendix A**.

The OPL-LAC site is entirely within a property parcel owned by the City of Ottawa, located in Ward 14.

Figure 1 - Key Plan



## 1.2 Background Documents

Existing conditions are shown on the Topographic and Legal Survey (**Appendix F**).

Documents reviewed in preparing this servicing brief include:

- Servicing and Stormwater Management Report, 557-584 Wellington Street & 550 Albert Street, Stantec Consulting Ltd., September 11, 2017.
- ISD Project Charter, 2017 Integrated Road, Sewer and Watermain Program Project Scoping Report, City of Ottawa, January 25, 2019
- Water Distribution System District Plan #366-030, City of Ottawa, 2018
- Sewer Collection System District Plan #366-030, City of Ottawa, 2019
- Utility Coordinating Committee drawing showing project site, City of Ottawa, 2019
- Fleet Street Pumping Station Discharge Piping, Commissioner Street and Bronson Avenue Watermains, Drawing #98-310-04, Delcan, January 2011
- Fleet Street Pumping Station Discharge Piping, Commissioner Street and Bronson Avenue Watermains, Drawing #98-310-07, Delcan, January 2011
- Lemieux Island Transmission Main Replacement Program, High Pressure Transmission Main, City Centre Avenue to Commissioner Street, Drawing #063018-C17, Robinson Consultants, August 2010
- Lemieux Island Transmission Main Replacement Program, High Pressure Transmission Main, City Centre Avenue to Commissioner Street, Drawing #063018-C18, Robinson Consultants, August 2010
- Albert Street Reconstruction, Grading & Drainage, Drawing #P6, Robinson Consultants, April 2015
- Albert Street Reconstruction, Grading & Drainage, Drawing #P6A, Robinson Consultants, April 2015
- Ottawa Combined Sewage Storage Tunnel, Drawing #PP1, Stantec/CH2M Hill, June 2016

- Ottawa Combined Sewage Storage Tunnel, Drawing #1B-C104, Stantec/CH2M Hill, June 2016
- Eastwest Bikeway From Laurier Avenue and Bay Street to Albert Street Crossing, Grading & Drainage, Drawing #010, Robinson Consultants, January 2016
- Untitled drawing showing existing sewers on Albert Street, Ref. A3-4, City of Ottawa, July 1935
- Ottawa LRT – 1800mm Sewer Inspection, Project #61000197, OLRT Constructors, July 2013
- Ottawa LRT West Portal Excavation Plan View, Drawing #OLR-20-2-WPTU-DRK-0001, OLRT Constructors, July 2013

### **1.3 Consultation and Permits**

#### **1.3.1 Pre-consultation Meetings**

A pre-consultation meeting was held with representatives of the City of Ottawa and the consultant design team on April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2020. Comments pertinent to this report are as follows:

- The City requires post-development flows from the site to be restricted to the 1:5 year pre-development level for all storm events up to and including 1:100 year storm.
- Pre-development flow to be calculated using the smaller of a runoff coefficient of 0.5 or the actual existing runoff coefficient. Use either a  $T_c$  of 20 minutes or calculated the pre-development  $T_c$  but not less than 10 minutes.
- Consult with the RVCA regarding storm water quality control requirements/restrictions.

The full comments regarding site servicing and stormwater management requirements can be found in **Appendix H**.

#### **1.3.2 Adherence to Zoning and Related Requirements**

The site is currently zoned MD H (40) – Mixed-Use Downtown Zone and is subject to Mature Neighborhoods Overlay.

### **1.4 Available Existing Infrastructure**

Sewer and watermain mapping collected from the City of Ottawa indicate that the following infrastructure exists in and surrounding the subject site.

#### Commissioner Street

- 1520mm diameter Conc. high pressure transmission watermain (HPWM)

#### Albert Street

- 1220mm diameter STC HPWM
- 675mm diameter Conc. storm sewer
- 525mm diameter Conc. combined sewer
- 375mm diameter Conc. combined sewer
- 450mm diameter PVC sanitary sewer (south of Brickhill)

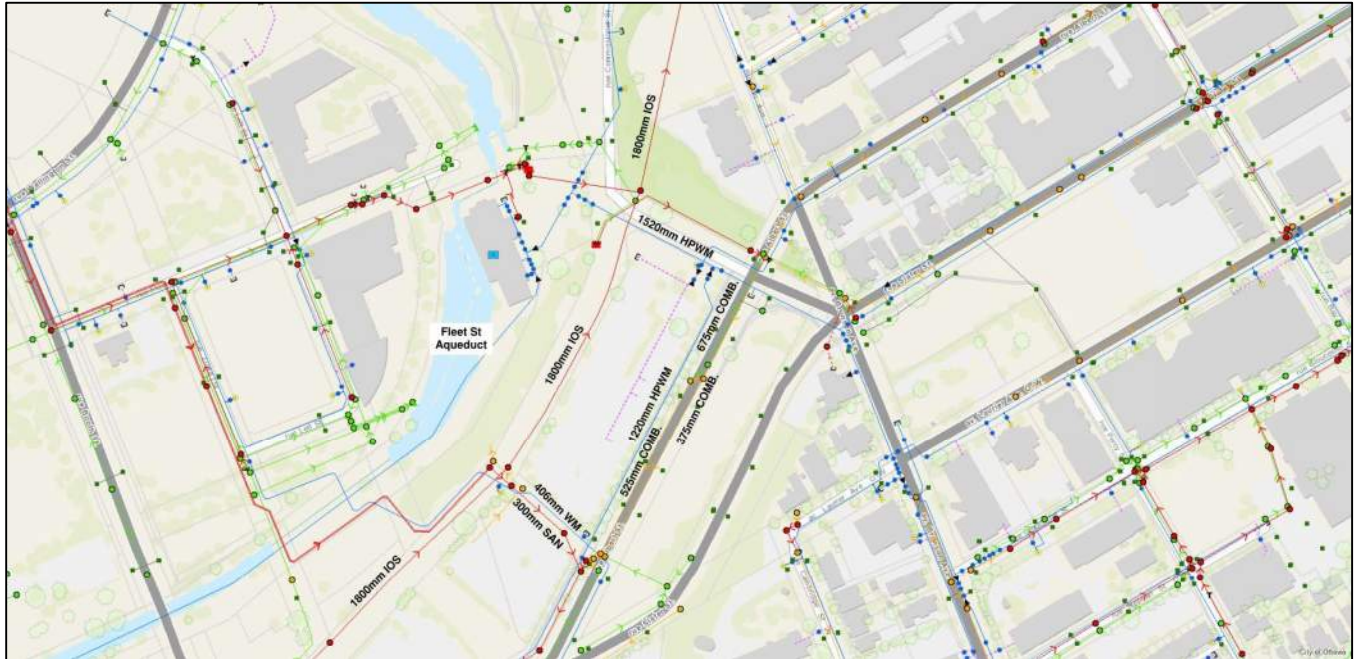
#### Brickhill Street

- 406mm diameter PVC watermain
- 300mm diameter PVC sanitary sewer

In addition, the Combined Sewer Storage Tunnel (CSST) and the Interceptor Outfall Sewer (IOS) both run within the bedrock below the proposed site.

Refer to **Figure 2** below indicating the existing infrastructure.

Figure 2 - Existing Infrastructure



Existing infrastructure and utilities are shown in detail on Plan C800 found in **Appendix A**.

Reconstruction of Albert St is under design by the City, and will include replacement of the existing combined sewers within Albert St with separated storm and sanitary sewers as well as a new 200mm diameter watermain. Construction of Albert St is currently planned to be completed prior to the completion of the OPL-LAC Joint Facility.

## 2 Geotechnical Study

A Geotechnical Investigation was undertaken by Golder Associates and is documented in the Draft Report No. 19131600 dated June 2020.

Eighteen boreholes were drilled to a depths varying between 0.7m and 8.2m below the existing ground surface. The subsurface profile at the borehole locations within the area of the investigation consist of a surficial fill materials overlying glacial till. The fill is heterogeneous in nature and consists of gravelly sand, to gravelly silty sand, to silty sand, to sand and gravel, to sand, and contains brick fragments, concrete fragments, pockets of silty clay, ash, and cobbles and boulders. The fill was underlain by glacial till at depths of 1.4 to 3.7m below grade. Bedrock depth varies between 4.2m – 13.4m below existing grade.

Based on available geological mapping, the subject site is located in an area where the bedrock consists of interbedded limestone and shale of the Verulam formation.

Groundwater was encountered at depths of 2.0-5.7 m below the existing ground surface.

Recommendations regarding the installation of water and sewer services provided in the geotechnical report will be incorporated into the contract specifications.



### 3 Water Services

#### 3.1 Design Criteria

The water service is designed in accordance with the 2010 City of Ottawa Water Design Guidelines (including Technical Bulletins) as well as MOE Design Guidelines for Drinking Water Systems. The proposed development lies within the City of Ottawa 1W pressure zone as shown by the Pressure Zone map in **Appendix B**.

The required domestic water demand and pressure design parameters for the new building have been calculated based on the criteria summarized in **Table 1**:

Table 1– Summary of Water Demand Parameters

Design Parameter	Value
Average Daily Demand	28000 L/gross ha/d <sup>1</sup>
Max. Daily Peaking Factor	1.5 x Average Daily <sup>2</sup>
Max. Hourly Peaking Factor	1.8 x Maximum Daily <sup>2</sup>
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.4m from top of watermain to finished grade
Desired pressure range during normal operating conditions	350kPa and 480kPa
Min. pressure during normal operating conditions	275kPa
Max. pressure during normal operating conditions	552kPa
Min. pressure during maximum hourly demand	276kPa
Min. pressure during maximum daily demand + fire flow	140kPa
<sup>1</sup> Daily average based on Appendix 4-A from Water Supply Guidelines	
<sup>2</sup> Residential Max. Daily and Max. Hourly peaking factors per MOE Guidelines for Drinking-Water Systems Table 3-3 for 0 to 500 persons	

**Table 2** summarizes the water demand/fire flow for the development based on the **Ottawa Design Guidelines (2010 - including Technical Bulletins)** and the **Fire Underwriters Survey (1999 – as clarified by City Technical Bulletin ISTB 2018-02)**:

Table 2– Summary of Water Demand Calculations

Design Parameter	Water Demand (L/s)
Average Daily Demand	0.32 (27.2 m <sup>3</sup> /d)
Maximum Daily Demand	0.48
Maximum Hourly Demand	0.87
Fire Flow	233
Total Max Daily Demand + Fire Flow	234

Domestic and fire flow calculations are provided in **Appendix B**. Supporting correspondence from the Architect regarding the characteristics of the new building is also provided in **Appendix B**.

The Mechanical engineer has confirmed that a fire pump rated for 1000 GPM (63 L/s) will be installed within the building.

### 3.2 Adequacy of Supply for Domestic and Fire Flows

The building will be serviced from the future 200mm diameter Albert St watermain, currently under design by others. The minimum pressure in this watermain under the Max Day Demand + fire, Maximum Hourly, and Max day scenarios have been determined based on boundary conditions received from the City of Ottawa. A copy of the correspondence and boundary conditions is provided in **Appendix B**.

A 200mm diameter water service connection has been determined to meet applicable requirements.

A summary of the demands and performance of the proposed 200mm diameter water service is provided in **Table 3**.

Table 3– Summary of Water Servicing Design Parameters/Calculation Results

	Scenario			Source of Data
	Max Day + Fire	Max Hourly	Max Day	
Flow Demand (L/s)	233.81	0.87	0.48	Calculated for OPL-LAC
Boundary Condition: Available Pressure under Future Conditions (kPa)	309.02	397.31	397.31	Provided by City of Ottawa for 200mm Watermain <sup>1</sup>
Residual Pressure at Service Tee including pipe losses (200mm diameter pipe) (kPa)	229.97	397.27	397.28	Calculated for OPL-LAC
Minimum Allowable Pressure (kPa)	140	276	345	City of Ottawa Water Design Guidelines
<sup>1</sup> The City of Ottawa Boundary Conditions for 200mm water service assumed to be connected to future 203mm water main, subsequent pressure measured from finished floor elevation (66.5m).				

The number of available fire hydrants within proximity of the building was analyzed in accordance with Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02 dated March 21, 2018, Appendix I. The following table demonstrates that the fire flow (calculated by the FUS method) can be provided by hydrants within 150m of the building.

Table 4 – Availability Fire Flow from Hydrants

Building	Fire Flow Demand (L/min)	Fire Hydrant(s) within 75m	Fire Hydrant(s) within 150m	Combined Fire Flow (L/min.)
OPL-LAC	14,000	3	1	20,900

A figure showing the location of these hydrants is provided within the fire flow calculations in **Appendix B**.

The primary fire hydrant is located within 45m of the proposed siamese connection (fire department connection), which is located immediately southeast of the main building entrance on Albert St.

A booster pump is required to be designed and installed by the Mechanical engineer as the minimum pressure is not met under the maximum hourly flow condition at the roof elevation of 91.9m.

### 3.3 Check of High Pressures

The site is within Pressure Zone 1W, which operates at a maximum head of 115 m (City of Ottawa Water Master Plan, 2013). This would result in a maximum pressure above the finished floor elevation of approximately 476kPa, which falls under the maximum 552kPa defined in the guidelines.

### 3.4 Reliability Requirements

Because the average daily demand is equal to 27.2 m<sup>3</sup>/d and does not exceed 50 m<sup>3</sup>/d, dual service connections are not required for the building.

### 3.5 Summary and Conclusions

The proposed building will be serviced by a 200mm diameter water service connected to the new 200mm diameter watermain (under design by others) that will be installed in Albert St.

## 4 Sanitary Servicing

### 4.1 Background and Existing Infrastructure

The sanitary service design is in accordance with the 2012 Ottawa City Sewer Design Guidelines. Existing sanitary infrastructure is described in detail in **Section 1.4**. The site will be serviced by separated storm and sanitary sewers (under design by others) that will be installed in Albert St.

### 4.2 Review of Ground Water and Soil Conditions

Recommendations regarding the installation of piped services that are provided in the geotechnical report will be incorporated into the contract specifications.

Refer to correspondence with Golder Associates in **Appendix I** in regards to groundwater and soil conditions.

### 4.3 Proposed Servicing and Calculations

The proposed building will require a new 250mm diameter PVC sanitary service. The new 250mm diameter PVC sanitary service will extend from the south side of the building and connect to an existing 300mm diameter sanitary sewer in Brickhill St. The 300mm diameter sewer in Brickhill St was installed in 2019 as part of the Zibi Development project, an as-built drawing of this sewer can be found in **Appendix G**. The sanitary servicing design parameters are summarized in **Table 5**.

Table 5– Summarization of Sanitary Servicing Design Parameters

Design Parameter	Value
Gross Area	0.97 ha
Commercial Average Flow	28,000 L/ha/day
Commercial Peaking Factor	1.5
Infiltration and Inflow Allowance	0.33 L/ha/s
Sanitary Sewer Sizing Based on the Manning's Equation	$Q = \frac{1}{n} \pi A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$
Manning's Coefficient 'n'	0.013
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.5m from obvert of sewer to grade
Minimum Full Flowing Velocity	0.6m/s
Maximum Full Flowing Velocity	3.0m/s
Note: As per Sections 4 and 6 of the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, October 2012 incl. all Tech. Bulletins as of November 2019.	

The Mechanical Engineer provided the sanitary flow rate based on fixture count, refer to **Appendix I** for correspondence. The proposed building will produce a sanitary flow of 15.46 L/s as calculated by the Mechanical Engineer. The proposed 250mm PVC service lateral (at 2.0% slope) has a maximum capacity of 84.0 L/s. This is sufficient for the calculated sanitary flow.

The existing 300mm separated sanitary sewer on Brickhill St has sufficient capacity accommodate this calculated flow. Calculations are provided in **Appendix C**.

#### **4.4 Summary and Conclusions**

The proposed building will be serviced by a 250mm diameter PVC sanitary service that has been determined to meet all required servicing constraints and associated design criteria/requirements.

## **5 Storm Servicing and Stormwater Management**

### **5.1 Background**

The existing drainage pattern of the site is overland to the west, across the LRT tunnel and towards the aqueduct leading to the Fleet Street Pumping Station. There are currently no stormwater quality or quantity control measures within the site.

The City of Ottawa's Sewer Design Guidelines require the 100-year post-development storm flow to be restricted to the 5-year pre-development runoff with an assumed pre-development coefficient no greater than 0.5.

For the proposed development, quantity control meeting the City of Ottawa requirements is proposed to be provided through the use of on-site detention. Flow control is to be provided by a stormwater pumping station with a design flow equal to the calculated allowable release rate.

### **5.2 Storm Servicing Strategy including Analysis of Existing Infrastructure**

The stormwater management design has been completed by restricting the 100-year post-development flow to the 5-year pre-development runoff (calculated at a pre-development runoff coefficient of 0.5) to meet the capacity of downstream sewers. The 100-year flow will be detained on site. The required underground storage volume has been calculated using the Modified Rational Method.

During design development, opportunities to utilize low impact development technologies were explored. The following items have been incorporated in the design:

- 2150 m<sup>2</sup> green roof.
- Reduction of impermeable surfaces in landscaped areas.

### **5.3 Proposed Storm Servicing**

Proposed storm servicing is indicated on Drawing C001 in **Appendix A**. The proposed pre-development and post-development catchment areas, runoff coefficients and catchment total areas are indicated on the Drainage Area Plans, also in **Appendix A**.

#### **5.3.1 Design Criteria (Minor and Major Systems)**

For the design of stormwater management (SWM), the City of Ottawa's criteria for a Commercial/ Institutional/ Industrial development in an existing area will be applied (Section 8.3.7.3 of the City of





Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines), except where modified as described in the following summary of the City's key SWM requirements:

- On-site SWM measures required to avoid impact on downstream system (i.e. existing storm sewers).
- Runoff to be controlled to the 5-year pre-development level.
- Pre-development flow to be calculated using the smaller of a runoff coefficient of 0.5 or the actual existing runoff coefficient. Use either a  $T_c$  of 20 minutes or calculated the pre-development  $T_c$  but not less than 10 minutes.
- All flow depths must be controlled on-site (i.e. no spill to adjacent properties or rights-of-way for flows up to the 100-year event).
- The design should consider the 100-year return period event, address performance for specified historical storms, and be stress tested for Climate Change using design storms calculated on the basis of a 20% increase of the City's IDF curves for rainfall events. Any instances of severe flooding identified through the stress test must be rectified.

Key drainage design requirements from the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines include:

- The minor system (underground storm sewers) is designed to capture the 5-year event (minimum). Inlet Control Devices should be utilized to minimize surcharging during the 100-year event.
- The minor system is designed to convey the 5-year event, with the hydraulic grade line (HGL) below the crown of the pipe (except where impacted by boundary conditions – in which case the HGL shall not exceed 0.3m below the underside of the footings during the 100-year event).
- For events greater than the 100 year return period, spillage should not be directed to neighbouring private property.
- The site grading ensures that the property being developed is higher than the spill elevation of the adjacent municipal ROW. This is considered especially critical if underground parking is being proposed. The grading ensures sufficient positive drainage away from the building, with a minimum slope from the building to the street of 2% and building openings a minimum of 0.3m above the 100-year ponding level. If reduced lot grading is considered for an increase in travel time and infiltration, the 2% minimum grade is still maintained for at least 4m from the building.
- The maximum water depth on streets (public, private and parking lots), static or dynamic, is 350 mm.
- Where underground storage is utilized, the design must ensure that backwater from the downstream system does not impact the required storage.

In addition to the City of Ottawa's guidelines, requirements for storm water quality control have been considered. The Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA) was contacted for input, and confirmed that stormwater quality control is not required for this site. Correspondence with the RVCA is provided in **Appendix H**.



### 5.3.2 Stormwater Quantity Control

#### 5.3.2.1 Runoff Coefficient and Peak Flows

**Table 6** indicates the runoff coefficient for each catchment. The 100-year runoff coefficients include a 25% increase (to a maximum of 1.0) as required by the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines Section 5.4.5.2.1.

Table 6– Pre-development Runoff Coefficients (development area)

	Pre-Development Runoff Coefficients	
Storm Event	5-Year Storm	100-Year Storm
Areas Description	A1	A1
Site Area (in ha)	0.97	0.97
Runoff Coefficient	0.65	0.81

Intensity (i) is calculated using the formula:

$$i = \frac{A}{(T_d + C)^B}$$

Where A, B and C are all factors of the IDF Return Period,  $T_d$  being the time of concentration and A the drainage area (Detailed calculations provided in **Appendix D**).

Time of concentration is determined using the inlet time graph (Appendix 5D Ottawa City Sewer Design Guidelines) which results in a value of 10 minutes. With the pre and post-development runoff coefficients and rainfall intensity, the peak flows for each drainage area can be calculated using the Rational Method. The results (using actual runoff coefficients) are summarized in **Table 7**.

Table 7– Pre-Development Peak Flows

	Pre-Development Peak Flows (actual runoff coefficients)			
Return Period (Years)	Intensity, I (mm/hr)	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R (Note 1)	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)
2	76.8	0.97	0.65	134.6
5	104.2	0.97	0.65	182.6
100	178.6	0.97	0.81	391.2

Note 1: For 100-year event, Runoff Coefficient is increased by 25% to a maximum of 1.0.

To calculate the allowable release rate, the following criteria are applied:

Return Period	5	year
Maximum Runoff Coefficient	0.5	
Time of Concentration	10	minutes

Table 8– Allowable Release Rate

Return Period (Years)	Intensity, I (mm/hr)	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)
5	104.2	0.97	0.50	140.5

The allowable release rate for the site has been calculated to be 140.5 L/s.

The project will result in Area A1 being partially covered with impervious surfaces. The post-development runoff coefficients are indicated in **Table 9**:

Table 9– Overall Post-Development Runoff Coefficients

	Overall Post-Development Runoff Coefficients	
Storm Event	5-Year Storm	100-Year Storm
Areas Description	A1	A1
Project Area (in ha)	0.99	0.99
<b>Weighted Runoff Coefficient</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>0.90</b>

The increase in total area is a result of building roof overhangs along Albert St.

#### 5.3.2.2 Stormwater Management Concept

##### **Uncontrolled Drainage Areas (B1, B2)**

Due to the large elevation difference it is not feasible to capture runoff from the sloped planted area on the west side of the site (Area B1). The runoff from this area will be overland to the west towards the existing Fleet Street aqueduct.

In addition, it is not viable to control runoff from the setback along Albert St on the south-east side of the site (Area B2), as such these areas will release uncontrolled to the Albert St ROW.

**Table 10** provides a summary of the characteristics of the uncontrolled areas.

Table 10– Post-Development Uncontrolled Release

	Post-Development Uncontrolled Release	
Storm Event	5-Year Storm	100-Year Storm
Drainage area (ha)	0.08	0.08
Runoff Coefficient	0.67	0.82
Peak Flow (L/s)	15.9	33.5

The allowable release rate is therefore calculated to be **107.0 L/s**, by subtracting the peak flow from the uncontrolled areas from the pre-development allowable release rate that was calculated to be 140.5 L/s.

##### **Controlled Drainage Areas BLDG, A1 to A7**

The drainage from the controlled areas will all be captured and directed to an underground storage tank located below the proposed amphitheater plaza to the south of the building. The drainage from the roof (BLDG) will be captured and outlet to the storm sewer via four exit points. A 0.215ha green roof is included in the roof area. The runoff coefficient for this area was taken as 0.5 as detailed in Section 4.2 of the Low Impact Development Stormwater Management Planning and Design Guide, CVC, 2011. The landscaped areas at the south side of the proposed building (A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, and A6) will be captured via catch basins and trench drains and directed to the underground tank. Area A1 also includes the upper terrace which extends around the north-west side of the building. Lastly, drainage from the loading dock area (A7) will be captured and directed to the underground tank through the proposed storm sewer on the north side of the building.

Stormwater will outlet from the tank into a pumping station located next to the proposed building as described in **Section 5.3.3** below. The pumping station will control the release rate from the tank to meet the allowable release rate as indicated above. Under these circumstances the release rate from

the tank will remain constant and the drawdown of the tank (and associated variation in static head) will not have an effect on the tank sizing.

As indicated by the proposed storage calculations, the required underground storage for the tank is 152m<sup>3</sup>. This will be provided using a rectangular plastic geocellular stormwater storage tank (ACO Storm Brixx). Assuming a void ratio of 0.97 (as per documentation for a typical tank in **Appendix D**), appropriate tank dimensions are 18.0m long by 4.8m wide by 1.8m tall.

The underground storage tank is to be wrapped in a watertight impermeable geomembrane because the seasonally high groundwater table depth is less than 1m below the bottom of the tank. This is in accordance with the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual (March 2003), which precludes infiltration galleries within 1m above the seasonally high groundwater table.

The documentation in **Appendix D** also includes the manufacturer's recommendations for tank cleaning and maintenance.

The tank is designed such that the tank volume is based on the 100-year storm event, and therefore the 100-year HWL (58.2 m) is approximately at the top of the tank. All stormwater sewer pipes upstream of the pumping station have been sized for the 100-year storm. A summary of the SWM results are provided in **Appendix D**.

### **Summary**

**Table 11** summarizes the proposed release rates and confirms that the total release rate does not exceed the allowable release rate.

Table 11 – Post-Development Controlled Peak Flows

	Post-Development Controlled Peak Flows (L/s)
Allowable Release Rate	140.5
Release Rate from Uncontrolled Drainage Areas	33.5
Release Rate from Controlled Drainage Areas	107.0
Total Release Rate	140.5

#### 5.3.2.3 Impact on Existing Stormwater Infrastructure

Overall runoff from the site to the storm sewers will be significantly reduced by the proposed development:

Table 12 – Pre-Development Peak Flows vs. Post-Development Controlled Peak Flows

	Pre-Development Peak Flow	Post-Development Controlled Peak Flow
Storm Event	5-Year Storm	5-Year Storm
Total runoff (L/s)	182.6	140.5

Design calculations for the new storm service are provided in **Appendix D**.

### 5.3.3 Pumping Station Design

Through the design process it was determined that the existing Albert Street HPWM is in direct conflict with the elevation range where a gravity storm connection to the new Albert Street storm sewer (under design by others) would be feasible. The only other storm sewer in the vicinity of the site is on Commissioner Street, with an outlet to the Fleet Street Pumping Station tailrace. This 300mm diameter storm sewer was found to have insufficient spare capacity to service the site, and upsizing would be very difficult due to the depth to the outlet. A new outlet to the Aqueduct upstream of the Fleet Street Pumping Station is not possible due to the limit capacity of the Aqueduct. It was therefore concluded that a gravity storm service from the proposed stormwater management tank would not be feasible, and that a pumping station discharging to the new Albert Street storm sewer is required.

The pumping station is proposed to be a Xylem TOP pre-engineered and factory built fiberglass pumping station (or approved equivalent). Refer to **Appendix E** for typical details from the manufacturer. The pumping station controls will be located within a closet accessible from the outside of the building approximately 6m from the pumping station. Refer to the site servicing plan in **Appendix A** for the pumping station and controls location. **Appendix A** also includes details of the proposed pumping station.

The pumps will be specified with Variable Frequency Drives (VFD's) to assist with meeting the energy targets of the overall project.

Backup power for the pumps will be provided by a centralized back-up generator within the OPL-LAC Joint Facility.

#### 5.3.3.1 Pump Capacity

The pumping station is designed to control the flow out of the tank to the allowable release rate as determined in **Section 5.3.2**. The pump discharge flow will be at its highest when the tank is full (i.e. during the 100-year event). Therefore, to ensure that the maximum allowable release rate is not exceeded, the static head used to size the pump is based on the 100-year water level in the tank.

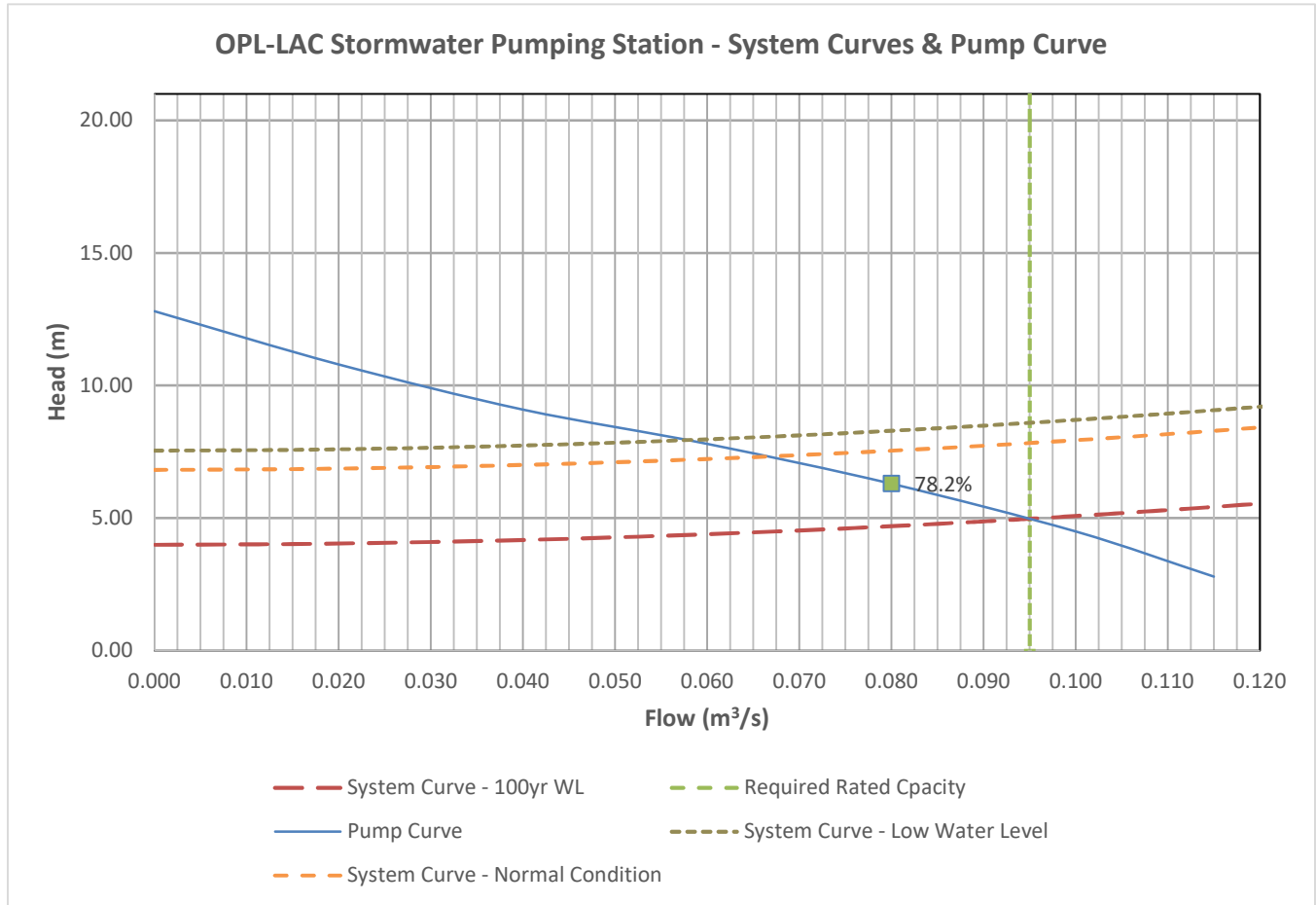
A duplex pump system will be installed for redundancy with each pump designed for the duty point outlined in **Table 13**.

Table 13– Summary of Pumping Station Design Parameter

Design Parameter	Value
Require Rated Capacity	0.095 m <sup>3</sup> /s (95 L/s)
Total Dynamic Head	4.98 m

**Figure 3** shows the proposed pump curves overlaid on the system curves. In accordance with the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, a forcemain C value of 140 is assumed for the 100-year water level. C values of 130 and 120 are used for the normal and low water level conditions respectively. The normal condition is based on a water level midway between the pump start and stop floats. The manufacturer's curves for the proposed pumps (Flygt N 3153 LT 3 submersible with 207mm impeller) are provided in **Appendix D**.

Figure 3 - Proposed Pump and System Curves



### 5.3.3.2 Pump Cycle Time

Pump cycle time (the time between pump starts) is a function of wet well volume, incoming flow rate, and pump capacity. For pumps less than 30 kW, the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (Section 7.2.4.3) recommends a minimum of 5 minutes between pump start. VFD's will allow the pump flow rate to match the incoming flow rate more closely, significantly reducing the frequency of pump starts during normal (variable speed) operation. However, to allow for possible operation of the pumps in fixed speed mode, the wet well volume has been determined assuming a constant pumping rate.

The following table summarizes the required wet well volume to provide the required time between pump cycles:

Table 14– Summarization of Pumping Station Design Parameter

Motor Rating (kW)	Critical Incoming Flow (l/min) <sup>1</sup>	Constant Outgoing Flow (l/min) <sup>2</sup>	Time Between Pump Cycles (min)	Wet Well Volume Required (L)
7.5	2010	4020	5	5025

<sup>1</sup> As per Section 7.2.4.4 of the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, the minimum pump cycle time occurs when inflow is half the pump capacity. This is calculated using the pump capacity at normal water level (i.e. 67 L/s).

<sup>2</sup> The outgoing flow is the capacity of a single pump operating.

To achieve a wet operating volume of 5025 L (5.025 m<sup>3</sup>), a 2100mm diameter wet well with an operating range of 1.45m is proposed. The pump on float will be set 200mm below the invert of the inlet to the wet well. As per the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (Section 7.2.4.5) the low water level (pump off float) will be set a minimum of 300mm above the centerline of the pump volute. The depth of the wet well will be such that the pump off float is 1.45m below the pump on float to provide the required time between pump cycles.

#### 5.3.3.3 Net Positive Suction Head

The net positive suction head available (NPSH<sub>A</sub>) was determined to verify that it meets the net positive suction head required (NPSH<sub>R</sub>) as provided by the manufacture to prevent cavitation. In the worst-case condition (low water level), the NPSH<sub>A</sub> is calculated to be 10.32m. The NPSH<sub>R</sub> of the proposed pump is 6.15m at the flow rate associated with this condition (57 L/s). Since the NPSH<sub>A</sub> exceeds the NPSH<sub>R</sub> by more than the 0.6m margin required by the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, the proposed pump submergence is sufficient

#### 5.3.3.4 Forcemain

A 250mm diameter PVC DR18 forcemain is proposed. The forcemain length will be 16.3m.

Normal and minimum operating velocities will be within the acceptable range (0.9 to 1.5m/s) required by the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines. The operating velocity during the 100-year event will not exceed the 3.0m/s maximum (without special measures for forcemain stability) specified by the Guidelines.

Table 15– Forcemain Operating Velocities

Condition	Pump Discharge Flow (L/s)	Forcemain Velocity (m/s)
100-yr water level	95	1.9
Normal	67	1.4
Low water level	57	1.2

#### 5.3.3.5 Specifications

The pumping station will be specified in accordance with the following requirements:

- Equipment to include 2 identical submersible sewage pumping units, internal piping and valves, liquid level controls, lifting chains, guide bars, vent duct, cover, electrical wiring, control panel with circuit breakers and variable frequency motor starters.

- VFD's to be Flygt SmartRun or approved equivalent.
- Fully automatic variable speed control, by a level transmitter.
- Control panel to be Flygt MultiSmart or approved equivalent.
- High/low alarms by liquid level bulbs.
- Lead pump to alternate on each cycle.
- FRP wet well structure to be designed for AASHTO HS20 vehicle load (although the pumping station is located in a landscaped area, this will allow for unintentional vehicle loads and possible future reconfiguration of landscaping).
- Submersible pumps to be capable of passing 75mm solid sphere.
- Pumps to be provided with quick leak-proof disconnect to discharge piping, and stainless-steel lifting rails and chain (all type 304 stainless steel).
- Motors to be 3-phase, 600-volt, maximum speed of 1800 RPM.
- Two electrical disconnects to be provided to allow both pumps to run in case of emergency overflow.
- All wet well piping to be type 304 stainless steel, minimum 150mm diameter.
- All alarms (high/low level, motor alarms), sensor input and statuses to report back to Building Automation System (BAS) via BACnet interface.
- Hours run meters to be provided.

Refer to **Appendix E** for pumping station design calculations.

#### **5.3.4 Commissioner Street Major Flow Analysis**

In order to demonstrate that overland drainage on Commissioner Street does not impact the loading dock area, a Rational Method analysis was conducted to estimate the major flow along Commissioner Street.

A single catchment area was defined based on existing topography. It was determined that a portion of Albert St drains onto Commissioner St; this area was included in the catchment area. The peak flow was calculated as the difference between the 100-year and the 2-year storms, assuming the catch basins on Albert St and Commissioner St have 2-year capacity. This gives a peak flow on Commissioner St during the 100-year storm of 258.8 L/s.

A hydraulic analysis of Commissioner St was conducted using the modeling software Hydraulic Toolbox. Using a cross-section of the west end of this section of Commissioner St, the flow depth during the peak flow condition was determined to be 0.07m. It can thus be concluded that there is positive drainage from the sidewalk to Commissioner Street. A peak major flow would not overtop the curb and sidewalk, and therefore would not impact ponding levels in the loading dock area. Details of this calculation are provided in **Appendix D**.

#### **5.3.5 Foundation Drainage**

The foundation drainage will be provided by the Mechanical Engineer. Foundation drainage will be pumped internally to an exit at the south-east corner of the building. A gravity outlet connecting to MHST05 has been provided for the foundation drainage, refer to Drawing C001 for details. As per the





correspondence with the Geotechnical Engineer in **Appendix I**, the estimated groundwater inflow into the permitter drains is approximately  $3.2 \times 10^{-3}$  L/s/m and the estimated groundwater inflow into the sub floor drains is approximately  $4.9 \times 10^{-5}$  L/s/m<sup>2</sup>. These estimated groundwater inflow rates have been included in the storm sewer sizing calculations provided in **Appendix D**.

### **5.3.6 Storm Water Quality Control**

As per **Section 5.3.1** above, it was confirmed that the RVCA does not require quality control for this project. Correspondence is provided in **Appendix H**.

### **5.3.7 Pre-Consultation with the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Conservation and Parks, and Conservation Authority**

The Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) was contacted for input, and confirmed that an ECA is not required for the site. Correspondence is provided in **Appendix H**.

### **5.3.8 Minor and Major Systems**

The minor storm servicing system consists of the sewers described above, and as indicated on the design drawings provided in **Appendix A**.

The major system consists of flow west to the existing Fleet Street Aqueduct. To the extent possible, the site will be graded to direct runoff from storms in excess of the 100-year event to the adjacent Albert and Commissioner St ROWs, although for most of the site this is not possible due to topography and the finished floor elevation of doors into the new building. Runoff in excess of the 100-year event will flow west over top of the LRT tunnel towards the aqueduct, from where flow will continue towards the Ottawa River.

### **5.3.9 Impacts to Receiving Watercourses**

No negative impacts to receiving watercourses are anticipated.

### **5.3.10 100 Year Flood Levels and Major Flow Routing**

The site is not within a 100-year floodplain. A figure of the Ottawa river floodplain overlay extracted from the City's GeoOttawa resource is included in **Appendix D**.

## **5.4 Grading**

The proposed grading plan is shown in Drawing C002 in **Appendix A**. The development will be tied into the existing grade of Commissioner St.

It is anticipated the construction of the OPL-LAC Joint Facility will occur within the same timeline as the Albert Street Reconstruction project (currently under design by others). Grading along the Albert Street frontage of the OPL-LAC Joint Facility has been coordinated with the Albert Street Reconstruction project team.

## **5.5 Erosion and Sediment Control**

As described in the servicing guidelines, an erosion and sediment control plan is required for implementation during the construction phase. To minimize the migration of sediments, measures such

as silt fencing and sediment capture devices for catch-basins downstream of the site and around the building are to be installed to capture and retain sediment. Additionally, all stockpiles are to be covered.

During construction, all erosion control features shall be maintained and repaired as necessary and adjacent roadways kept free of construction debris and sediment this responsibility falls under the purview of the Contractor.

Refer to **Appendix A** for a copy of the proposed erosion and sediment control plan.

## **6 Constructability of Services**

The purpose of this section is to provide a brief overview of the constructability of the new building services.

The water and storm services are proposed to be connected to the new watermain and storm sewer that will be installed within Albert St (currently under design by others). It is proposed that both services cross over top of the Albert St HPWM in order to avoid increased construction complexity, risk, and costs that would be associated with installing the services beneath the City's watermain.

A storm forcemain will be installed from the outlet of the pumping station to a storm maintenance hole located within the OPL-LAC site. From this maintenance hole, a gravity storm service will continue and connect to the new Albert St storm sewer. The depth of cover on a portion of the forcemain and gravity service is less than the required 2m. As such, insulation will be provided in accordance with City standards. The new water service is also to cross over top of the HPWM. A depth of cover of 2.4m is required to water infrastructure per City standards. This depth of cover cannot be provided at the HPWM crossing, so insulation will be provided in accordance with City standards.

The sanitary service is proposed to connect to an existing sanitary maintenance hole within Brickhill St. The subject Brickhill maintenance hole was installed as part of the Zibi Development. In order to accommodate a required change in horizontal alignment of the new sanitary service, to intersect the existing maintenance hole and avoid major proposed landscaping elements above, a new sanitary maintenance hole is proposed within the OPL-LAC site adjacent to the Brickhill ROW.

## 7 Conclusions

In conclusion the proposed development meets all required servicing constraints and associated design criteria/requirements as well as the additional City of Ottawa requirements identified in the pre-consultation phase. It is recommended that this report be submitted to the City of Ottawa in support of the application for site plan approval.

Sincerely,

Morrison Hershfield Limited



James Fookes, P.Eng., C.Eng.  
Senior Municipal Engineer

Noah Chauvin, EIT  
Municipal Engineer-in-Training

## **8 Appendices**

Appendix A	Site Servicing, Grading and Erosion and Sediment Control, Catchments Plans, Utilities Plans, and Details
Appendix B	Water Demand and FUS Calculations
Appendix C	Sanitary Flow Calculations
Appendix D	Storm Sewer Design Calculations
Appendix E	Storm Pump Station Calculations
Appendix F	Topographic and Legal Survey
Appendix G	Relevant As-built Drawings
Appendix H	Regulatory Correspondence
Appendix I	Non-regulatory Correspondence
Appendix J	Checklist

## **Appendix A**

---

# **Site Servicing, Grading and Erosion and Sediment Control, Catchments Plans, Utilities and Details**



Diamond Schmitt Architects

384 Adelaide Street West  
Suite 100  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5V 1R7 Canada

Tel: 416 862 8800  
Fax: 416 862 5508  
info@dsai.ca  
www.dsai.ca

KWC Architects Inc.

383 Parkdale Avenue  
Suite 201  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1Y 4R4 Canada

Tel: 613 238 2117  
Fax: 613 238 6595  
kwc@kwc-arch.com  
www.kwc-arch.com



# OPL-LAC JOINT FACILITY

## Civil Drawings

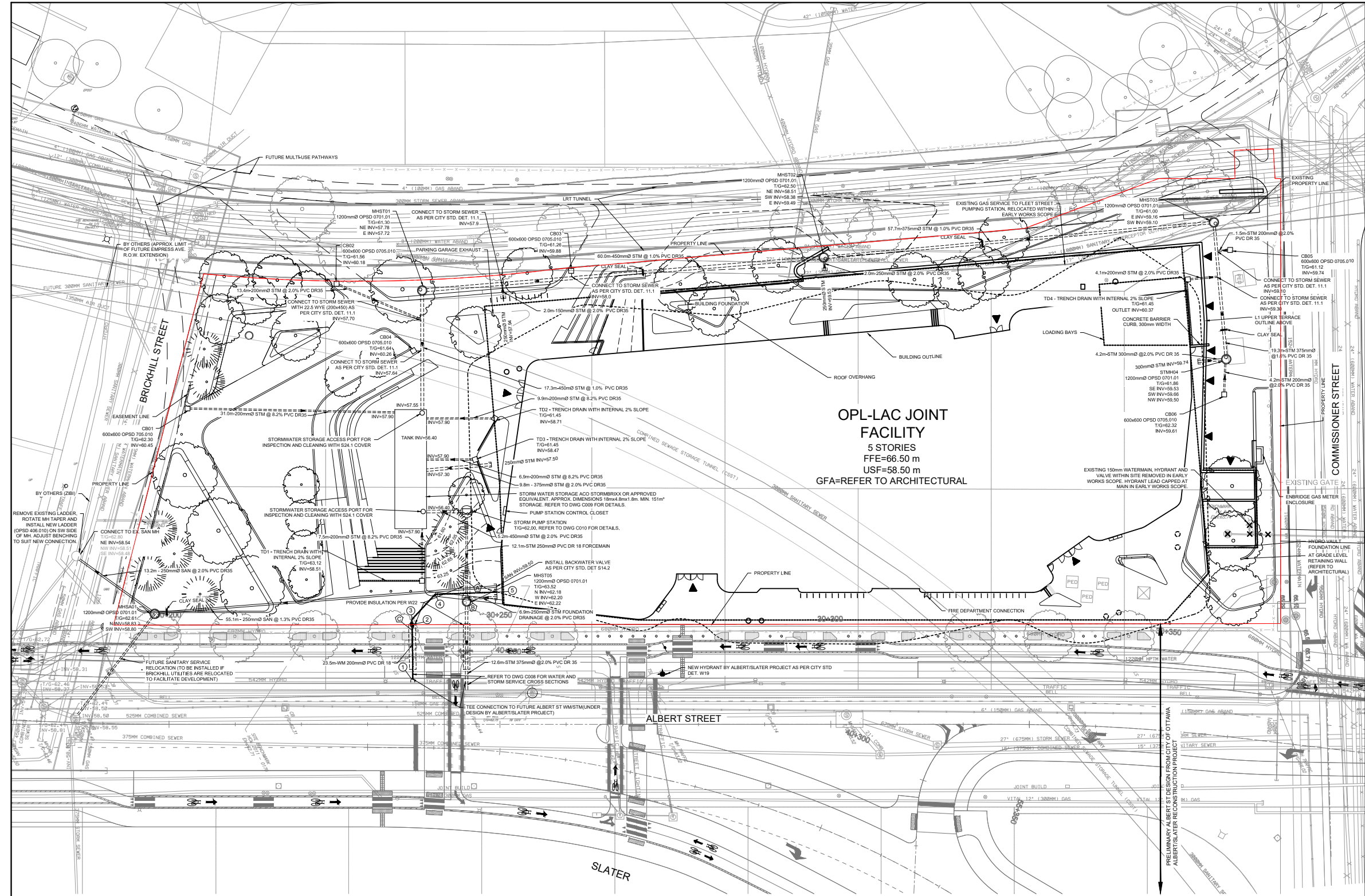


MORRISON HERSHFIELD

INDEX		
DWG	DESCRIPTION	REVISION
000	COVER	00
001	SITE SERVICING PLAN	06
002	GRADING PLAN	06
003	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN	02
004	DETAILS (1 OF 4)	02
005	DETAILS (2 OF 4)	00
006	DETAILS (3 OF 4)	00
007	DETAILS (4 OF 4)	00
008	CROSS SECTIONS	01
009	DETAILS - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TANK	02
010	DETAILS - STORM PUMPING STATION	02
100	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 UTILITIES PROTECTION PLAN	02
101	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 UTILITIES PROTECTION SECTIONS	02
102	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 UTILITIES PROTECTION SECTIONS	02
900	EXISTING CATCHMENTS	01
901	PROPOSED CATCHMENTS	01

REISSUED FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL  
NOVEMBER, 2020





DESIGNED FOR BEST PRACTICE & WITHIN ALL REGULATIONS ON THE JOB

NO NET SCALE DRAWINGS

ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND MUST BE KEPT UNDER CLOSE CONTROL. REPRODUCTION OF ANY PART OF THE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ARCHITECT

THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT

**M Morrison Hershfield**

200-2932 BASELINE ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1B1

KEY PLAN

ISSUED

No.	Date	Description
0	10/07/19	ISSUED FOR COSTING
1	23/01/20	ISSUED FOR D.D. & COSTING
2	27/03/20	ISSUED FOR D.D. RESUBMISSION
3	27/05/20	ISSUED FOR 30% CD COSTING
4	05/06/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL
5	29/09/20	ISSUED FOR 60% CD COSTING
6	13/11/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1

**KWC Architects Inc.**

Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL-LAC Joint Facility

384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1S7

Tel: 416 862 8800 Fax: 416 862 5508 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca

**OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY**

355 ALBERT ST.

OTTAWA ON

K1R 7G3

**SITE SERVICING PLAN**

SCALE 1:200

HORIZONTAL

NOTES:

- GENERAL**
- COORDINATES ARE IN MTM ZONE 8 (78°30' WEST LONGITUDE) MD-83 (ORIGINAL).
  - OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY OF OTTAWA PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION.
  - SERVICES ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO 1.0m FROM FACE OF BUILDING.
  - REFER TO "SITE SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN BRIEF: OTTAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY - LAC JOINT FACILITY" PREPARED BY MORRISON HERSHFIELD FOR SITE SERVICING REPORT.
  - REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT NO. 1913100 DATED JUNE 14, 2020 PREPARED BY GOLDER ASSOCIATE FOR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT SHALL REVIEW EXCAVATIONS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF GRANULAR MATERIAL.
  - CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITY ELEVATIONS AT CONNECTION AND CROSSING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND ADVISE THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
  - UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE ANY DAMAGED ASPHALT OR CURB (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER WITHIN OR EXTERNAL TO THE SITE) SHALL BE REINSTATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STD. DET. R10 AND S1.
  - UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REINSTATE ALL SIGNS, LIGHTING AND OTHER STREET FURNITURE DISTURBED BY THE WORK.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLANS FOR WORK IN RIGHT OF WAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH OTM BOOK 7. CLAY SEALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAIL S8 AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 50m INTERVALS IN ALL PIPE TRENCHES. CLAY SEAL TO EXTEND FULL TRENCH WIDTH AND FROM BOTTOM OF TRENCH EXCAVATION TO UNDERSIDE OF ROAD STRUCTURE WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 1m ALONG PIPE.
  - LOCATE AND CAP ANY EXISTING STORM, SANITARY AND WATER SERVICES AT THE PROPERTY LINE. ABANDON EXISTING SERVICES WITHIN THE R.O.W. PER STANDARD CITY OF OTTAWA DETAIL S11.1 (TYPICAL).

SEWERS

- ALL STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS AND CATCH BASINS LEADS SHALL BE PVC DR 35 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- REFER TO DETAIL 1 ON DRAWING C004 FOR SEWER INSTALLATION.
- MAINTENANCE HOLES AND CATCH BASIN MAINTENANCE HOLES ON STORM SEWERS LESS THAN 900mm DIAMETER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A 300mm SUMP. BENCHING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN MAINTENANCE HOLES ON STORM SEWERS 900mm AND ABOVE.

- STORM SEWER MAINTENANCE HOLE COVERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAIL S24.1 ON FRAMES TO DETAIL S25.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING SEWER FLOWS DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA SPECIFICATIONS.
  - ALL MAINTENANCE HOLES, CATCHBASINS AND CLEANOUTS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO POST-CONSTRUCTION GRADE.
  - CITY INSPECTION OF ALL SEWERS SHALL BE COMPLETED AS PER CITY OF OTTAWA SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF BASE COURSE ASPHALT.
- WATERMANS**
- REFER TO DETAIL 1 ON DRAWING C005 FOR WATERMAIN INSTALLATION.
  - ALL WATERMAIN MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2019 EDITION OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS. PVC PIPE TO BE CLASS 150 OR 180 TO LATEST EDITION OF AWWA SPECIFICATION C900 AND C918.7.3 LATEST AMENDMENT WITH GASKETED BELL AND SPIGOT COUPLINGS.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING A WATER PERMIT AS REQUIRED FROM THE CITY OF OTTAWA, AND COMPLYING WITH ALL CITY OF OTTAWA REQUIREMENTS. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE THAT CERTAIN ACTIVITIES (E.G. VALVE OPERATION, CONNECTION OF NEW WATER SERVICE TO EXISTING WATERMAIN, DISINFECTION) BE CARRIED OUT ONLY BY CITY FORCES.
  - ALL VALVES 300mm DIAMETER AND SMALLER SHALL INCLUDE A VALVE BOX AS PER W24.
  - THE NEW WATERMAIN IS TO BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM OF 24m COVER (INCLUDING HYDRANT LEAD). WHERE 24m COVER IS NOT POSSIBLE PROVIDE INSULATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAILS W22 & W23.
  - THRUST RESTRAINT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BOTH RESTRAINTING/RETAINING RINGS AND THRUST BLOCKS AT ALL DEAD END CAPS, PLUGS, VALVES, BENDS AND REDUCERS AS PER CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAILS W22, W23, W25 AND W26. ALL TEMPORARY THRUST RESTRAINTS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
  - THRUST WISE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEW PVC WATERMANS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAIL W01.
  - CATHODIC PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEW WATERMANS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAILS W02, W40, W41, W42 AND W43. CATHODIC PROTECTION OF EXISTING WATERMANS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED AT CONNECTIONS BETWEEN EXISTING AND NEW WATERMANS.
  - ADJUST ALL VALVE CHAMBERS, VALVE BOXES AND HYDRANTS TO FINISHED DETAIL W01.

UTILITY NOTE

- THE POSITION OF POLE LINES, CONDUITS, WATERMANS, SEWERS AND OTHER UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWING, AND WHERE SHOWN, THE ACCURACY OF THE POSITION OF SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT GUARANTEED. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM HIMSELF OF THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, AND SHALL ASSUME ALL LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE TO THEM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, AS REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITY OWNERS REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTORS IS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN LOCATES, IN ADVANCE OF EXCAVATION WORK, AND FORWARD COPIES OF THE LOCATES TO THE CONSULTANT AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
- ALL CROSSING OF EX. UTILITIES TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STD. DET. S10.

PROPOSED WATER SERVICE TABLE			
NUMBER	SURFACE ELEVATION	TWM ELEVATION	COMMENTS
1	62.99	60.59*	TEE CONNECTION TO FUTURE 200mm WATERMAIN
2	63.22	60.82*	200mm SHUT-OFF VALVE
3	63.21	60.81*	45° BEND
4	63.37	60.97*	45° BEND
5	63.63	61.23*	CAP 1.0m FROM BUILDING

PIPE CROSSING TABLE				
CROSSING	LOWER PIPE	HIGHER PIPE	CLEARANCE	SURFACE ELEVATION
A	250mm SAN OBV=65.75	200mm STM INV=-60.50	0.75m	63.40m
B	200mm WM OBV=61.21	200mm STM INV=-61.72	0.51m	63.61m
C	200mm WM OBV=60.87	HYDRO OTTAWA DUCTBANK INV=61.84*	0.97m	63.27m

LEGEND

- NEW STORM SEWER
- NEW SANITARY SEWER
- NEW WATERMAIN
- NEW MANHOLE
- NEW CATCH BASIN
- NEW WATER VALVE AND VALVE BOX
- NEW FIRE HYDRANT
- NEW ENTRANCE
- NEW FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
- EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING CATCH BASIN
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD
- REMOVALS

SCALE 1:200

HORIZONTAL

Scale: 1:200

Project No: 1901677

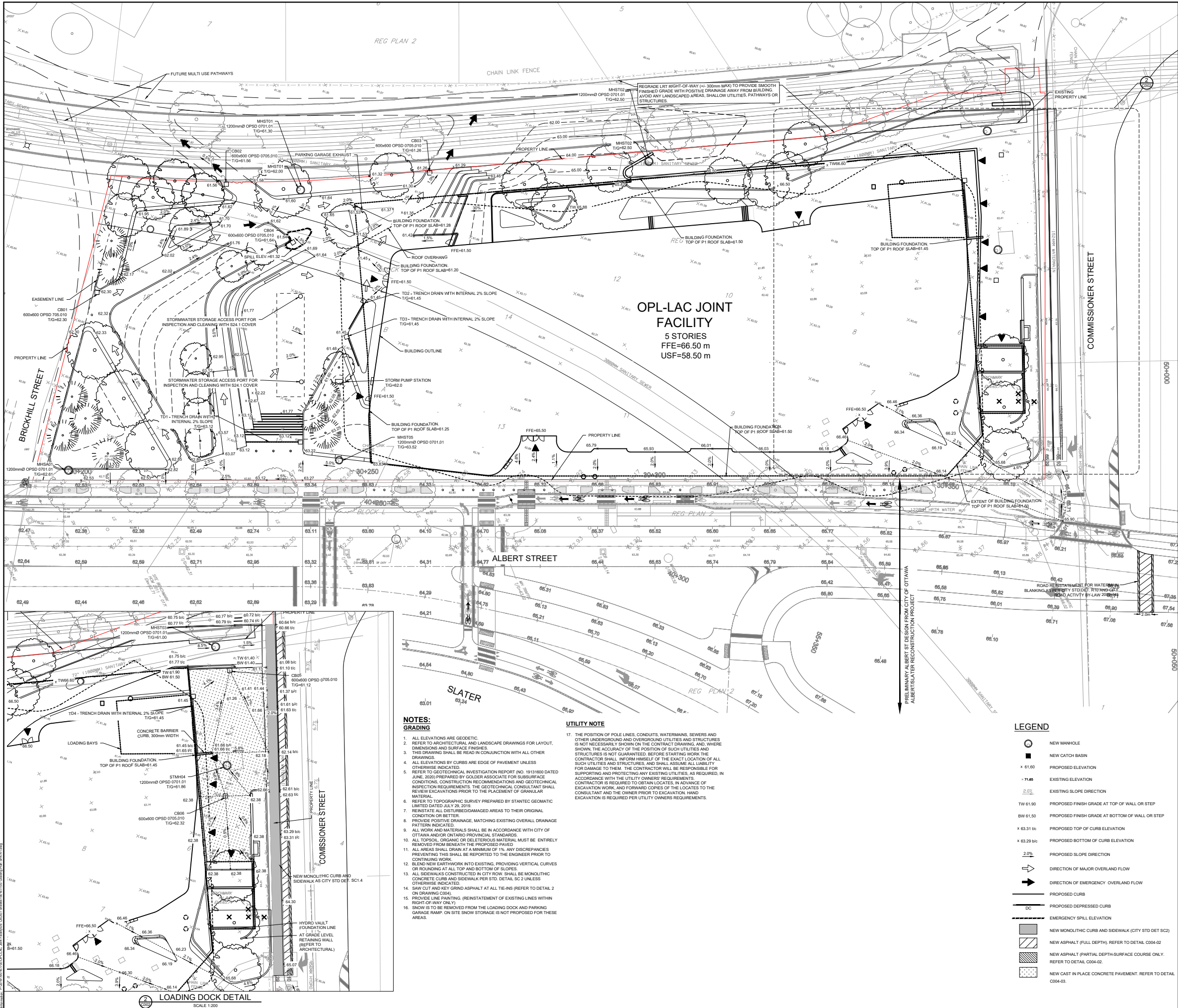
Date: 12/11/20

C001

#18176

D07-12-20-007





- NOTES:**

**GRADING**

  - ALL ELEVATIONS ARE GEODETIC.
  - REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS FOR LAYOUT, DIMENSIONS AND SURFACE FINISHES.
  - THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER DRAWINGS.
  - ALL ELEVATIONS BY CURBS ARE EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
  - REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT (NO. 19131600 DATED JUNE, 2020) PREPARED BY GOLDER ASSOCIATE FOR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT SHALL REVIEW EXCAVATIONS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF GRANULAR MATERIAL.
  - REFER TO TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY STANTEC GEOMATIC LIMITED DATED JULY 25, 2015.
  - REINSTATE ALL DISTURBED/DAMAGED AREAS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER.
  - PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, MATCHING EXISTING OVERALL DRAINAGE PATTERN INDICATED.
  - ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA AND/OR ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARDS.
  - ALL TOPSOIL, ORGANIC OR DELETERIOUS MATERIAL MUST BE ENTIRELY REMOVED FROM BENEATH THE PROPOSED PAVED.
  - ALL AREAS SHALL DRAIN AT A MINIMUM OF 1% ANY DISCREPANCIES PREVENTING THIS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
  - BLEND NEW EARTHWORK INTO EXISTING, PROVIDING VERTICAL CURVES OR ROUNDING AT ALL TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPES.
  - ALL SIDEWALKS CONSTRUCTED IN CITY ROW SHALL BE MONOLITHIC CONCRETE CURBS AND SIDEWALK PER STD. DETAIL SC 2 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
  - SAW CUT AND KEY GRIND ASPHALT AT ALL TIE-INS (REFER TO DETAIL 2 ON DRAWING C004).
  - PROVIDE LINE PAINTING, REINSTATEMENT OF EXISTING LINES WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY ONLY.
  - SNOW IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE LOADING DOCK AND PARKING GARAGE RAMP. ON SITE SNOW STORAGE IS NOT PROPOSED FOR THESE AREAS.
- UTILITY NOTE**

  - THE POSITION OF POLE LINES, CONDUITS, WATERMANS, SEWERS AND OTHER UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, AND, WHERE SHOWN, THE ACCURACY OF THE POSITION OF SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT GUARANTEED. BEFORE STARTING WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM HIMSELF OF THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, AND SHALL ASSUME ALL LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE TO THEM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, AS REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITY OWNERS REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN LOCATES, IN ADVANCE OF EXCAVATION WORK, AND FORWARD COPIES OF THE LOCATES TO THE CONSULTANT AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. HAND EXCAVATION IS REQUIRED PER UTILITY OWNERS REQUIREMENTS.

- LEGEND**
- NEW MANHOLE
  - NEW CATCH BASIN
  - PROPOSED ELEVATION
  - EXISTING ELEVATION
  - EXISTING SLOPE DIRECTION
  - PROPOSED FINISH GRADE AT TOP OF WALL OR STEP
  - PROPOSED FINISH GRADE AT BOTTOM OF WALL OR STEP
  - PROPOSED TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED BOTTOM OF CURB ELEVATION
  - PROPOSED SLOPE DIRECTION
  - DIRECTION OF MAJOR OVERLAND FLOW
  - DIRECTION OF EMERGENCY OVERLAND FLOW
  - PROPOSED CURB
  - PROPOSED DEPRESSIONED CURB
  - EMERGENCY SPILL ELEVATION
  - NEW MONOLITHIC CURB AND SIDEWALK (CITY STD DET SC2)
  - NEW ASPHALT (FULL DEPTH). REFER TO DETAIL C004-02
  - NEW ASPHALT (PARTIAL DEPTH-SURFACE COURSE ONLY. REFER TO DETAIL C004-02)
  - NEW CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE PAVEMENT. REFER TO DETAIL C004-03

CONTRACT NO. 120-20-007, SHEET NO. 120-20-007-01

AS NOT SCALE DRAWING

ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE PROJECT OWNER AND ARE TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE PROJECT OWNER.

THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT.

**MORRISON HERSHFIELD**

200-2932 BASELINE ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1B1

**KEY PLAN**

**ISSUED**

No.	Date	Description
0	10/07/19	ISSUED FOR COSTING
1	23/01/20	ISSUED FOR D.D. & COSTING
2	27/03/20	ISSUED FOR D.D. RESUBMISSION
3	27/05/20	ISSUED FOR 30% CD COSTING
4	05/06/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL
5	29/09/20	ISSUED FOR 60% CD COSTING
6	13/11/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1

**KWC Architects Inc.**

Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL-LAC Joint Facility

384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1S7

Tel: 416 862 8800 Fax: 416 862 5508 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca

**OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY**

355 ALBERT ST.

OTTAWA ON

K1R 7Y3

**GRADING PLAN**

Scale: 1:200

Project No: 1901677

Date: 12/11/20

**C002**

**#18176**

D07-12-20-007





007-12-20-007

2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE,
3. WHEN NECESSARY POOR SOILS SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO CREATE A FOUNDATION THAT SHALL BE FILLED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BEDDING WITH GRANULAR 'B',
4. THE USE OF CLEAR CRUSHED STONE AS A BEDDING LAYER IS NOT PERMITTED,
5. ALL EXISTING ASPHALT AND CONCRETE REMOVE LIMITS TO BE SAWCUT,
6. 300 MM KEY TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED OR MILLED,
7. ROAD REINSTATEMENT ON THE CURB SIDE OF THE TRENCH EXCAVATION SHALL EXTEND TO THE CURB FACE, OR EDGE OF TRAFFIC LANE IF CLOSER,
8. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL MILLED SURFACES

1. APPLIES TO ALL PAVEMENT TIE-INS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TRENCH REINSTATEMENT, INTERSECTIONS, ETC.
2. USE BUTT JOINT WHERE THICKNESS OF EXISTING ASPHALT IS LESS THAN 90mm.
3. ALL THICKNESSES ARE MINIMUMS; MATCH EXISTING WHERE GREATER.

1. ALL THICKNESSES ARE MINIMUMS; MATCH EXISTING WHERE GREATER. COMPACT GRANULARS IN MAXIMUM 150mm LIFTS TO 100% SPMD.
2. REFER TO LANDSCAPE FOR JOINT SPACING.
3. PROVIDE JOINTS AND REINFORCING MESH AS PER CITY STD DET, SC4 AND SC5.
4. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINT AROUND PERIMETER OF LOADING DOCK.

1 WATERMAIN, SEWER AND FORCEMAIN INSTALLATION  
C004 TYPICAL DETAIL  
N.T.S.

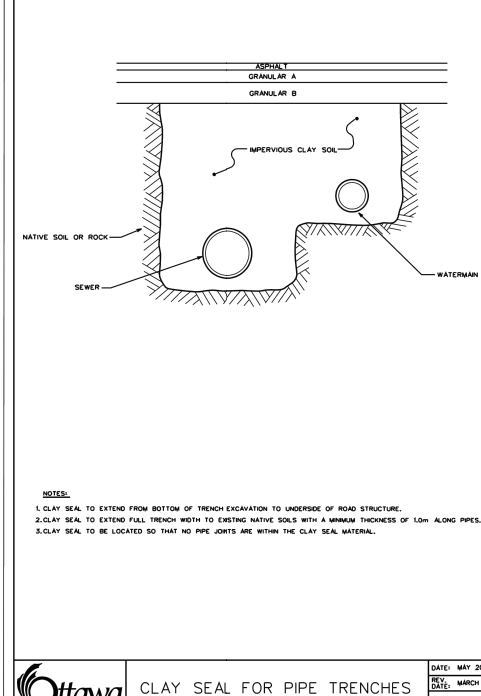
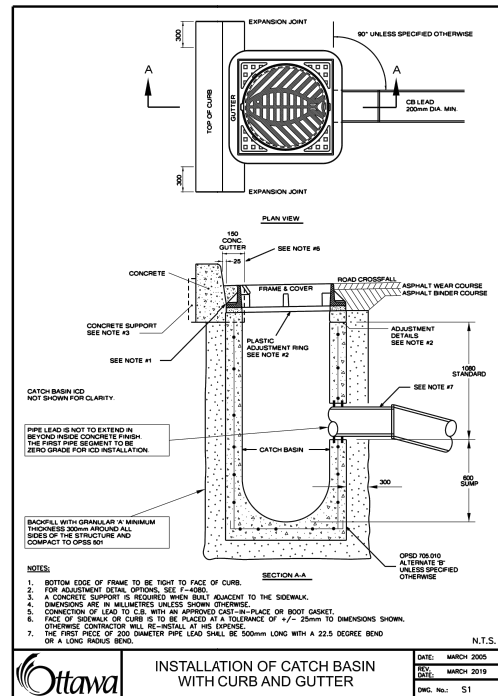
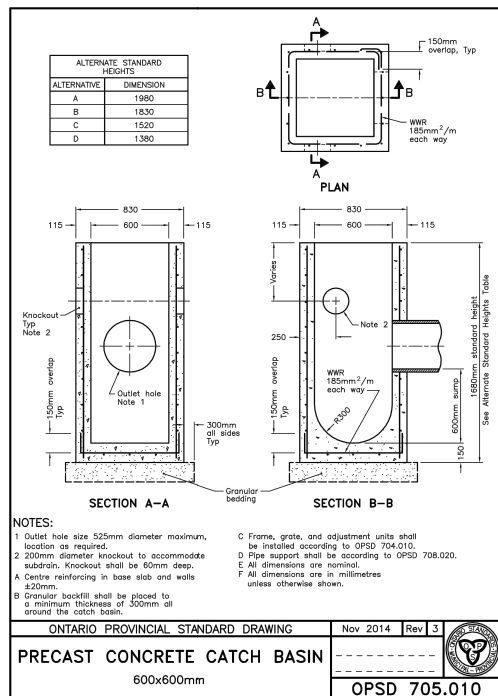
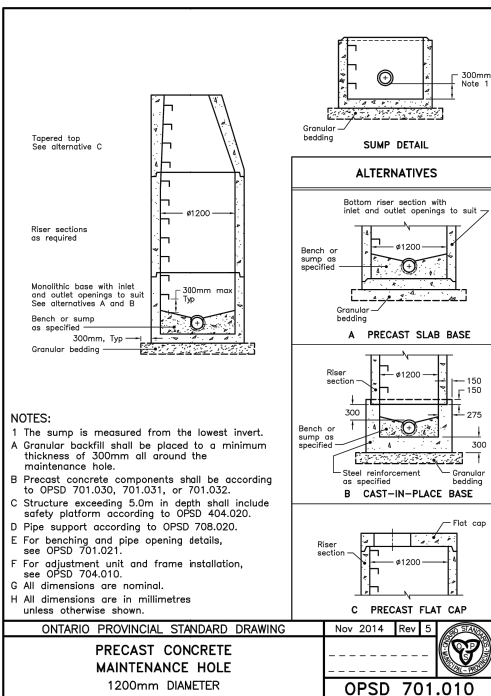
2  
C004

COMMISSIONER ST PAVEMENT TIE-INS  
TYPICAL DETAIL  
N.T.S.

3  
C004

LOADING DOCK CONCRETE PAVEMENT  
TYPICAL DETAIL

N.T.S.



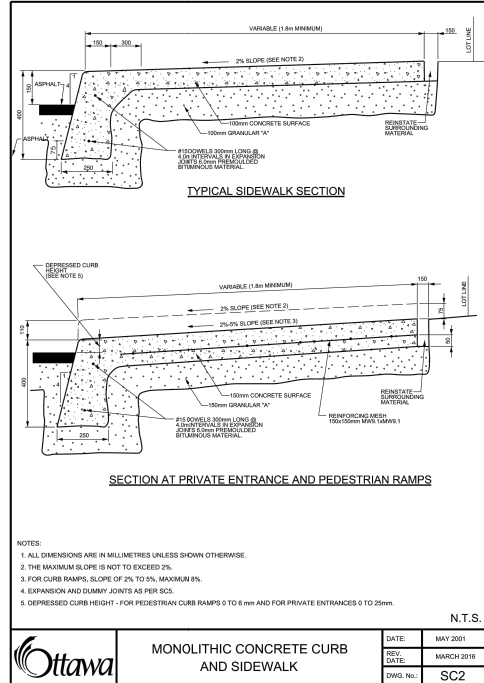
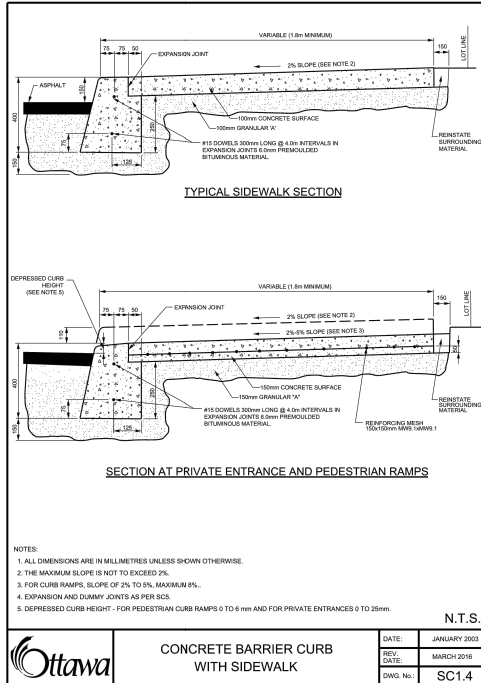
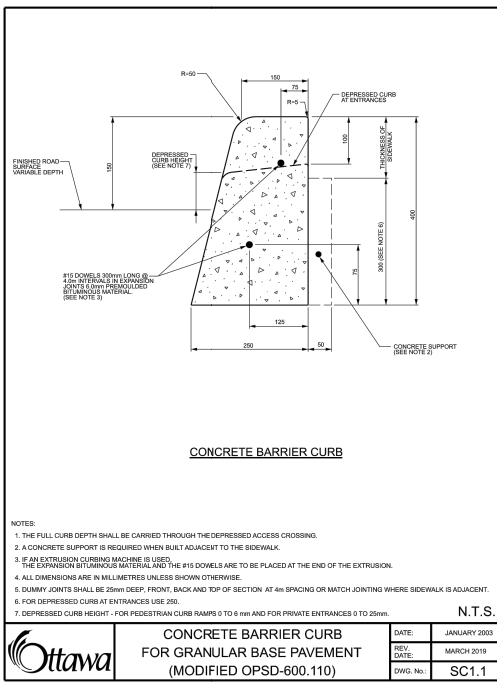
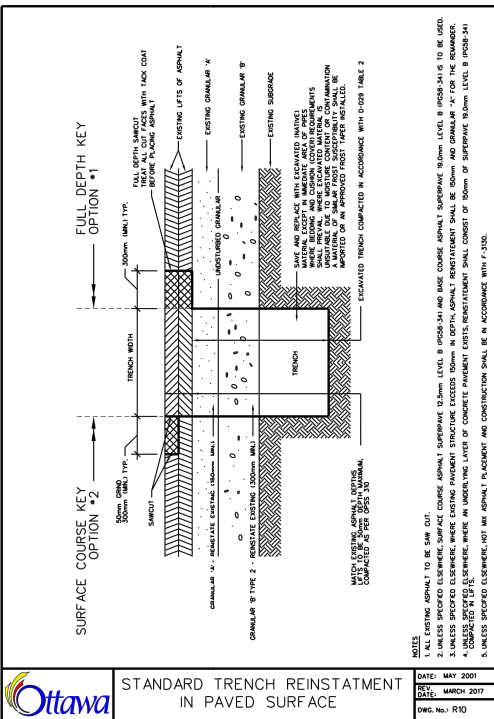
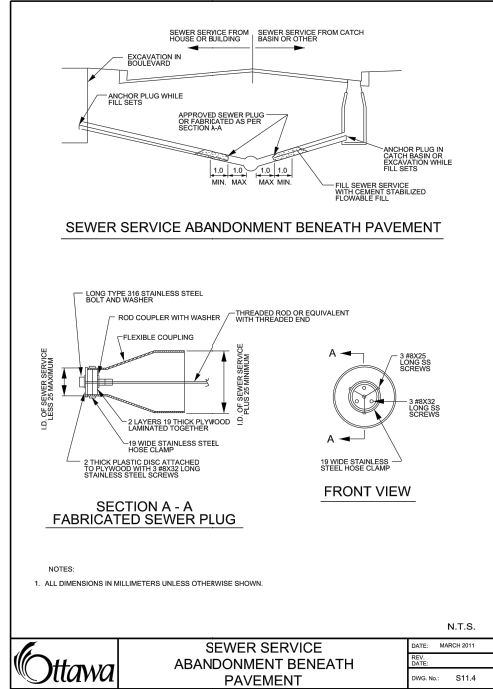
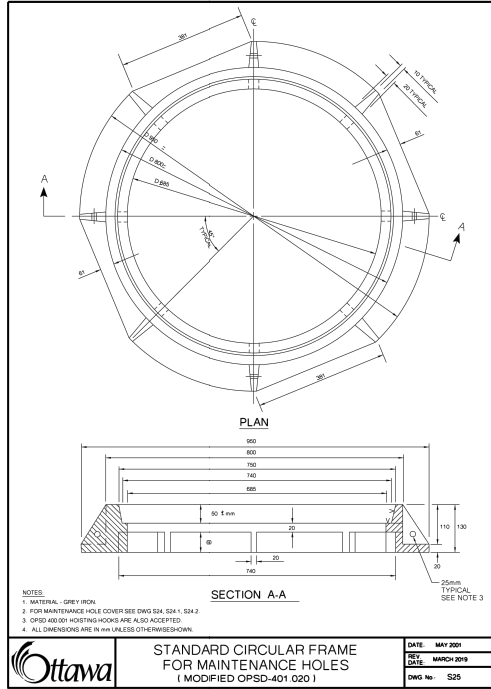
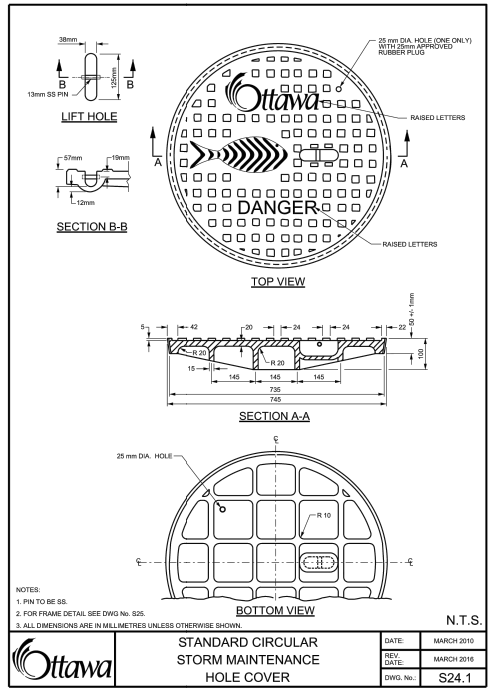
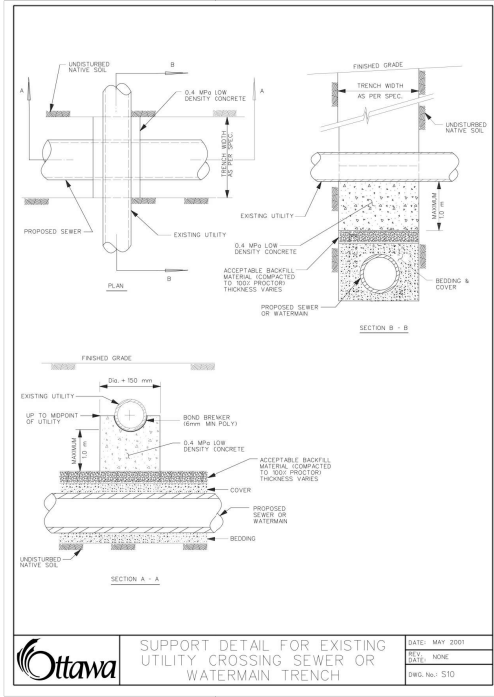
200-2932 BASELINE ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1E



## ISSUED

- |   |          |                                 |
|---|----------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | 05/06/20 | ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL    |
| 1 | 29/09/20 | ISSUED FOR 60% CD COSTING       |
| 2 | 13/11/20 | ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1 |





ISSUED  
0 13/11/20 ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1



**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

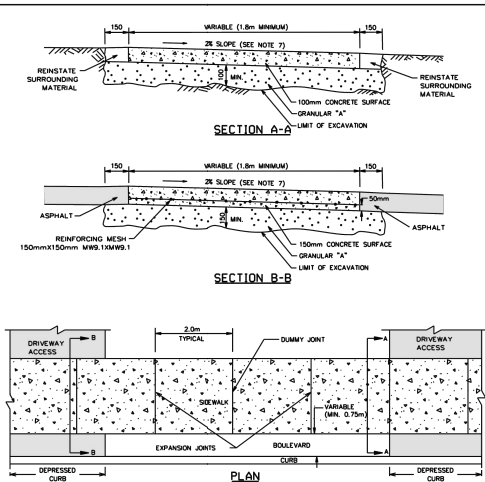
KWC Architects Inc.  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5H 1B7  
Tel: 416 862 8889 Fax: 416 862 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1K 1T8

DETAILS (2 OF 4)

Scale: 1:200  
Project No: 1901677  
Date: 12/11/20

C005 #18176

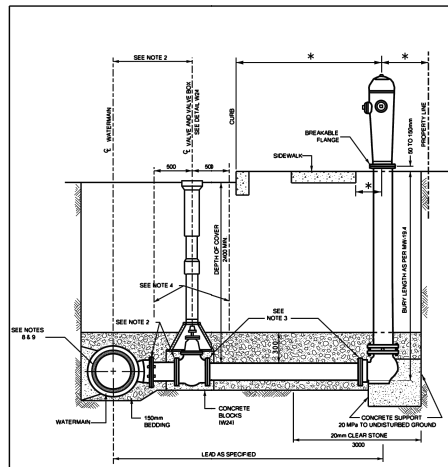


- NOTES:
1. CONCRETE AND GRANULAR "A" IS TO BE INCREASED TO 150mm AT THE ENTRANCE AND 150x150mm MWS.1 + MWS.1 REINFORCING MESH IS TO BE PLACED MID DEPTH WITHIN DRIVEWAY ACCESS.
  2. TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS ARE REQUIRED AT THE ENDS, THE MIDPOINT, AT INTERVALS OF 4m MAXIMUM, AND ALSO TO ISOLATE OBSTRUCTIONS FROM SIDEWALK, HYDRANTS, POLES, SIGNALLING, ETC.
  3. WHEN THE OVERALL SIDEWALK WIDTH EXCEEDS 2.5m, A LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHALL BE CREATED AT ITS MIDPOINT.
  4. EDGES AND JOINTS ARE TO BE FINISHED WITH A 75mm CHORDING TOOL.
  5. ALL CONCRETE SIDEWALKS ARE TO HAVE A BROOM FINISH UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
  6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
  7. THE MAXIMUM SLOPE IS NOT TO EXCEED 2%.
  8. INSTALL DUMMY TRANSVERSE JOINTS AS REQUIRED SO THERE IS A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 2m BETWEEN ALL JOINTS.
  9. SIDEWALK NOT TO BE DERESSED ACROSS DRIVEWAY ACCESSES.
  10. EXPANSION AND DUMMY JOINTS AS PER SEC.5.



TYPICAL CONCRETE SIDEWALK  
IN BOULEVARD

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2016  
DWG. No.: SC4



#### NOTES

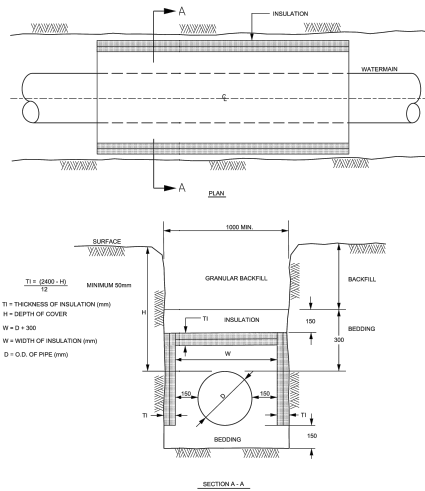
##### FOR ALL WATERMANS

1. SEE DETAIL W20 FOR HYDRANTS IN DITCH AREAS.
2. FOR WATERMANS ABOVE AND UNDER, LOCATE VALVE WITHIN 1.5m OF CENTRELINE. RETAINING/STRAPPING DEVICES TO BE UTILIZED FOR WATERMANS ABOVE AND UNDER. BOLT VALVE WITH PLANGED END DIRECTLY TO PLANGED TEE.
3. RETAINING/STRAPPING DEVICES TO BE UTILIZED.
4. HYDRANT BREAKABLE PLATE ELEVATION TO BE ESTABLISHED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. REFER TO MWS-16.4 AND F-4114.
5. SEE SP-2102 FOR BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS IN THIS AREA.
6. W SEE F-4114 FOR HYDRANT LOCATION REQUIREMENTS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
8. ONLY TYPEDOWN BENDS FOR 300mm WATERMANS USE 20mm x 100mm WIRE AND 20mm x 100mm BELL LABLEL SPOOT SEES WITH 100mm DEPOSIT AT ABOUT 45 DEGREE THE 45 DEGREE BEND MUST BE USED TO ELIMINATE THE 90 DEGREE BEND. SEE DETAIL W20 FOR 300mm WATERMAN.
9. FOR ALL 400mm WATERMANS USE 40x140x180 TENSILE/TAPE SPECIAL FITTINGS WITH THE 100mm OUTLET ON TOP.



HYDRANT INSTALLATION

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2016  
DWG. No.: W19



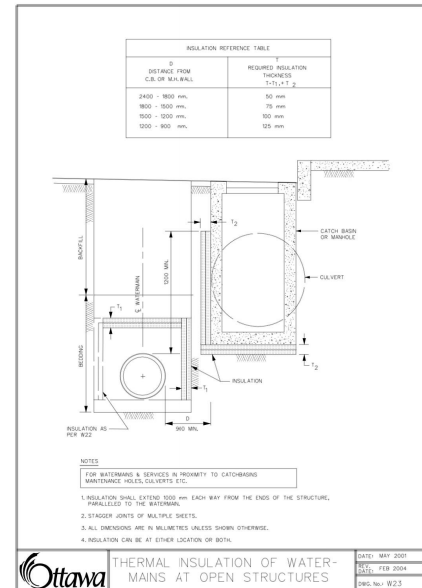
#### NOTES

- FOR 100 - 400mm (NOMINAL DIAMETER) WATERMANS, WHERE THE DEPTH OF COVER IS LESS THAN 2400mm.
1. NORMINOTES OF THICKNESS SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE TO 35mm.
  2. IN PROXIMITY OF MAINTENANCE HOLES, CULVERTS, CATCH BASINS, ETC., INSULATION SHALL BE PLACED PER DETAIL W22.
  3. DEPTH OF COVER LESS THAN 1200mm REQUIRES SPECIAL DESIGN.
  4. STAGGER JOINTS OF MULTIPLE SHEETS.
  5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

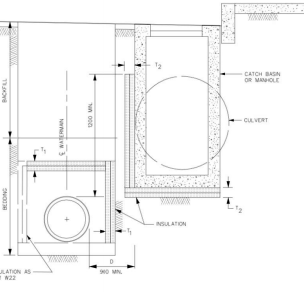


THERMAL INSULATION FOR  
WATERMANS IN SHALLOW  
TRENCHES

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2016  
DWG. No.: W22



DEPTH FROM C.B. OR MAX. BELL	REQUIRED INSULATION THICKNESS
2400 - 3000 mm	50 mm
3000 - 3600 mm	75 mm
3600 - 4200 mm	100 mm
4200 - 4800 mm	125 mm



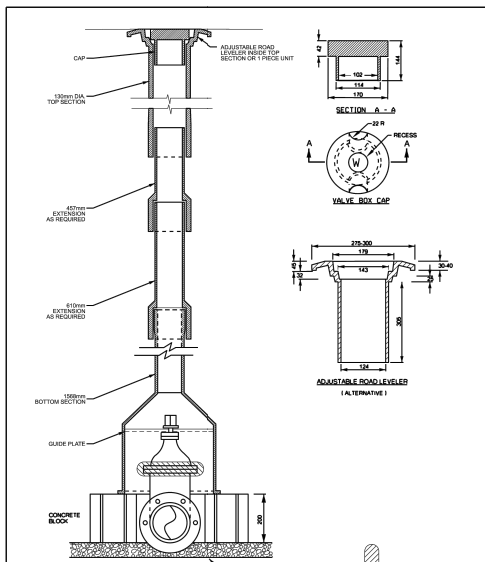
#### NOTES

- FOR WATERMANS & SERVICES IN PROXIMITY TO CATCHBASINS, MAINTENANCE HOLES, CULVERTS, ETC.
1. INSULATION SHALL BE 100 mm EACH WAY FROM THE ENDS OF THE STRUCTURE, PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING.
  2. STAGGER JOINTS OF MULTIPLE SHEETS.
  3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
  4. INSULATION CAN BE AT EITHER LOCATION OR BOTH.



THERMAL INSULATION OF WATER-  
MANS AT OPEN STRUCTURES

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: FEB. 2004  
DWG. No.: W23

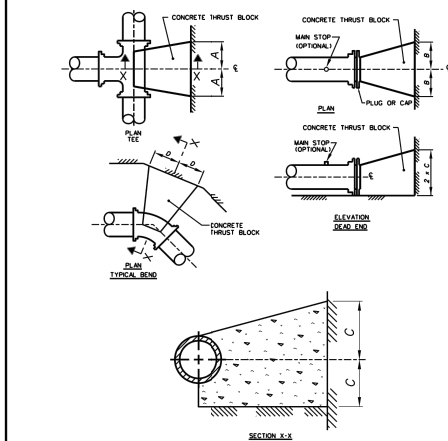


- NOTES:
1. FOR AUXILIARY SERVICES AND ISOLATION VALVES.
  2. FOR 200 AND 300mm VALVES, ADD BEDDING BELOW THE CONCRETE BLOCKS AS REQUIRED TO RAISE BELL HIGH ENOUGH TO PREVENT CONTACT WITH THE VALVE SCREW.



VALVE BOX ASSEMBLY

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2016  
DWG. No.: W24



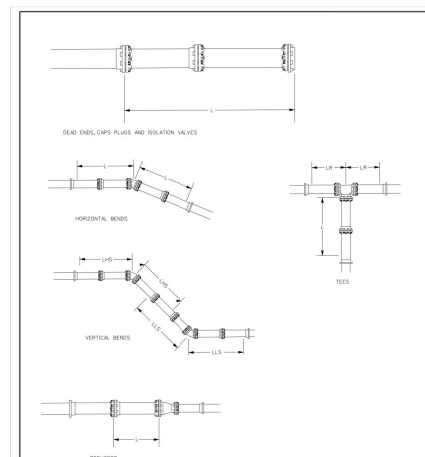
#### NOTES

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED TO WITHIN 50mm OF FACE OF THE BELL.
2. BOND BREAKER TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE AND FITTINGS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
4. REFER TO W20.4 FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
5. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE 20 MPa CONCRETE AND AS SHOWN ON ABOVE DRAWINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR. THE BLOCK SHALL BE CENTERED ON THE THRUST FORCE AND SHALL ALSO PARTIALLY GRAB THE FITTING TO DISTRIBUTE THE FORCE. THE SIDES OF THE BLOCK SHALL BE 50mm FROM THE JOINT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE BEND OR TEE.
6. THE CONCRETE WHERE POSSIBLE SHALL BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED SOIL AT THE BOTTOM AND SIDE OF THE TRENCH WHERE IT IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE FILL BETWEEN THE BURNING SURFACE AND THE UNDISTURBED SOIL MUST BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH D-025.
7. EXCEPT FOR THE ADJUNCTION OF WATER CONDUIT FOR THRUST BLOCKS SHALL COME PRIMARILY FROM CONCRETE SUPPLIER, AS WEARY MAY FROM A CONCRETE TRUCK OR CEMENT MORTAR AND AGGREGATE ETC. BY THE CONTRACTOR. FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS/ ANCHORS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.



CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS  
FOR PVC AND DI PIPE  
400mm AND UNDER

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2016  
DWG. No.: W25.3



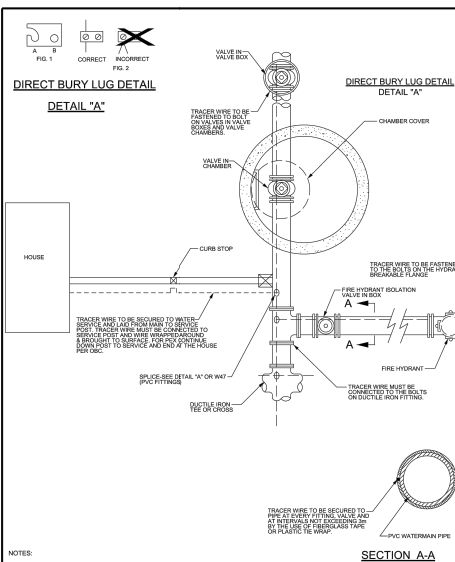
#### NOTES

1. ANY JOINT THAT FALLS WITHIN THE RECOMMENDED LENGTH (L) SHALL BE RESTRAINED. SEE DRAWING W25.6.
2. TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF RESTRAINTS REQUIRED THE USE OF FULL PIPE LENGTHS IS RECOMMENDED IN THESE AREAS.



RESTRAINING AND RETAINING RINGS  
FOR PVC AND DI PIPE  
400mm AND UNDER

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2016  
DWG. No.: W25.3



- NOTES:
1. ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE WATERPROOFED.
  2. SPLICING OF MAIN TRACER WIRE IS NOT ALLOWED UNLESS SPECIFIED OR APPROVED.
  3. TRACER WIRE CONTINUITY OF CURRENT MUST BE TESTED AND VERIFIED.
  4. FOR PVC TO DUCTILE IRON CONNECTIONS, THE TRACER MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE DUCTILE IRON PIPE BY CADDWELD.
  5. FOR SPLICES WITH DIRECT BURY LUGS STRIP BOTH INOUT MAIN AND CUT TAP WIRE TO WIDTH OF LUG (50mm), PLACE MAIN PIPE INTO USE, TAP MAIN PIPE INTO USE, TONGUE JACK SCREW TO BE 15.1m IN. REMOVE BEALANT COVER AND DISCARD. CLOSE HOUSING, ALLOWING WIRES UNTIL HOUSING LID IS FULLY LATCHED.



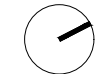
TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION

DATE: MAY 2001  
REV. DATE: MARCH 2014  
DWG. No.: W36



PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

KWC Architects Inc.  
Jas. KWC Architects Inc. for the OPL LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1E7  
Tel: 416 862 8889 Fax: 416 862 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca



OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1K 1T8

DETAILS (3 OF 4)

Scale: 1:200  
Project No: 1901677  
Date: 12/11/20

C006

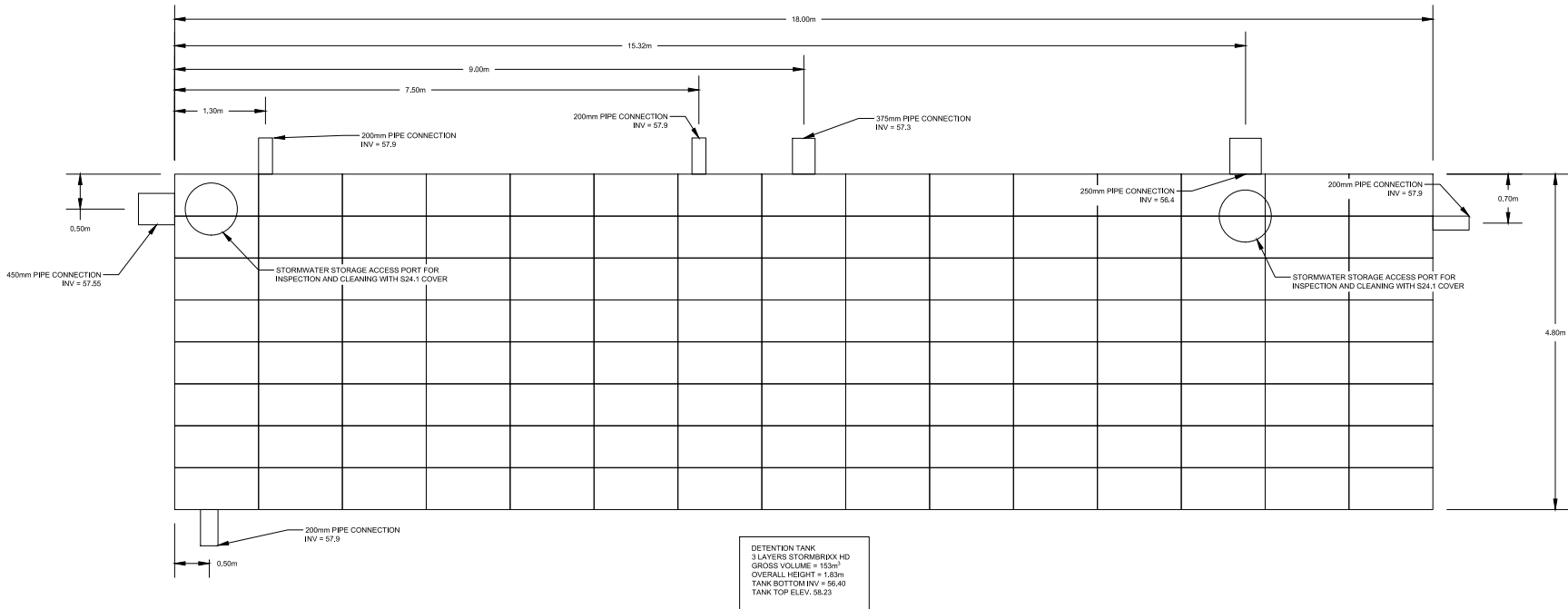
#18176

DOT-12-20-007

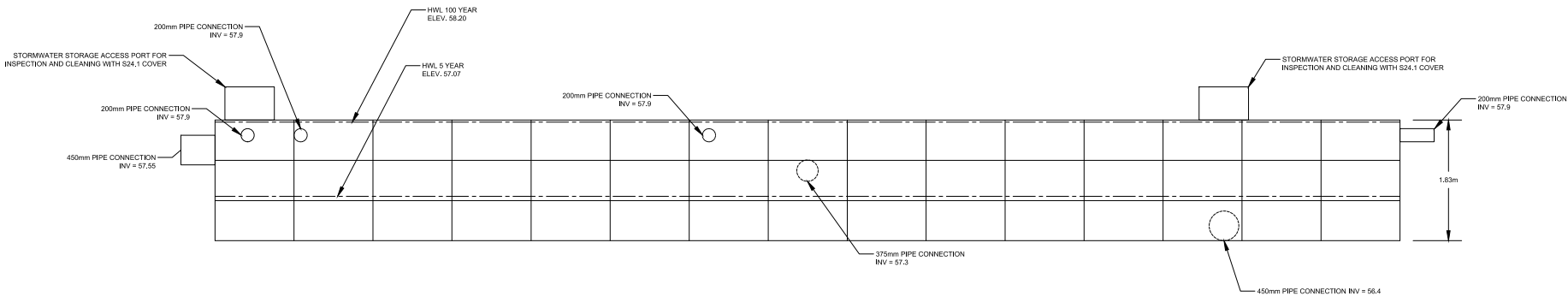




**D07-12-20-007**



1  
C009  
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TANK  
TOP VIEW  
SCALE 1:30



2  
C009  
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TANK  
SIDE VIEW  
SCALE 1:30

#### NOTES:

- SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS STAMPED BY AND ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN ONTARIO.
- ALL COVERS TO BE OPSD 401.010 TYPE A OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT. INSTALLATION (INCLUDING BEDDING, COMPACTION, AND BACKFILL) SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- ON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION, SUBMIT CCTV VIDEO OF TANK INTERIOR AND LETTER FROM TANK SUPPLIER CONFIRMING THAT INSTALLATION WAS CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS.
- TANK TO BE DESIGNED FOR DEPTH OF FILL AS INDICATED BY GRADING PLAN AND HS20 LOADING.
- TANK TO BE WATERTIGHT (I.E. SUPPLY AND INSTALL GEOMEMBRANE).
- AFTER INSTALLATION PHYSICAL PROTECTION (BARRIERS OR EQUIVALENT) SHALL BE ERECTED TO PROTECT TANK FROM DAMAGE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

CONSTRUCTIVE REVIEW CHECKS A FORMAL QUALITY ASSURANCE ON THIS SET.  
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
ALL MATERIALS, SPECIES, DETAILS AND RELATED DIMENSIONS AND THE EQUIVALENT EQUIVALENTS OF THE  
AND THEY SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ENGINEER.  
OTHER THAN THE ONE SHOWN ON THE DRAWING, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE  
ENGINEER TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY INFORMATION TO THE CONTRACTOR.  
THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

**MH MORRISON  
HERSHFIELD**

290-2912 BASSETT ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1B1



#### ISSUED

- |   |          |                                 |
|---|----------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | 05/06/20 | ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL    |
| 1 | 29/09/20 | ISSUED FOR 80% CD COSTING       |
| 2 | 13/11/20 | ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1 |



**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

KWC Architects Inc.  
Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1B7  
Tel: 416 962 8800 Fax: 416 962 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca



OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY

555 ALBERT ST.

OTTAWA ON

K1R 7E3

DETAILS - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TANK

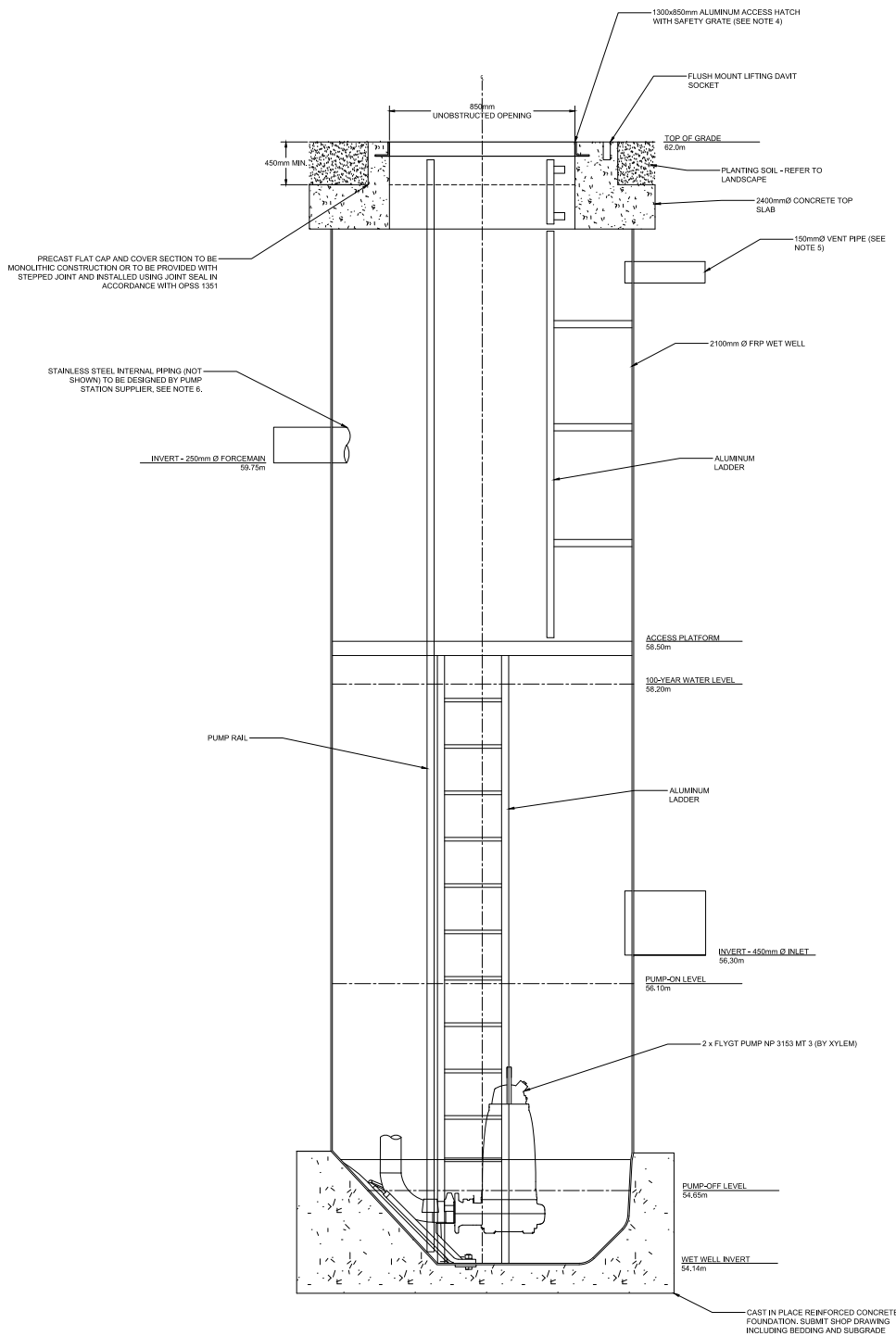
Scale: 1:30  
Project No: 1901877  
Date: 13/11/20

C009

#18176

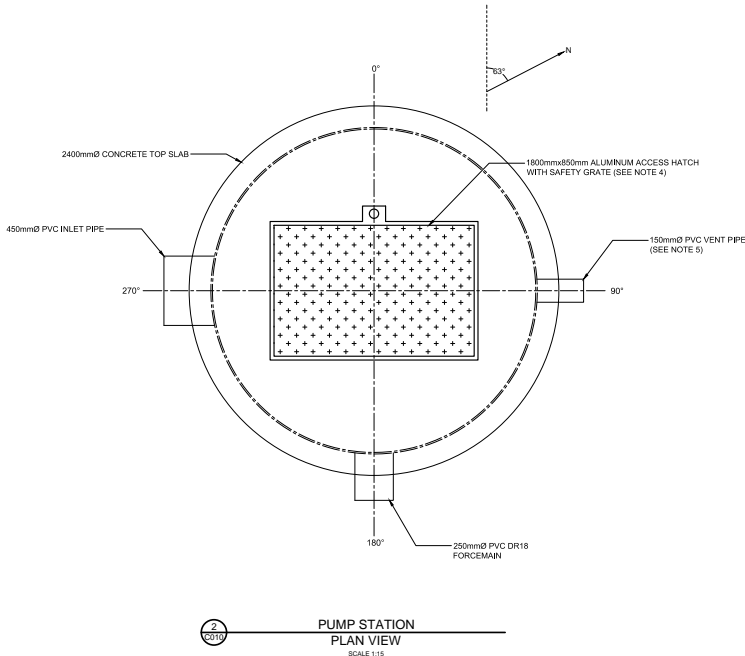
D07-12-20-007





NOTES:

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS STAMPED BY PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN ONTARIO FOR ALL COMPONENTS OF PUMP STATION INCLUDING PRECAST CONCRETE FLAT CAP AND COVER, AND CAST-IN-PLACE FOUNDATION.
3. ACCESS HATCH TO BE 1300mmx850mm ALUMINUM ACCESS HATCH WITH SAFETY GRATE RECESSED LOCK. SUPPLIER TO VERIFY THAT HATCH DIMENSIONS ARE SUFFICIENT FOR PUMPS.
4. VENT FOR PUMP STATION SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE VENT/LOUVER SYSTEM ON THE ADJACENT WALL OF THE NEW BUILDING. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE VENT TO 1m FROM BUILDING.
5. INTERNAL PIPING TO BE MIN. 150mm (6") DIAMETER, STAINLESS STEEL TYPE 304. DESIGN BY MANUFACTURER. INTERNAL PIPING TO INCLUDE CHECK VALVES, ISOLATION VALVES, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE.
6. PRECAST CONCRETE COMPONENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CPSS MUNI 1261.
7. PUMPING STATION IS LOCATED WITHIN A LANDSCAPE AREA BUT SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR AASHTO HS20 VEHICLE LOADING TO ACCOMMODATE UNINTENDED VEHICLE LOADS AND/OR FUTURE CHANGES TO SITE LAYOUT.



FOR THE CITY OF OTTAWA  
ALL DIMENSIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND MATERIALS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA. THE CITY OF OTTAWA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUMP STATION. THE CITY OF OTTAWA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUMP STATION. THE CITY OF OTTAWA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUMP STATION.

**MORRISON HERSHFIELD**  
200-2012 BASSETT ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1R1

**KEY PLAN**  
(SEE NOTE 5)

ISSUED

0	05/06/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL
1	29/09/20	ISSUED FOR 60% CD COSTING
2	13/11/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER**  
J.G. FOKES  
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**KWC Architects Inc.**  
Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 1900, Toronto, Canada M5V1B7  
Tel: 416 962 8800 Fax: 416 962 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca

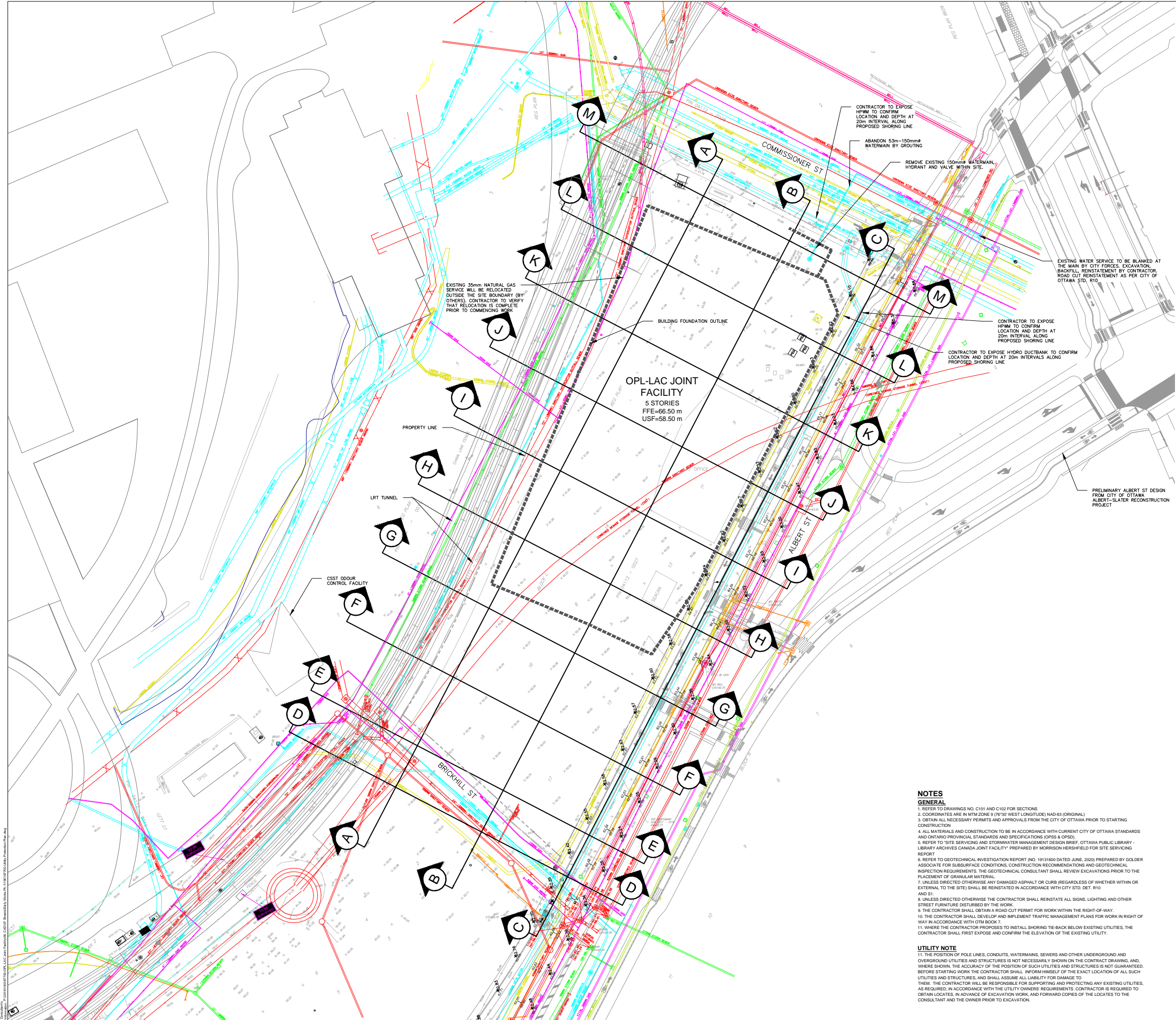
**OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY**

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1R 7E2

**DETAILS - STORM PUMPING STATION**

Scale: 1:15  
Project No: 1901877  
Date: 10/11/20





NOTES: THE CITY OF OTTAWA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS DRAWING.

ALL MATERIALS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT. THE ARCHITECT'S OFFICE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS DRAWING. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ARCHITECT TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY OF OTTAWA PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION.

200-2012 BASELINE ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1B1

KEY PLAN

ISSUED

No.	Date	Description
0	06/20/20	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 REVIEW SUBMISSION
1	08/12/20	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 ISSUED FOR TENDER
2	10/02/20	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION - EARLY WORKS

- NOTES**
- GENERAL**
- REFER TO DRAWINGS NO. C101 AND C102 FOR SECTIONS
  - COORDINATES ARE IN MTM ZONE 9 (78°30' WEST LONGITUDE) NAD-83 (ORIGINAL)
  - OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY OF OTTAWA PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION
  - ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARDS AND ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS (OPSS & OPSD)
  - REFER TO "SITE SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN BRIEF: OTTAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY - LIBRARY ARCHIVES CANADA JOINT FACILITY" PREPARED BY MORRISON HERSHFIELD FOR SITE SERVICING REPORT
  - REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT NO. 19131000 DATED JUNE, 2009 PREPARED BY GOLDER ASSOCIATE FOR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT SHALL REVIEW EXCAVATIONS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF GRANULAR MATERIAL
  - UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE ANY DAMAGED ASPHALT OR CURB (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER WITHIN OR EXTERNAL TO THE SITE) SHALL BE REINSTATEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STD. DET. R10 AND S1
  - UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REINSTATE ALL SIGNS, LIGHTING AND OTHER STREET FURNITURE DISTURBED BY THE WORK
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A ROAD CUT PERMIT FOR WORK WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLANS FOR WORK IN RIGHT OF WAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH OTM BOOK 7
  - WHERE THE CONTRACTOR PROPOSES TO INSTALL SHORING THE BACK BELOW EXISTING UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIRST EXPOSE AND CONFIRM THE ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING UTILITY

**UTILITY NOTE**

11. THE POSITION OF POLE LINES, CONDUITS, WATERMANS, SEWERS AND OTHER UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWING, AND, WHERE SHOWN, THE ACCURACY OF THE POSITION OF SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT GUARANTEED. BEFORE STARTING WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM HIMSELF OF THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, AND SHALL ASSUME ALL LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE TO THEM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, AS REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITY OWNERS' REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN LOCATES, IN ADVANCE OF EXCAVATION WORK, AND FORWARD COPIES OF THE LOCATES TO THE CONSULTANT AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.



KWC Architects Inc.  
Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL-LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 1900, Toronto, Canada M5V1B7  
Tel: 416 962 8800 Fax: 416 962 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca



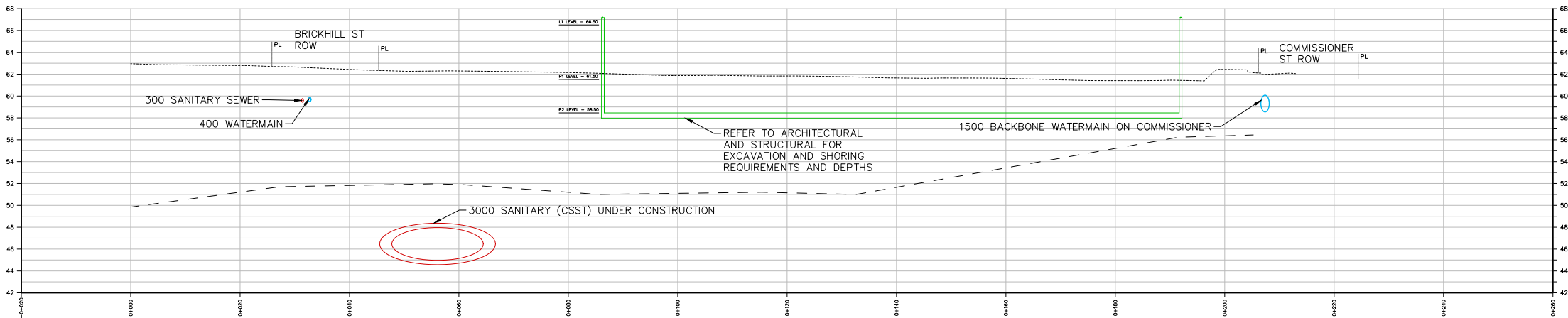
OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1R 7E3

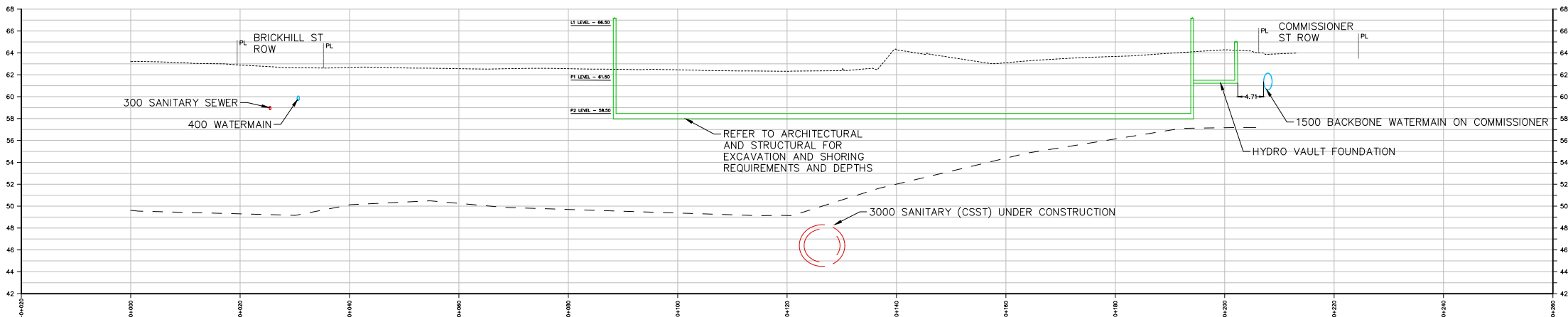
EARLY WORKS PHASE 1  
UTILITIES PROTECTION PLAN

Scale: 1:300  
Project No: OCL1  
Date: 07/08/20

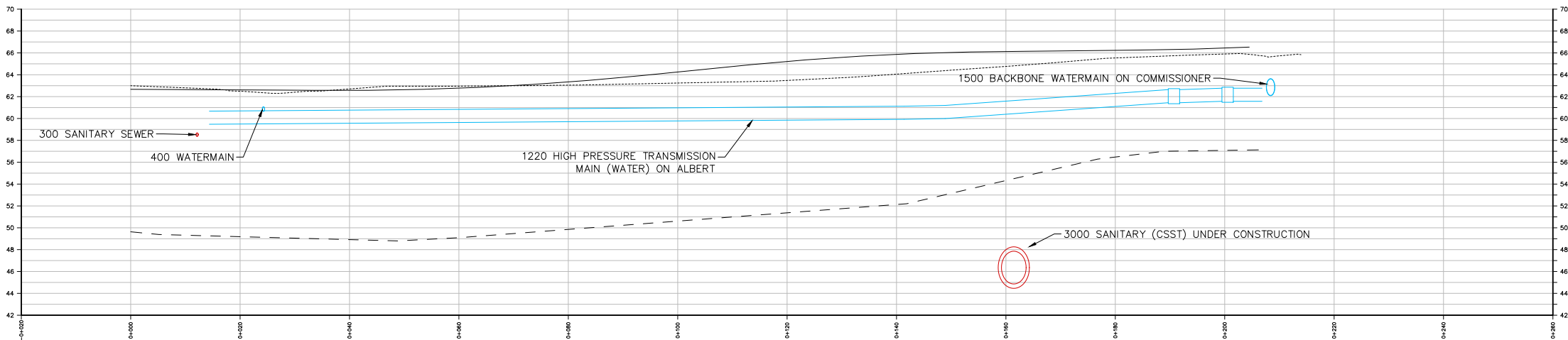
Drawn by: J. F. F. (J.F.F.)  
Checked by: J. F. F. (J.F.F.)  
Reviewed by: J. F. F. (J.F.F.)  
Date: 10/02/2020  
Project: OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY  
Drawing: C101



Section A-A



Section B-B



Section C-C

#### NOTES

##### GENERAL

- ONLY SELECTED UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THESE SECTIONS. REFER TO DRAWING C100 FOR LOCATION OF SECTIONS, AND FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL KNOWN UTILITIES.
- BEDROCK SURFACE IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR BIDDING, SHORING DESIGN, EXCAVATION, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORTS (GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION NO.19131800, PROPOSED CENTRAL LIBRARY, GOLDBER ASSOCIATES LTD., JUNE 2020) FOR MOST COMPLETE AVAILABLE INFORMATION.

##### UTILITY NOTE

- THE POSITION OF POLE LINES, CONDUITS, WATERMAINS, SEWERS AND OTHER UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWING, AND, WHERE SHOWN, THE ACCURACY OF THE POSITION OF SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT GUARANTEED. BEFORE STARTING WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM HIMSELF OF THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, AND SHALL ASSUME ALL LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE TO THEM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, AS REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITY OWNERS' REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN LOCATES, IN ADVANCE OF EXCAVATION WORK, AND FORWARD COPIES OF THE LOCATES TO THE CONSULTANT AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.

ALBERT ST. DESIGN GRADE	—————
TOPO SURFACE	.....
BEDROCK SURFACE	-----
BUILDING FOUNDATION	—————

NOTES TO THE READER: THIS DRAWING IS A PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

ALL DIMENSIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE CONSULTANT AND SHALL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE CONSULTANT.

THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL ISSUED BY THE ARCHITECT.

**MH MORRISON HERSFIELD**  
200-2012 BASELINE ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1B1



#### ISSUED

No.	Date	Description
0	08/22/20	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 REVIEW SUBMISSION
1	08/12/20	EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 ISSUED FOR TENDER
2	10/02/20	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION - EARLY WORKS



KWC Architects Inc.  
Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1B7  
Tel: 416 962 8800 Fax: 416 962 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca

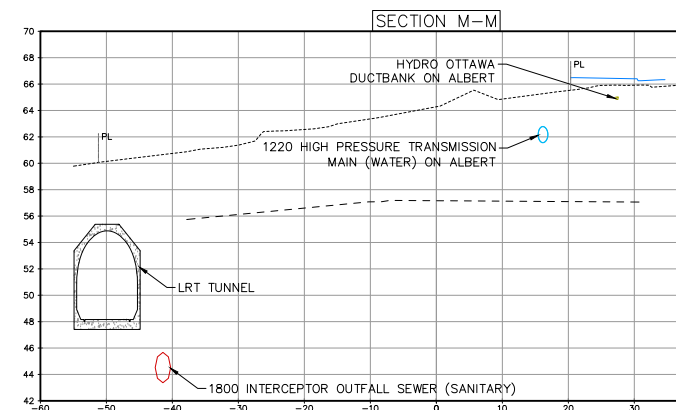
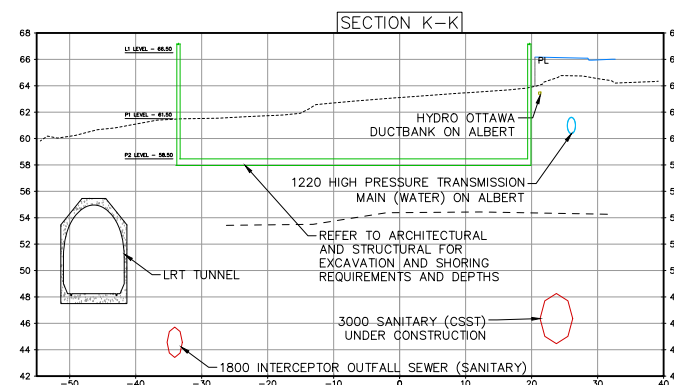
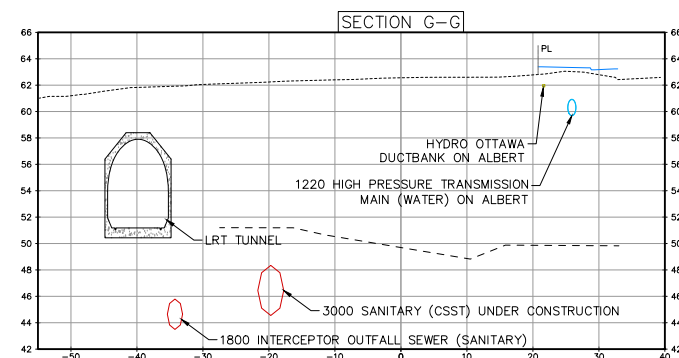
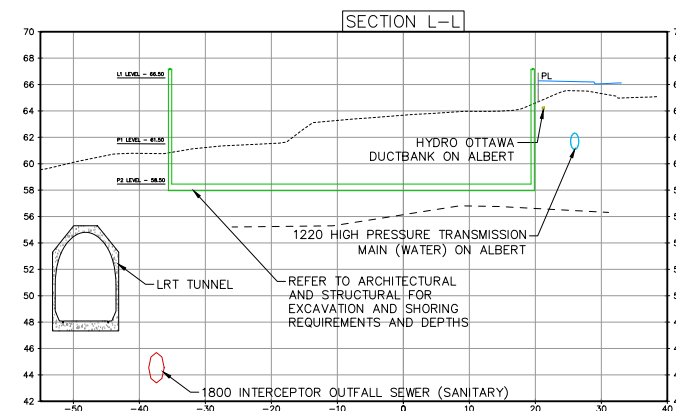
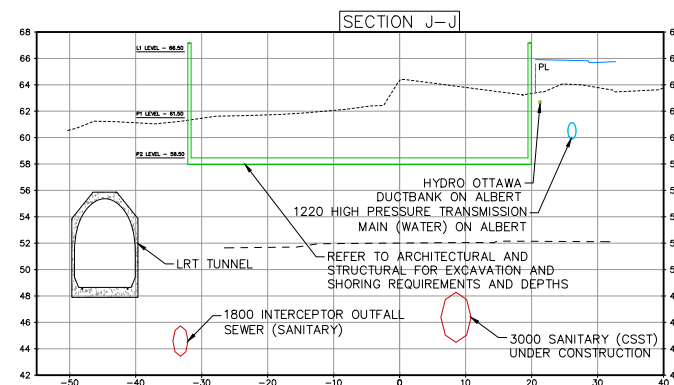
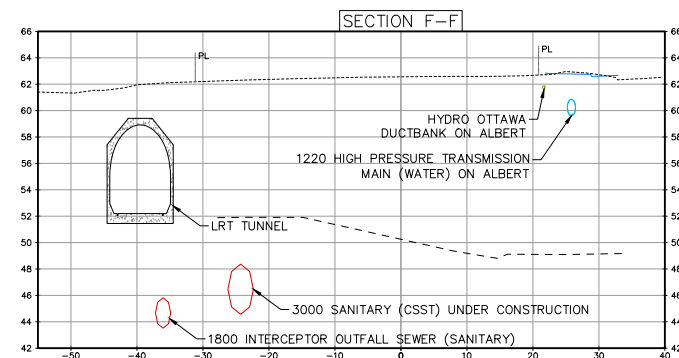
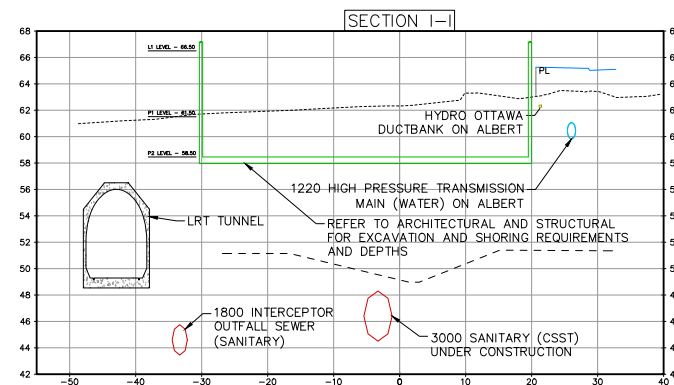
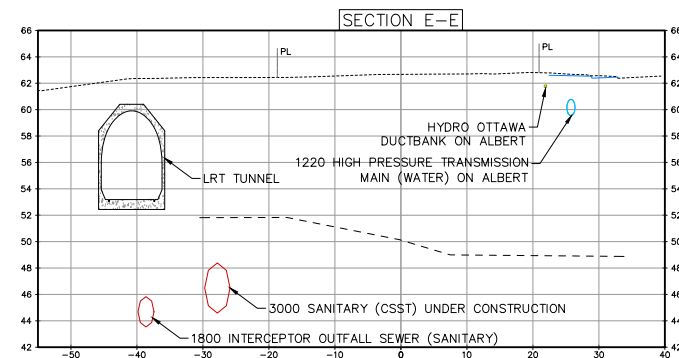
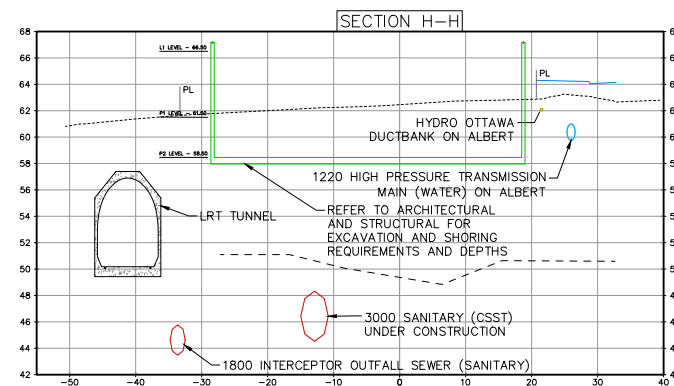
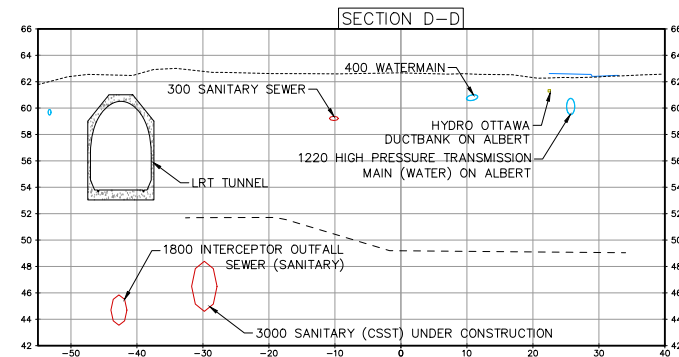


#### OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1R 7E3

#### EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 UTILITIES PROTECTION SECTIONS

Scale: 1:300  
Project No: OCL1  
Date: 07/08/20



## NOTES

## GENERAL

1. ONLY SELECTED UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THESE SECTIONS. REFER TO DRAWING C100 FOR LOCATION OF SECTIONS, AND FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL KNOWN UTILITIES.

2. BEDROCK SURFACE IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR BIDDING, SHORING DESIGN, EXCAVATION, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORTS (GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION NO.19131600, PROPOSED CENTRAL LIBRARY, GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD., JUNE 2020) FOR MOST COMPLETE AVAILABLE INFORMATION.

2. BEDROCK SURFACE IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR BIDDING, SHORING DESIGN, EXCAVATION, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORTS (GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION NO.19131600, PROPOSED CENTRAL LIBRARY, GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD., JUNE 2020) FOR MOST COMPLETE AVAILABLE INFORMATION.

### UTILITY NOTE

3. THE POSITION OF POLE LINES, CONDUITS, WATERMANS, SEWERS AND OTHER UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWING, AND, WHERE SHOWN, THE ACCURACY OF THE POSITION OF SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT GUARANTEED BEFORE STARTING WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM HIMSELF OF THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL SUCH UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, AND SHALL ASSUME ALL LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE TO THEM THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, AS REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OWNERS REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN LOCATES IN ADVANCE OF EXCAVATION WORK, AND FORWARD COPIES OF THE LOCATES TO THE CONSULTANT AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.

ALBERT ST. DESIGN GRADE

TOPO SURFACE

BEDROCK SURFACE

BUILDING FOUNDATION



KWC Architects Inc.

Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL/LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1R7  
Tel: 416 862 8800 Fax: 416 862 5508 info@dsal.ca www.dsal.ca



555 ALBERT ST

OTTAWA ON

K1E 7X3

### EARLY WORKS PHASE 1 UTILITIES PROTECTION SECTIONS

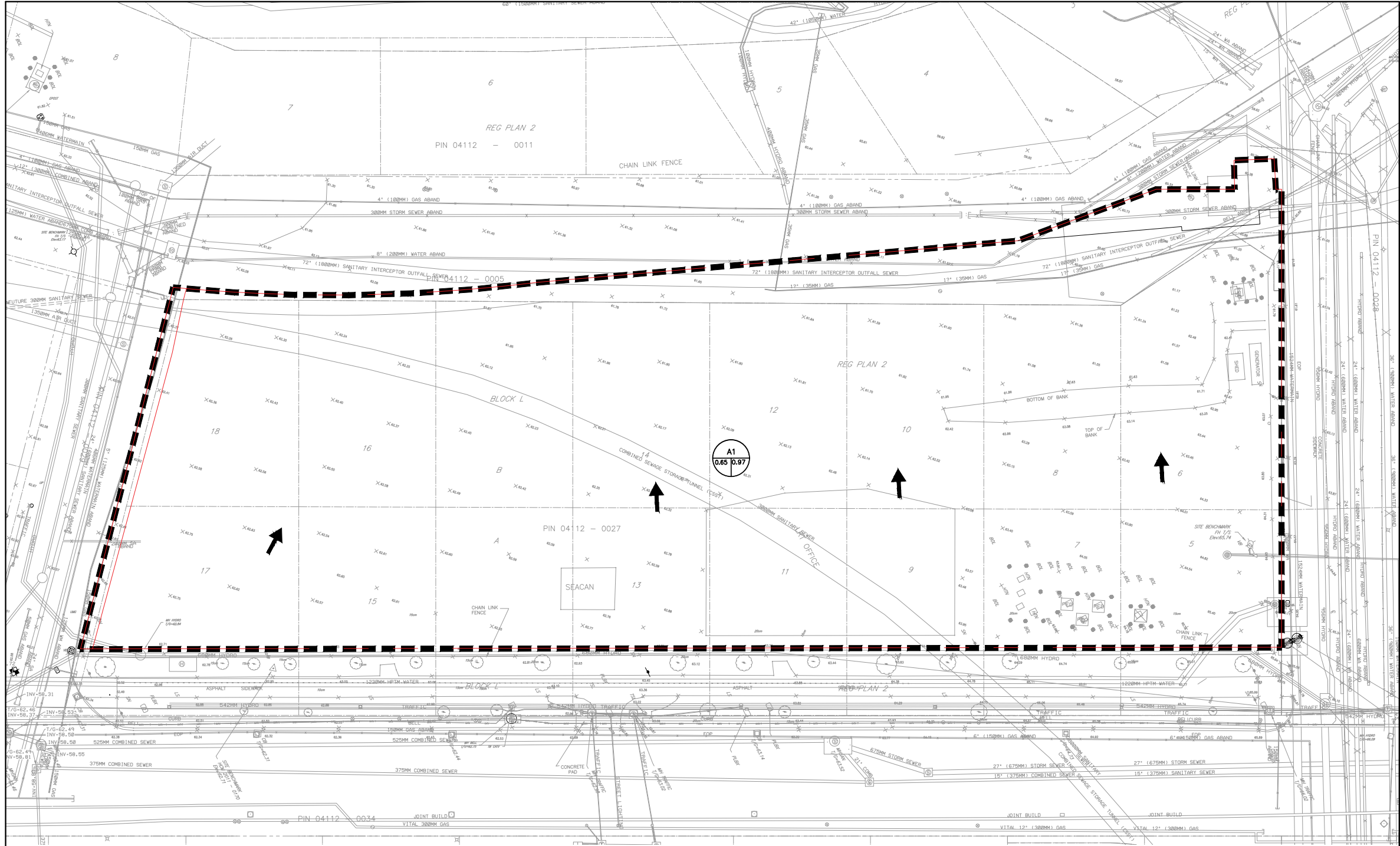
### UTILITIES PROTECTION SECTIONS

Scale: 1:350

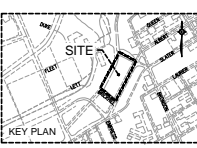
Project No: OCL1  
Date: 27/08/2017

34.00





**M Morrison Hershfield**  
200-2012 BASSETT ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2H 1R1



No.	Date	Description
0	05/06/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL
1	13/11/20	ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1



**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

KWC Architects Inc.  
Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 1900, Toronto, Canada M5V1B7  
Tel: 416 962 8800 Fax: 416 962 5308 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca



OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1R 7E3

EXISTING CATCHMENTS

Scale: 1:200  
Project No: 1901877  
Date: 13/11/20

C900 #18176

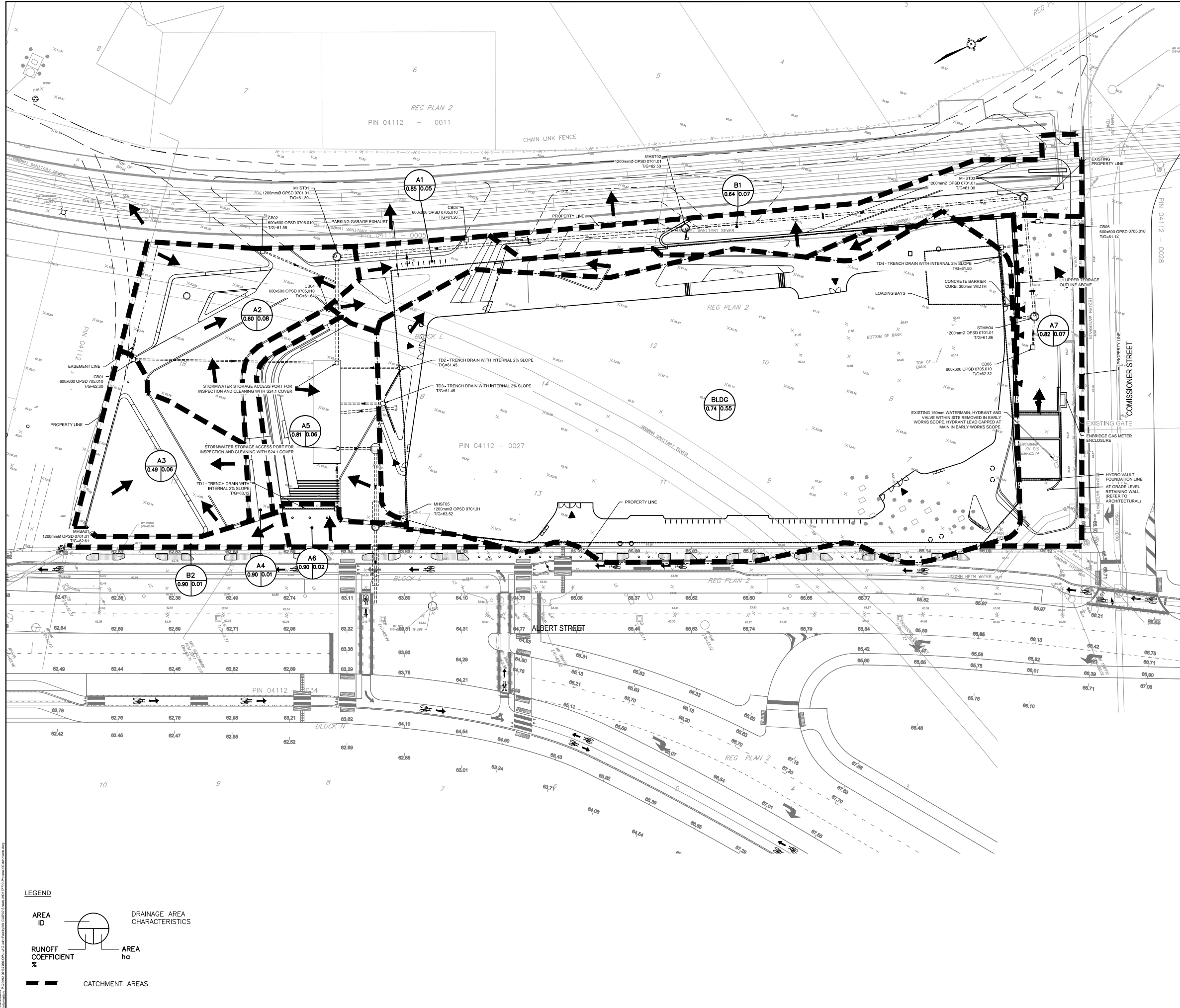
**LEGEND**

AREA ID DRAINAGE AREA CHARACTERISTICS

RUNOFF COEFFICIENT AREA ha

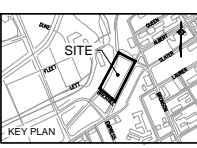
CATCHMENT AREAS

Drawn by: J. Fookes  
Checked by: J. Fookes  
Date: 13/11/20



PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
J.G. FOKES  
2020-11-11  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

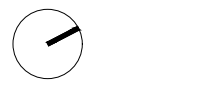
**MORRISON  
HERSFIELD**  
200-2932 BASSETT ROAD, OTTAWA, ON K2B 1B1



ISSUED  
0 05/06/20 ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL  
1 13/11/20 ISSUED FOR SITE PLAN CONTROL R1

**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

KWC Architects Inc.  
Architects in Joint Venture for the OPL LAC Joint Facility  
384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 1900, Toronto, Canada M5V1B7  
Tel: 416 962 8800 Fax: 416 962 5398 info@kwc.ca www.kwc.ca



OPL - LAC JOINT FACILITY

555 ALBERT ST.  
OTTAWA ON  
K1R 7B2

PROPOSED CATCHMENTS

Scale: 1:200  
Project No: 190677  
Date: 13/11/20

C901 #18176

Drawn by: J. FOKES  
Checked by: J. FOKES  
Reviewed by: J. FOKES  
Approved by: J. FOKES  
Date: 13/11/20

## **Appendix B**

---

# **Water Demand and FUS Calculations**

## 1. OPL-LAC Joint Facility Water Demands

Design Parameter	Value (L/s)	Design Criteria
Commercial Average Daily Demand	0.32	28000 L/gross ha/day <sup>1</sup>
Commercial Maximum Daily Demand	0.48	1.5 x Average Daily <sup>2</sup>
Commercial Maximum Hourly Demand	0.87	1.8 x Max Daily <sup>2</sup>
Fire Flow	233.33	Based on the FUS

Design Parameter	Value (L/s)	Boundary Conditions	
		Head (m) <sup>3</sup>	Pressure (kPa)
Average Daily Demand	0.32	107	397.31
		115.5	480.69
Total Max Daily + Fire Flow	233.81	98	309.02
Max Hourly	0.87	107	397.31
Max Daily	0.48	107	397.31

<sup>1</sup> City of Ottawa Water Design Guidelines (2010), Table 4.2, Other Commercial

<sup>2</sup> City of Ottawa Water Design Guidelines (2010), Table 4.2

<sup>3</sup> The City of Ottawa Boundary Conditions for 200mm water service assumed to be connected to future 203mm water main, subsequent pressure measure from finished floor elevation (66.5m)

	Scenario		
	Max Day + Fire	Max Hourly	Max Day
Flow Demand (L/s)	233.81	0.87	0.48
Boundary Condition: Available Pressure under Future Conditions (kPa)	309.02	397.31	397.31
Residual Pressure at Service Tee including pipe losses (200mm diameter pipe) (kPa)	242.75	397.27	397.28
Minimum Allowable Pressure (kPa)	140	276	345
Pressure Check	OK	OK	OK

Designed:		N. Chauvin		Project: OPL-LAC Joint Facility Proposed Servicing	
Checked:		J. Fookes		Date: November 13, 2020	Location: 555 Albert St
Dwg Reference: C-001		File Ref: 190167700			Sheet No.: 1 of 1



## 2. OPL-LAC Fire Underwriters Survey Calculations

**Project** OPL-LAC Joint Facility  
**Project #** 190167700  
**Address** 555 Albert St, Ottawa  
**Designed** B Kipp  
**Date** 2-Jun-20

*Per Fire Underwriters Survey, Water Supply for Public Fire Protection, 1999, as modified and amended by the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines, Water Distribution, Appendix H "Protocol to Clarify the Application of the Fire Flow Calculation Method Published by Fire Underwriters Survey (FUS)"*

### Assumptions:

The new OPL-LAC Joint Facility is a standalone building. There are no existing adjacent buildings which are closer than 45m. The P1 level was assumed to be less than 50% below grade, and therefore its area is included in the total floor area calculation. The P2 level is more than 50% below grade and is therefore excluded.

### Calculation:

1. Determine Estimated Fire Flow based on Building Floor Area

$$F = 220 C \sqrt{A}$$

F= Required flow in litres / minute

A= Total floor area in m<sup>2</sup>

C= Coefficient related to Construction

= 1.5 for wood frame construction

= 1.0 for ordinary construction

= 0.8 for non-combustible construction

= 0.6 for fire-resistive construction

$$C = 0.8$$

Floor	Area
P1*	5499
1	4179
2	3729
3	3802
4	3833
5	2199
Total	23241

\*P2 area used to be conservative.  
 Confirmed that P1 level has a  
 smaller area than P2. Area is to  
 outer edge of foundation.

Non-combustible: use sum of all floor areas

$$A = 23241 \text{ m}^2$$

$$F = 26831.2 \text{ L/min}$$

Round to nearest 1000 L/min= **27000.0**

L/min

2. Adjust flow based on Fire hazard and contents

A	Non-combustible	-25%
B	Limited Combustible	-15%
C	Combustible	0%
D	Free Burning	15%
E	Rapid Burning	25%

Type of Construction (A,B,C,D)  (ISO Class: C-2 limited combustibility)  
 Adjustment Factor -15%

Flow From 1. 27000.0 L/min  
 Adjusted Flow 22950.0 L/min  
 Minimum Flow (2000 L/min) 22950.0 L/min  
 Flow **22950.0** L/min

3. Reduce flow from No. 2. based on automatic sprinkler protection

Flow from 2. 22950.0 L/min  
 Automatic Sprinkler Protection (yes/no)   
 % of building covered by sprinklers   
 Reduction 30% (Maximum 30%)  
 Water supply is standard (yes/no)   
 Additional Reduction 10% (Maximum 10%)  
 Sprinkler System is fully supervised (yes/no)   
 Additional Reduction 0% (Maximum 10%)  
 Total Reduction 40%  
 Flow after Sprinkler Reduction **13770.0** L/min

4. Adjacent Structures / Fire Separation with other buildings

Flow from 3. 13770.0 L/min

Figure 1: Adjacent Buildings & distances to hydrants



Exposure charge based on Table G5:

Note: The nearest corner of the Fleet St Pumping Station is 41m from the OPL-LAC Joint Facility. However the Pumping Station is lower than the proposed OPL-LAC Joint Facility, so does not have an exposed face. For the purposes of this calculation, in order to be conservative, it has been assumed that 1 storey of the Fleet St Pumping Station will overlap with the P1/Level 1 storeys of the OPL-LAC Joint Facility.

Side	Construction Type	Storeys	Length (m)	LH Factor
North	N/A	0	0	0
East	N/A	0	0	0
South	N/A	0	0	0
West	Fire-resistive with unprotected openings	1	31	31

Side	Separation Distance (m)	Exposure Charge
North	>45	0%
East	>45	0%
South	>45	0%
West	41	5%

Note: Table G5 of City of Ottawa Design Guidelines, Water Distribution, Appendix H "Protocol to Clarify the Application of the Fire Flow Calculation Method Published by Fire Underwriters Survey (FUS)", states that for separation distances between 30.1m and 45m, the exposure charge shall be a maximum of 5%, regardless of the length-height factor of exposed wall of the adjacent structure and the type of construction of the adjacent structure.

Cumulative Increase (Max 75%) 5%

Flow Increased for Adjacent Structures	14458.5 L/min
Maximum Permitted Flow (45 000 L/min)	14458.5 L/min
Minimum Permitted Flow (2 000 L/min)	14458.5 L/min

Required Fire Flow (rounded to nearest 1000 L/m)	14000 L/min
	233 L/s

**Confirmation that required fire flow is available from hydrants within 150m of building:**

Hydrant	Distance from building (m)	Class	Contribution to required fire flow (L/m)
1 (exisitng)	65	AA*	5700
2 (existing)	60	AA*	5700
3 (existing)	120	AA*	3800
4* (proposed)	45	AA*	5700
Available Flow			20900

Required Flow (FUS calc)

14000.0 L/min

Note\*: Hydrant 4 (new) will be installed as part of Albert-Slater Project. It will be installed within 45m of the OPL-LAC building to satisfy Building Code requirements.

### 3. OPL-LAC Domestic Water Demands

Project Name OPL - LAC Joint Facility  
 Project Number 1901677  
 Site Address 555 Albert St, Ottawa  
 Completed By N. Chauvin  
 Date 2020-11-13

Excerpt from City of Ottawa Water Design Guidelines (2010), Table 4.2

Demand Type	Amount	Units
<b>AVERAGE DAILY DEMAND</b>		
Residential	350	L/person/day
Industrial - Light	35000	L/gross ha/d
Industrial - Heavy	55000	L/gross ha/d
<b>Commercial &amp; Institutional</b>		
Shopping Centre	2500	L/(100m <sup>2</sup> /d)
Hospital	900	L/(bed/day)
School	70	L/(Student/day)
Trailer Park no Hook-up	340	L/(space/day)
Trailer Park with Hook Up	800	L/(space/day)
Campgrounds	225	L/(Campsite/day)
Mobile Home Parks	1000	L/(space/day)
Motels	150	L/(bed-space/day)
Hotels	225	L/(bed-space/day)
Tourist Commercial	28000	L/gross ha/d
Other Commercial	28000	L/gross ha/d

<b>MAXIMUM DAILY DEMAND</b>			
Residential	2.5	x avg. day	L/person/day
Industrial	1.5	x avg. day	L/gross ha/d
Commercial	1.5	x avg. day	L/gross ha/d
Institutional	1.5	x avg. day	L/gross ha/d

<b>MAXIMUM HOURLY DEMAND</b>			
Residential	2.2	x max day	L/person/day
Industrial	1.8	x max day	L/gross ha/d
Commercial	1.8	x max day	L/gross ha/d
Institutional	1.8	x max day	L/gross ha/d

	Category	Value
Class of Building (A-N)	Other Commercial	28000 L/gross ha/d
Quantity (persons/spaces/gross ha)	Gross Hectare	0.97 ha
Peaking Factor- Max Daily	Commercial	1.5 x avg. day
Peaking Factor- Max Hourly	Commercial	1.8 x max day

Average Daily Demand	27160.0	L/day
Maximum Daily Demand	40740.0	L/day
Maximum Hourly Demand	73332.0	L/day

## 4a. OPL-LAC Water Demand Calculations

Scenario: Max Day + Fire

$P_{\text{Road}} = 309.02$  (kPa) Minimum pressure under Future Conditions including max day + fire  
 $P_{\text{Road}} = 44.82$  (psi)

### Proposed Service

#### Length

$L = 22.4$  (m)  
 $73$  (ft)

#### Head Loss

$$P_d = \frac{4.52Q^{1.85}}{C^{1.85}d^{4.87}}$$

#### Size

$d = 200$  (mm)  
 $8$  (in)

$$P = 0.434hSG$$

SG= specific gravity of water  
 $= 1$

$C = 110$

$P_d = 0.130788624$  (psi)

$h = 0.301356$  (ft/ft)

$22.1469$  (ft)

#### Flow

$Q = 0.2338$  (m<sup>3</sup>/s)  
 $3706$  (USG/min)

#### Velocity

$$V = \frac{1.274Q}{d^2}$$

$V = 7.45$  (m/s)

#### Pressure Loss

$P_{\text{ROAD}} = 44.82$  (psi)

$P_L = 9.61$  (psi)

$P_{\text{AT METER}} = 35.21$  (psi)

$P_{\text{AT METER}} = 242.8$  (KPa)



## 4b. OPL-LAC Water Demand Calculations

Scenerio: May Hourly

$P_{\text{Road}} = 397.31$  (kPa) Minimum pressure under max hourly conditions  
 $P_{\text{Road}} = 57.62$  (psi)

### Proposed Service

#### Length

$L = 22.4$  (m)  
 $73$  (ft)

#### Size

$d = 200$  (mm)  
 $8$  (in)

#### Flow

$Q = 0.0009$  (m<sup>3</sup>/s)  
 $14$  (USG/min)

#### Velocity

$$V = \frac{1.274Q}{d^2}$$

$V = 0.03$  (m/s)

#### Head Loss

$$P_d = \frac{4.52Q^{1.85}}{C^{1.85}d^{4.87}}$$

$$P = 0.434hSG$$

$SG =$  specific gravity of water  
 $= 1$

$C = 110$

$P_d = 4.16212E-06$  (psi)

$h = 0.000010$  (ft/ft)

$0.0007$  (ft)

#### Pressure Loss

$P_{\text{ROAD}} = 57.62$  (psi)

$P_L = 0.0003$  (psi)

$P_{\text{AT METER}} = 57.62$  (psi)

$P_{\text{AT METER}} = 397.27$  (kpa)

## 4c. OPL-LAC Water Demand Calculations

Scenario: Max Daily

$P_{\text{Road}} = 397.31$  (kPa) Minimum pressure under max daily conditions  
 $P_{\text{Road}} = 57.62$  (psi)

### Proposed Service

#### Length

$L = 22.4$  (m)  
 $73$  (ft)

#### Head Loss

$$P_d = \frac{4.52Q^{1.85}}{C^{1.85}d^{4.87}}$$

#### Size

$d = 200$  (mm)  
 $8$  (in)

$$P = 0.434hSG$$

SG= specific gravity of water  
 $= 1$

$C = 110$

#### Flow

$Q = 0.0005$  (m<sup>3</sup>/s)  
 $8$  (USG/min)

$P_d = 1.40301E-06$  (psi)  
 $h = 0.000003$  (ft/ft)  
 $0.0002$  (ft)

#### Velocity

$$V = \frac{1.274Q}{d^2}$$

$V = 0.02$  (m/s)

#### Pressure Loss

$P_{\text{ROAD}} = 57.62$  (psi)

$P_L = 0.0001$  (psi)

$P_{\text{AT METER}} = 57.62$  (psi)

$P_{\text{AT METER}} = 397.28$  (kpa)

## Noah Chauvin

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 2, 2020 10:28 AM  
**To:** Noah Chauvin  
**Subject:** FW: Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St  
**Attachments:** 555 Slater May 2020.pdf

FYI

---

**From:** Valic, Jessica [mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 2, 2020 9:31 AM  
**To:** Bryan Kipp <BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com>  
**Cc:** Oram, Cody <Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca>; James Fookes <JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com>; rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca  
**Subject:** RE: Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St

Good Morning Bryan,

Boundary conditions are below and attached.

Can you please clarify why 0.6ha was used for the gross ha? The parcel size is listed as 1.13ha on the pre-consult form and a quick measurement on GeoOttawa gives an area greater than 1ha.

The following are boundary conditions, HGL, for hydraulic analysis at 555 Slater (zone 1W) assumed to be connected to a future 203mm watermain to be installed as part of the Albert/Slater reconstruction (see attached PDF for location). Please note if the proposed size of the future watermain is different and/or if the location of the service connection changes, then revised boundary conditions would be required.

Minimum HGL = 107.0m

Maximum HGL = 115.5m

MaxDay + FireFlow (233 L/s) = 98.0m

These are for current conditions and are based on computer model simulation.

*Disclaimer: The boundary condition information is based on current operation of the city water distribution system. The computer model simulation is based on the best information available at the time. The operation of the water distribution system can change on a regular basis, resulting in a variation in boundary conditions. The physical properties of watermains deteriorate over time, as such must be assumed in the absence of actual field test data. The variation in physical watermain properties can therefore alter the results of the computer model simulation.*

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions/concerns.

Regards,

**Jessica Valic, E.I.T.**

Engineering Intern

Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department - Services de la planification, de l'infrastructure et du développement économique

Development Review - Central

City of Ottawa | Ville d'Ottawa

110 Laurier Avenue West Ottawa, ON | 110, avenue. Laurier Ouest. Ottawa (Ontario) K1P 1J1

613.580.2424 ext./poste 15672

[jessica.valic@ottawa.ca](mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca)

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Sent:** May 25, 2020 6:25 PM

**To:** Valic, Jessica <[jessica.valic@ottawa.ca](mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca)>

**Cc:** Oram, Cody <[Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca](mailto:Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; [rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)

**Subject:** RE: Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St

**CAUTION: This email originated from an External Sender. Please do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the source.**

ATTENTION : Ce courriel provient d' un expéditeur externe. Ne cliquez sur aucun lien et n' ouvrez pas de pièce jointe, excepté si vous connaissez l' expéditeur.

Hi Jessica,

Please find the domestic water demand calculations attached. A consumption rate for 'other commercial' was used, with a gross area of 0.6 ha.

The calculated demands were strictly based on consumption rate and gross area. Fixture counts, and the expected number of employees and members of the public that will use the building on a daily basis, are not confirmed at this time.

Regards,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**

Municipal Engineer

[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)



**MORRISON HERSHFIELD**  
People • Culture • Capabilities

200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada  
Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926  
[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

---

**From:** Valic, Jessica [<mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca>]

**Sent:** Monday, May 25, 2020 9:33 AM

**To:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Cc:** Oram, Cody <[Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca](mailto:Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; [rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)

**Subject:** RE: Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St

Thank you Bryan. Boundary conditions have been requested and will be forwarded on receipt.

Concerning the provided demands, can you please confirm which consumption rate was used from Table 4.2? Have you used hours of operation in your calculated demands? Specific fixture counts?

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions/concerns.

Regards,

**Jessica Valic, E.I.T.**

Engineering Intern

Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department - Services de la planification, de l'infrastructure et du développement économique

Development Review - Central

City of Ottawa | Ville d'Ottawa

110 Laurier Avenue West Ottawa, ON | 110, avenue. Laurier Ouest. Ottawa (Ontario) K1P 1J1

613.580.2424 ext./poste 15672

[jessica.valic@ottawa.ca](mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca)

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Sent:** May 15, 2020 6:25 PM

**To:** Valic, Jessica <[jessica.valic@ottawa.ca](mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca)>

**Cc:** Oram, Cody <[Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca](mailto:Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; [rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)

**Subject:** RE: Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St

**CAUTION: This email originated from an External Sender. Please do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the source.**

**ATTENTION : Ce courriel provient d' un expéditeur externe. Ne cliquez sur aucun lien et n' ouvrez pas de pièce jointe, excepté si vous connaissez l' expéditeur.**

Hi Jessica,

Please find the FUS calculation attached.

Regards,

Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**

Municipal Engineer

[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)



**MORRISON HERSHFIELD**

People • Culture • Capabilities

200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada

Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926

[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

---

**From:** Valic, Jessica [<mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca>]

**Sent:** Friday, May 15, 2020 2:09 PM

**To:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Cc:** Oram, Cody <[Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca](mailto:Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; [rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)

**Subject:** RE: Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St

Hi Bryan,

Can you please forward the FUS calculation sheet for review?

Thank you.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions/concerns.

Regards,

**Jessica Valic, E.I.T.**

Engineering Intern

Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department - Services de la planification, de l'infrastructure et du développement économique

Development Review - Central

City of Ottawa | Ville d'Ottawa

110 Laurier Avenue West Ottawa, ON | 110, avenue. Laurier Ouest. Ottawa (Ontario) K1P 1J1

613.580.2424 ext./poste 15672

[jessica.valic@ottawa.ca](mailto:jessica.valic@ottawa.ca)

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Sent:** May 14, 2020 9:17 PM

**To:** Oram, Cody <[Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca](mailto:Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca)>

**Cc:** James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Ralph Wiesbrock <[rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)>

**Subject:** Water Pressure / Flow Boundary Condition Request - OPL-LAC 555 Albert St

**CAUTION: This email originated from an External Sender. Please do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the source.**

**ATTENTION : Ce courriel provient d' un expéditeur externe. Ne cliquez sur aucun lien et n' ouvrez pas de pièce jointe, excepté si vous connaissez l' expéditeur.**

Hi Cody,

Thanks for meeting with us this morning. As you are aware, Morrison Hershfield has been retained by Diamond Schmitt Architects in joint venture with KWC Architects to carry out Civil engineering services for the new OPL-LAC Joint Facility at 555 Albert St (File No: PC2020-0106).

The purpose of this email is to request boundary conditions for the water distribution system at the location of the proposed water service. Please refer to the attached figure indicating the request location. The proposed water service will connect to a new 203mm diameter Albert St watermain that will be installed as part of the City's Albert-Slater project.

The following domestic water demands have been calculated as per Table 4.2 of the City Water Design Guidelines (including Technical Bulletin ISD-2010-02).

Average Daily Demand	16800.0	L/day
Maximum Daily Demand	25200.0	L/day
Maximum Hourly Demand	45360.0	L/day

The required fire flow (RFF) has been calculated in accordance with the Fire Underwriter Survey methodology, as per City Water Design Guidelines (including Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02).



Required Fire Flow (rounded to nearest 1000 L/min)	14000	L/min
	233	L/s

Based on a preliminary review, three (3) AA rated hydrants (blue) have been identified within  $\leq 120\text{m}$  of the building. Could you please confirm the rating of these hydrants so that we can ensure conformance with the requirements of Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02. Also, it is anticipated that one new AA rated hydrant will be installed between Brickhill St and Commissioner St as part of the Albert-Slater project.

If you require any further information, please let us know.

Thanks and Regards,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**  
Municipal Engineer  
[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)



,

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

,

,

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

,

,

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

,

**Diamond Schmitt Architects**

384 Adelaide Street West  
Suite 300  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5V 1R7 Canada

Tel: 416 862 8800  
Fax: 416 862 5508  
info@dsai.ca  
www.dsai.ca

**KWC Architects Inc.**

201-383 Parkdale Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1Y 4R4 Canada

Tel: 613 238 2117  
Fax: 613 238 6595  
Kwc@kwc-arch.com  
www.kwc-arch.com

25 May 2020

To: **James Fookes, P.Eng.**  
Lead Civil Engineer  
*Morrison Hershfield*  
200 – 2932 Baseline Road  
Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1

Subject: **Ottawa Public Library – Library and Archives Canada Joint Facility**, 555 Albert Street  
Information requested for Fire Underwriters Survey assessment

The following information is provided for use in the estimation of water demands for fire fighting, as required for Site Plan Approval submission. The class of construction and occupancy type have been assessed in accordance with the City of Ottawa/NRC *Protocol to Clarify the Application of the Fire Flow Calculation Method Published by the Fire Underwriters Survey (FUS)*, 2018.

1. Floor area per storey:

Level P2	=	5,165 m <sup>2</sup>	(entirely below grade)
Level P1	=	5,020 m <sup>2</sup>	(less than 50% below grade)
Level 1	=	4,179 m <sup>2</sup>	
Level 2	=	3,729 m <sup>2</sup>	
Level 3	=	3,802 m <sup>2</sup>	
Level 4	=	3,833 m <sup>2</sup>	
Level 5	=	2,199 m <sup>2</sup>	

2. Type of construction: Class 3 (non-combustible)

3. Occupancy type: Class C-2 (limited combustibility)

4. Sprinkler protection: The building will be provided with complete automatic sprinkler protection.

5. Supervision of sprinkler protection: The sprinkler system will not be “fully supervised” under the definition of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Life Safety Code.

Yours sincerely,

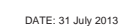


**Ralph Wiesbrock**, OAA, FRAIC, LEED AP  
Partner / Principal

**City of Ottawa - Water Distribution System Facilities & Feeder mains**

The map illustrates the water distribution network of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. It features the following key elements:

- Geographic Context:** The Ottawa River is shown on the left and top edges. Major roads like Highway 1, Highway 4, and various local streets are marked.
- Color-Coded Districts:**
  - MG (Municipal Green):** Located in the west, near the river.
  - EMR (Environmental Management Reserve):** A central area, likely the Rideau Canal area.
  - ME (Municipal Estate):** The central urban core.
  - BARR (Barrhaven):** Located in the south-central area.
  - MONT (Montreal):** Located in the north-central area.
  - SHAD (Shadow Ridge):** Located in the south-east area.
- Water Infrastructure Facilities:**
  - Reservoirs:** CARP, MUNSTER, VARS, and others in the northwest.
  - Purification Plants:** LEMIEUX ISLAND, BRITANNIA, MORGAN'S GRANT, CAMPEAU DR., ENERGY MINES & RESOURCES, and OTTAWA SOUTH.
  - Pump Stations (P.S.):** FOREST RIDGE, ORLEANS, MONTREAL ROAD, BRITANNY DRIVE, FLEET STREET, HURDMAN, BILLINGS BRIDGE, CARLINGTON HEIGHTS, CONROY RD, SOUTH GLOUCESTER (INACTIVE), LEITRIM, and SHADOW RIDGE.
  - Elevated Tanks:** INNES RD, CONROY RD, STITTVILLE, MOODIE, and others.
  - Backup P.S. (Pump Stations):** Ogilvie Rd., Merivale Rd., and Abbott/Elmer St.
- Inset Maps:** Four small maps in the top left corner show the locations of CARP, RICHMOND, MUNSTER, and VARS relative to the main city area.



## **Appendix C**

---

# **Sanitary Flow Calculations**

# 1. Sanitary Flow Estimate

## OPL-LAC Joint Facility

### Occupancy Based Calculation

Occupancy	TBD	persons	Building occupancy to be determined by Architect (Sewer Design Guidelines, Appendix 4-A.3)
Per Capita Flow	400	l/c.d	
Daily average flow		l/d	
		m <sup>3</sup> /d	(Sewer Design Guidelines, Figure 4.3)
Peak Factor	1.5		
Peak Flow		l/s	
Site Area		ha	
Infiltration allowance	0.33	l/s.gross ha	
Infiltration flow	0	l/s	
Peak Flow	0.00	l/s	

### Building Use Peak Flow

Gross Area	0.97	ha
Commercial Average Flow	28 000	L/ha/d
Peaking Factor	1.5	
Peak Extraneous Flows	0.33	L/s/effective gross ha
Peak Flow	27 160	L/day
	0.81	L/sec

### Mechanical Based Calculation

Peak Flow	15.46	L/s	(per Mechanical Calculation based on Fixture Count)
-----------	-------	-----	---

Peak flow occurs based on the mechanical based estimate, so a peak sanitary flow of 15.46 L/sec will be used for design.

Designed: <b>N. Chauvin</b>		Project: <b>OPL-LAC Joint Facility</b> <b>Proposed Servicing</b>	
Checked: <b>J.Fookes</b>	Date: <b>November 11, 2020</b>	Location: <b>555 Albert Street</b>	
Dwg Reference: <b>C001</b>	File Ref: <b>19016770</b>		Sheet No.: <b>1 of 1</b>



2. Proposed Sanitary Sewer Design Sheet

OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Location			Maintenance Hole Elevations						Pipe						Notes
Building	From	To	Invert (upstream)	Invert source (upstream)	Invert (downstream)	Invert source (downstream)	Drop in downstream MH	Reason	Length (m)	Length source	Diameter (mm)	Slope (%)	Capacity (Full) (L/s)	Velocity (Full) (m/s)	
Proposed Sanitary Sewers															
Proposed Private Sanitary Sewer	Building	MHSA01	59.50	Design	58.83	Design	0.03	45 Bend	55.1	Design	250	1.20%	65	1.33	
	MHSA01	EX. MH	58.80	Design	58.54	Design			13.2	Design	250	2.00%	84	1.71	
Design Parameters									Designed: N. Chauvin		Project: OPL-LAC Joint Facility Proposed Servicing				
Note 1: Proposed maintenance holes are shown in <b>bold</b> .									Checked: J.Fookes		Location: 555 Albert Street				
Manning Roughness Coefficient, n = 0.013									Dwg Reference: C001		File Ref: 19016770		Date: November 11, 2020		Sheet No.: 1 of 1

## **Appendix D**

---

# **Storm Sewer Design Calculations**

# 1. Existing Conditions & Release Rate

## OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Project No.	190167700
Date	13-Nov-20
Prepared By:	N Chauvin
Checked By	J Fookes

### Existing Drainage Area Characteristics

Drainage Area	Area, A (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R
A1	0.97	0.65
Total	0.97	0.65

Existing ground surface is a mix of gravel and hard surfaces

Asphalt Area:	R = 0.90
Grassy Area:	R = 0.30
Building Area:	R = 0.90
Gravel Area:	R = 0.50
Concrete Area:	R = 0.90

### Existing Conditions

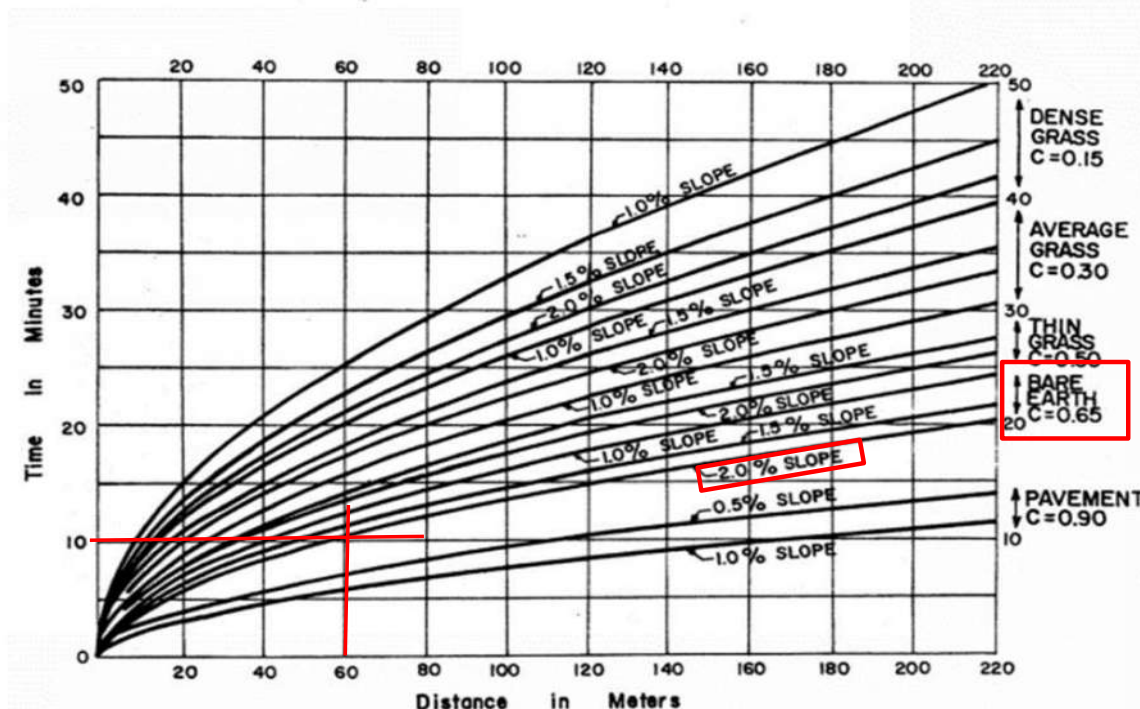
Q = RAIN where Q = runoff rate (L/s)  
R = runoff coefficient  
i = rainfall intensity (mm/hr)  
A = drainage area (ha)  
N = 2.78

$$\text{and } i = \frac{A}{(T_d + C)^B}$$

Determination of Time of Concentration, using Inlet Time Graph (City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, Appendix 5D):

Existing drainage area with longest flow path = A1  
Approx. length of longest flow path (remote point to point of entry) = 60 m  
Surface type = Bare Earth (Gravel)  
Approximate surface slope = <2%

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISTANCE OF REMOTE POINT IN TRIBUTARY AREA TO POINT OF ENTRY TO SEWER AND TIME TAKEN FOR PARTICLE OF WATER TO TRAVEL THIS DISTANCE FOR VARIOUS SURFACE SLOPES AND IMPERVIOUSNESS



$T_d$  = Time of Concentration = 10 (min)

Return Period (Years)	A	B	C	Intensity, I (mm/hr)	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R (Note 1)	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)
2	732.951	0.81	6.199	76.8	0.970	0.65	134.6
5	998.071	0.814	6.053	104.2	0.970	0.65	182.6
100	1735.688	0.82	6.014	178.6	0.970	0.81	391.2

Note 1: For 100-year event, Runoff Coefficient is increased by 25% to a maximum of 1.0.

#### Allowable Release Rate

Criteria for calculation of allowable release rate:

Return Period	5 year (to suit capacity of downstream sewers)
Maximum Runoff Coefficient	0.5
Time of Concentration	10 minutes

Return Period (Years)	A	B	C	Intensity, I (mm/hr)	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)
5	998.071	0.814	6.053	104.2	0.970	0.50	140.5

Allowable release rate from site in 100-year storm is 140.5 L/s

## 2. Proposed Uncontrolled Flow

### OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Project No.	190167700
Date	13-Nov-20
Prepared By:	N Chauvin
Checked By	J Fookes

#### Summary of All Proposed Drainage Areas

Drainage Area	Total Area, A (ha)	Impervious Area (ha)	Pervious Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R (5-year event)	Runoff Coefficient, R (100-year event, Note 2)
BLDG, Note 1	0.556	0.341	0.215	0.75	0.93
A1	0.046	0.042	0.004	0.85	1.00
A2	0.081	0.041	0.040	0.60	0.75
A3	0.063	0.020	0.043	0.49	0.62
A4	0.013	0.013	0.000	0.90	1.00
A5	0.063	0.053	0.010	0.81	1.00
A6	0.015	0.015	0.000	0.90	1.00
A7	0.065	0.057	0.009	0.82	1.00
B1	0.072	0.040	0.032	0.64	0.79
B2	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.90	1.00
Total (Note 2)	0.985			0.73	0.90

(Refer to Proposed Storm Drainage Area Plan)

Note 1: Building area includes approximately 0.25 ha of green roof (see below)

Note 2: Increase in total area is a result of building overhangs along Albert St.

#### Proposed Uncontrolled Drainage Area Characteristics

Drainage Area	Area, A (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R (5-year event)	Runoff Coefficient, R (100-year event, Note 1)
B1	0.072	0.64	0.79
B2	0.010	0.90	1.00
Total	0.082	0.67	0.82

(Refer to Proposed Storm Drainage Area Plan)

Note 2: For 100-year event, Runoff Coefficient is increased by 25% to a maximum of 1.0.

Runoff coefficients used in calculations:

Asphalt Area:	R = 0.90
Grassy Area:	R = 0.30
Building Area:	R = 0.90
Gravel Area:	R = 0.50
Green Roof <sup>[1]</sup> :	R = 0.50
Concrete Area:	R = 0.90

<sup>[1]</sup> Green Roofs: LID SWM Planning and Design Guide. (2017, June 27). Sustainable Technologies Evaluation Program.

#### Proposed Uncontrolled Runoff

Q = RAIN

where Q = runoff rate (L/s)

R = runoff coefficient

i = rainfall intensity (mm/hr)

A = drainage area (ha)

N = 2.78

and 
$$i = \frac{A}{(T_d + C)^B}$$

$T_d$  = Time of Concentration = 10 (min)

Return Period (Years)	A	B	C	Intensity, I (mm/hr)	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)
5	998.071	0.814	6.053	104.2	0.082	0.67	15.9
100	1735.688	0.82	6.014	178.6	0.082	0.82	33.5

#### Remaining Allowable Release Rate

Total Allowable Release Rate	140.5 (L/s)
Uncontrolled Runoff (100 year)	33.5 (L/s)
Remaining Allowable Release Rate	107.0 (L/s)

**Runoff from remaining drainage areas in 100-year event will be controlled to 107 L/s**

### 3. Proposed Storage

#### OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Project No.	190444600
Date	13-Nov-20
Prepared By:	N Chauvin
Checked By	J Fookes

#### Proposed Controlled Drainage Area Characteristics

Drainage Area	Area, A (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R (5-year event)	Runoff Coefficient, R (100-year event, Note 1)
BLDG	0.556	0.75	0.93
A1	0.046	0.85	1.00
A2	0.081	0.60	0.75
A3	0.063	0.49	0.62
A4	0.013	0.90	1.00
A5	0.063	0.81	1.00
A6	0.015	0.90	1.00
A7	0.065	0.82	1.00
Total	0.902	0.73	0.91

(Refer to Proposed Storm Drainage Area Plan)

Note 1: For 100-year event, Runoff Coefficient is increased by 25% to a maximum of 1.0.

Allowable Release Rate from storage (100-year event) = 107.0 (L/s)  
385.14 (m<sup>3</sup>/h)

Pump Rated Capacity (Note 2) = 95.0 (L/s)

Note 2: Release rate is constant as it is controlled by the storm pumping station. Storage sizing is based off the rated capacity of the pump which is set slightly lower than the allowable release rate.

#### Required Storage Volume (using Modified Rational Method)

$Q = \text{RAIN}$

$Q = \text{runoff rate (L/s)}$

$R = \text{runoff coefficient}$

$i = \text{rainfall intensity (mm/hr)}$

$A = \text{drainage area (ha)}$

$N = 2.78$

$$i = \frac{A}{(T_d + C)^B}$$

where  $i = \text{Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)}$

$T_d = \text{Time of Concentration (min)}$

Time, $T_d$ (min)	5-Year Event				100-Year Event			
	Intensity (mm/hr)	Peak Flow (L/s)	Average Release Rate (L/s)	Storage Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Intensity (mm/hr)	Peak Flow (L/s)	Average Release Rate (L/s)	Storage Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
5	141.18	260.1	95.00	49.5	242.70	447.2	95.00	105.7
10	104.19	192.0	95.00	58.2	178.56	329.0	95.00	140.4
15	83.56	154.0	95.00	53.1	142.89	263.3	95.00	151.5
20	70.25	129.4	95.00	41.3	119.95	221.0	95.00	151.2
25	60.90	112.2	95.00	25.8	103.85	191.3	95.00	144.5
30	53.93	99.4	95.00	7.9	91.87	169.3	95.00	133.7
40	44.18	81.4	95.00	-32.6	75.15	138.5	95.00	104.3
50	37.65	69.4	95.00	-76.9	63.95	117.8	95.00	68.5

minimum time = time of concentration

Storage volume used	58.2 m <sup>3</sup>	Storage volume used	151.5 m <sup>3</sup>
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

A storage tank with a minimum volume of 151.5 m<sup>3</sup> is required.



#### 4. PROPOSED STORM SEWER CALCULATION SHEET

## OPL-LAC Joint Facility

LOCATION					INDIVIDUAL							CUMULATIVE		DESIGN					PROPOSED SEWER																
Description	From	Top of Cover	To	Top of Cover	Asphalt Area	Lawn Areas	Bldg. Area	Green Roof	Conc. Area	Total	R*A*N	Area	R*A*N	Time of Conc.	Storm Event Return Period	Rainfall Intensity	Peak Flow		Length	Size	Area	Grade	Minimum Slope	Full Capacity	Full Velocity	Time of Flow	Reserve Capacity	Q/Qfull	Upstream Invert	Downstream Invert	Notes				
		(m)		(m)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)		(ha)		(min.)	(year)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(m³/s)	(m)	(mm)	(m²)	(%)	(%)	(L/s)	(m/s)	(min)	(L/s)	(%)	(m)	(m)					
ROOF (Area 4)	BUILDING		MHST04				0.183	0.133		0.317	0.644	0.317	0.644	10.00	100.00	178.56	115.0	0.115	4.2	300	0.071	2.000	0.34	136.8	1.93	0.04	21.8	0.8	59.74	59.66	Refer to attached figure for roof splits				
A7	CB06		MHST04		0.057	0.009				0.065	0.149	0.065	0.149	10.00	100.00	178.56	26.6	0.027	4.2	200	0.031	2.000	1.00	46.4	1.48	0.05	19.8	0.6	59.61	59.53					
	TD4		SEWER									0.065	0.149	10.00	100.00	178.56	26.6	0.027	5.8	200	0.031	2.000	1.00	46.4	1.48	0.07	19.8	0.6	60.42						
	CB05		SEWER									0.065	0.149	10.00	100.00	178.56	26.6	0.027	1.5	200	0.031	2.000	1.00	46.4	1.48	0.02	19.8	0.6	59.74						
	MHST04		MHST03									0.382	0.793	10.04	100.00	178.23	141.3	0.141	19.3	375	0.110	1.600	0.25	221.8	2.01	0.16	80.4	0.6	59.50	59.16					
	MHST03		MHST02									0.382	0.793	10.20	100.00	176.78	140.2	0.140	57.7	375	0.110	1.023	0.25	177.3	1.61	0.60	37.1	0.8	59.10	58.51					
ROOF (Area 3)	BUILDING		MHST02				0.058	0.062		0.120	0.232	0.120	0.232	10.00	100.00	178.56	41.4	0.041	2.0	250	0.049	2.000	0.43	84.1	1.71	0.02	42.7	0.5	59.53	59.49	Refer to attached figure for roof splits				
A1	CB03		SEWER		0.042	0.004				0.046	0.109	0.046	0.109	10.00	100.00	178.56	19.4	0.019	1.0	200	0.031	2.000	1.00	46.4	1.48	0.01	27.0	0.4	59.11	58.51					
ROOF (Area 1)	BUILDING		SEWER				0.018	0.020		0.038	0.073	0.038	0.073	10.00	100.00	178.56	13.1	0.013	1.0	150	0.018	2.000	#N/A	21.5	1.22	0.01	8.5	0.6	57.94	57.90	Refer to attached figure for roof splits				
	MHST02		MHST01									0.586	1.207	10.80	100.00	171.60	207.1	0.207	60	450	0.159	1.000	0.20	285.1	1.79	0.56	78.0	0.7	58.38	57.78					
A2	CB02		SEWER		0.041	0.040				0.081	0.135	0.081	0.135	10.00	100.00	178.56	24.2	0.024	13.4	200	0.031	2.000	1.00	46.4	1.48	0.15	22.2	0.5	60.18						
A4	CB04		SEWER		0.013					0.013	0.033	0.013	0.033	10.00	100.00	178.56	5.9	0.006	1.0	200	0.031	2.000	1.00	46.4	1.48	0.01	40.5	0.1	60.26						
	MHST01		TANK									0.680	1.375	11.35	100.00	167.07	229.7	0.230	17.3	450	0.159	0.983	0.20	282.6	1.78	0.16	52.9	0.8	57.72	57.55					
A3	CB01		TANK		0.020	0.043				0.063	0.086	0.063	0.086	10.00	100.00	178.56	15.4	0.015	31	200	0.031	8.226	1.00	94.1	2.99	0.17	78.7	0.2	60.45	57.90					
A5	TD2		TANK		0.053	0.010				0.063	0.141	0.063	0.141	10.00	100.00	178.56	25.3	0.025	9.9	200	0.031	8.200	1.00	93.9	2.99	0.06	68.7	0.3	58.71	57.90					
	TD3		TANK									0.063	0.141	10.00	100.00	178.56	25.3	0.025	6.9	200	0.031	8.200	1.00	93.9	2.99	0.04	68.7	0.3	58.47	57.90					
ROOF (Area 2)	BUILDING		TANK				0.084			0.084	0.210	0.084	0.210	10.00	100.00	178.56	37.5	0.038	9.8	375	0.110	2.000	0.25	248.0	2.25	0.07	210.4	0.2	57.50	57.30	Refer to attached figure for roof splits				
A6	TD1		TANK		0.015					0.015	0.036	0.015	0.036	10.00	100.00	178.56	6.5	0.006	7.5	200	0.031	8.200	1.00	93.9	2.99	0.04	87.4	0.1	58.51	57.90					
All Controlled Areas	TANK		PS		0.582	0.321				0.902	1.723	0.902	1.723	10.00	100.00	178.56	307.7	0.308	5.2	450	0.159	2.000	0.20	403.2	2.54	0.03	95.6	0.8	56.40	56.30					
Foundation Drainage	BUILDING		MHST06														1.3	0.001	6.9	100	0.008	2.000	#N/A	7.3	0.93	0.12	6.0	0.2			Refer to Appendix I for foundation drainage calculations				
All Controlled Areas plus Foundation drainage	MHST06		Connection		0.582	0.321				0.902	1.723	0.902	1.723	10.00	5.00	104.19	180.8	0.181	12.6	375	0.110	2.000	0.25	248.0	2.25	0.09	67.1	0.7	62.12	TBD					
Q = RAIN, where																							Prepared By: Noah Chauvin												
Q = Peak flow (L/s)																							Checked by: James Fookes												
R = Runoff coefficient																																			
A = Area (ha)																																			
I = Rainfall intensity (mm/hr)																							Date: November 13, 2020												
N = 2.78																							Project No. 190500700												
					Asphalt Area:							R = 0.90																							
					Grassy Area:							R = 0.30																							
					Building Area:							R = 0.90																							
					Green Roof							R = 0.50																							
					Concrete Area:							R = 0.90																							

## 5. Curb Inlet/Catch Basin 100-yr Ponding Depth

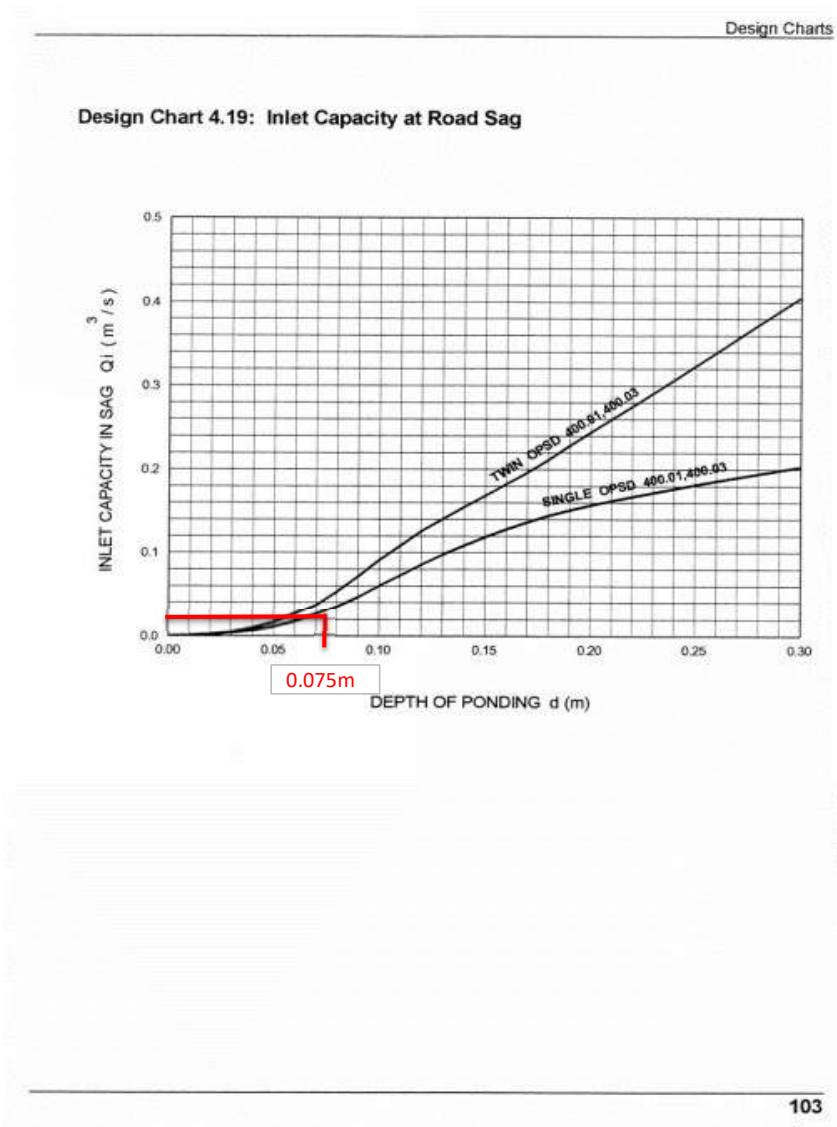
### OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Project No.	190444600
Date	13-Nov-20
Prepared By:	N Chauvin
Checked By	J Fookes

**Figure A**

The highest 100-year flow to a single inlet flat grate catchbasin is at CB2 (28.8 L/s). The ponding depth under this flow rate is 75 mm.

#### Surface Inlet Capacity At Road Sags<sup>8</sup>

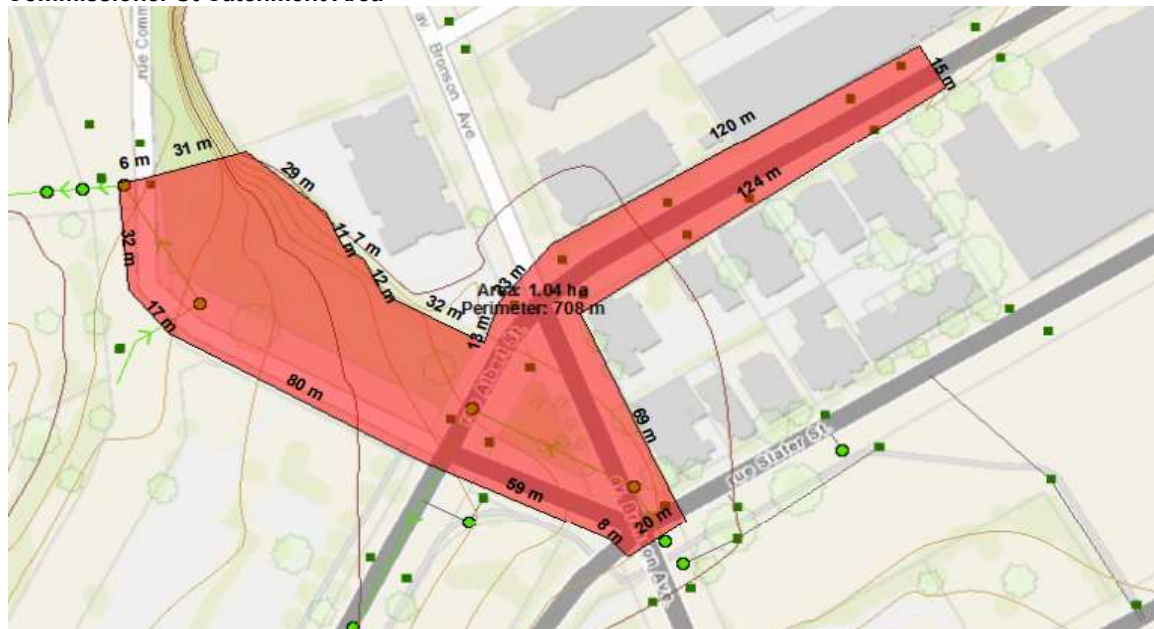


## 6. Commissioner St Hydraulic Analysis

### OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Project No.	190167700
Date	29-May-20
Prepared By:	N Chauvin
Checked By	B Kipp

#### Commissioner St Catchment Area



#### Existing Drainage Area Characteristics

Drainage Area	Area, A (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R
A1	1.04	0.61
Total	1.04	0.61

Asphalt Area:	R = 0.90
Grassy Area:	R = 0.30
Building Area:	R = 0.90
Gravel Area:	R = 0.50
Concrete Area:	R = 0.90

#### Existing Conditions

Q = RAIN                      where      Q = runoff rate (L/s)  
    R = runoff coefficient  
    i = rainfall intensity (mm/hr)  
    A = drainage area (ha)  
    N = 2.78

and                       $i = \frac{A}{(T_d + C)^B}$   
     $T_d$  = Time of Concentration =                      10 (min)

Return Period (Years)	A	B	C	Intensity, I (mm/hr)	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient, R (Note 1)	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)
2	732.951	0.81	6.199	76.8	1.040	0.61	135.8
100	1735.688	0.82	6.014	178.6	1.040	0.76	394.6

#### Peak Flow Rate

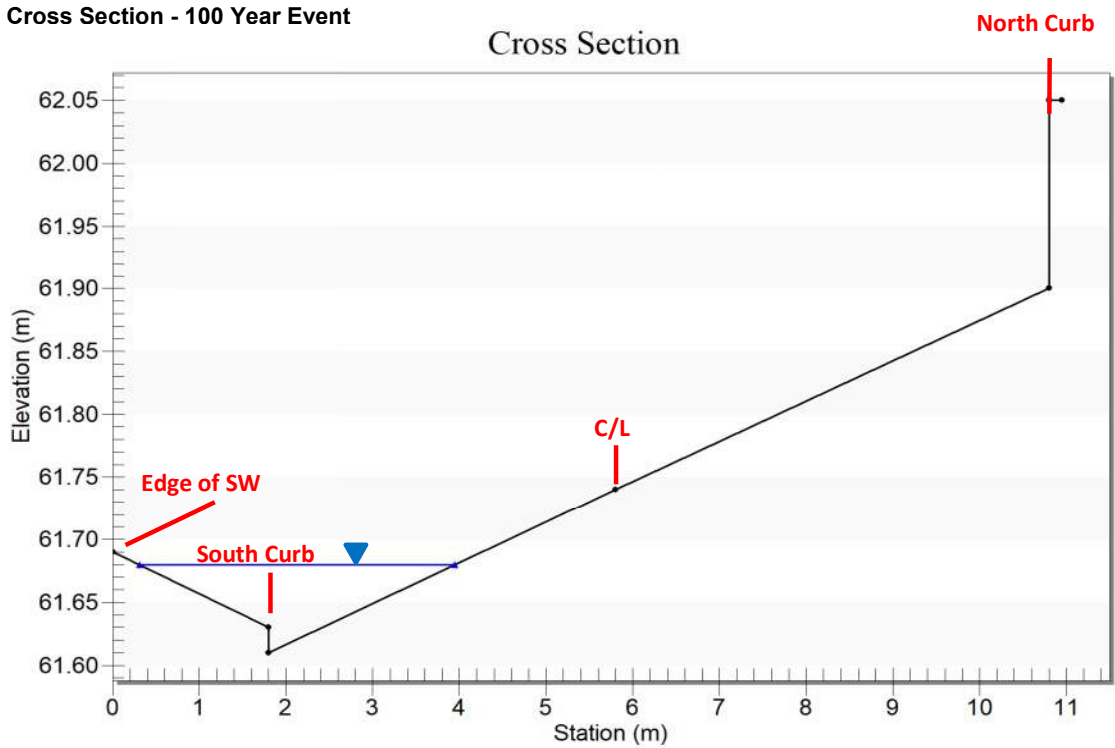
2-year Flow Rate                      135.8 (L/s)  
 100-year Runoff Rate                      394.6 (L/s)  
 Peak Flow Rate                      258.8 (L/s)  
**Runoff from drainage area in 100-year event will be 258.8 L/s**

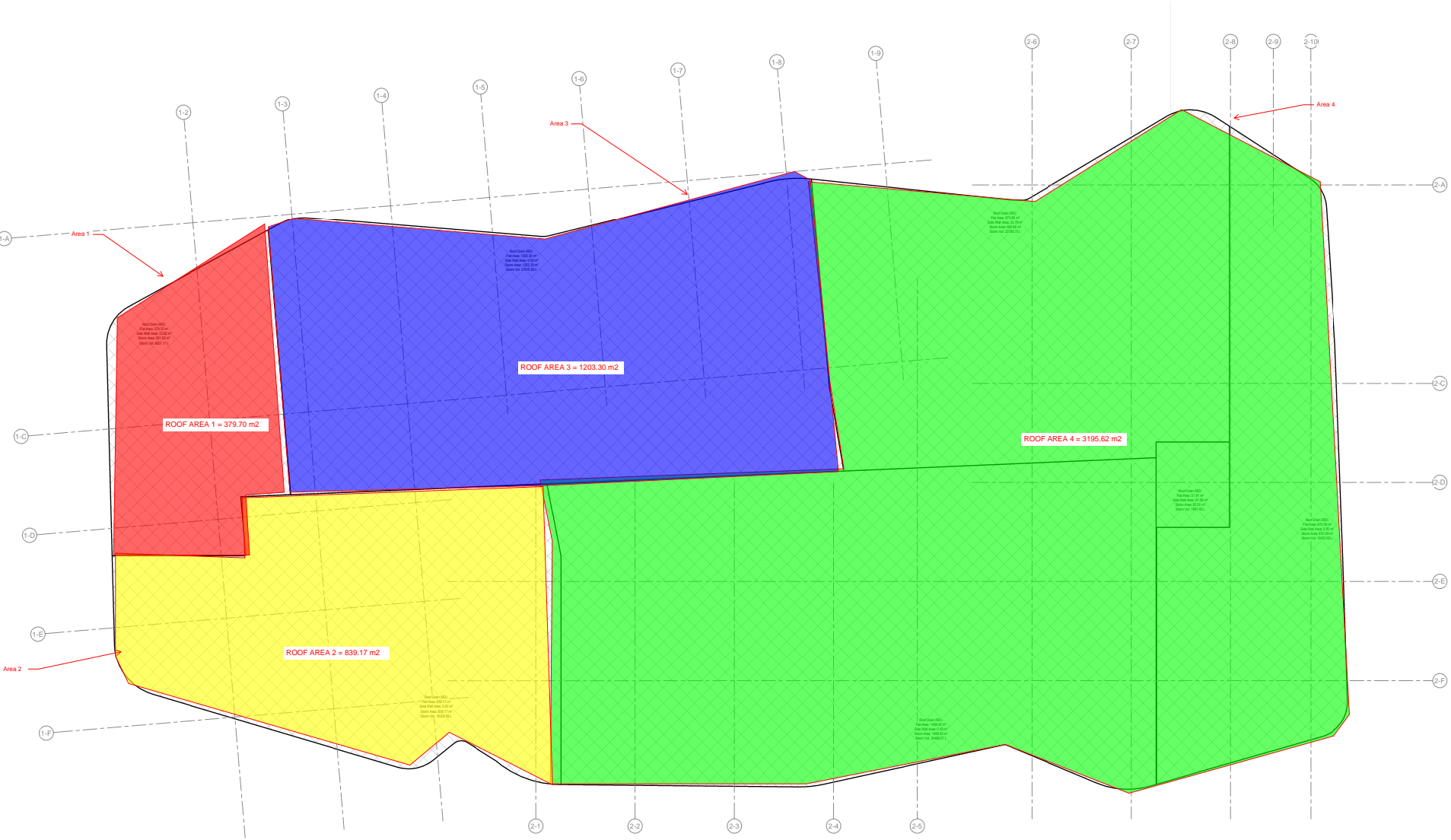
#### Hydraulic Analysis Results

Section	Return Period	Runoff Rate, Q (L/s)	Depth of Flow (m)
Section A-A	100	258.8	<b>0.07</b>

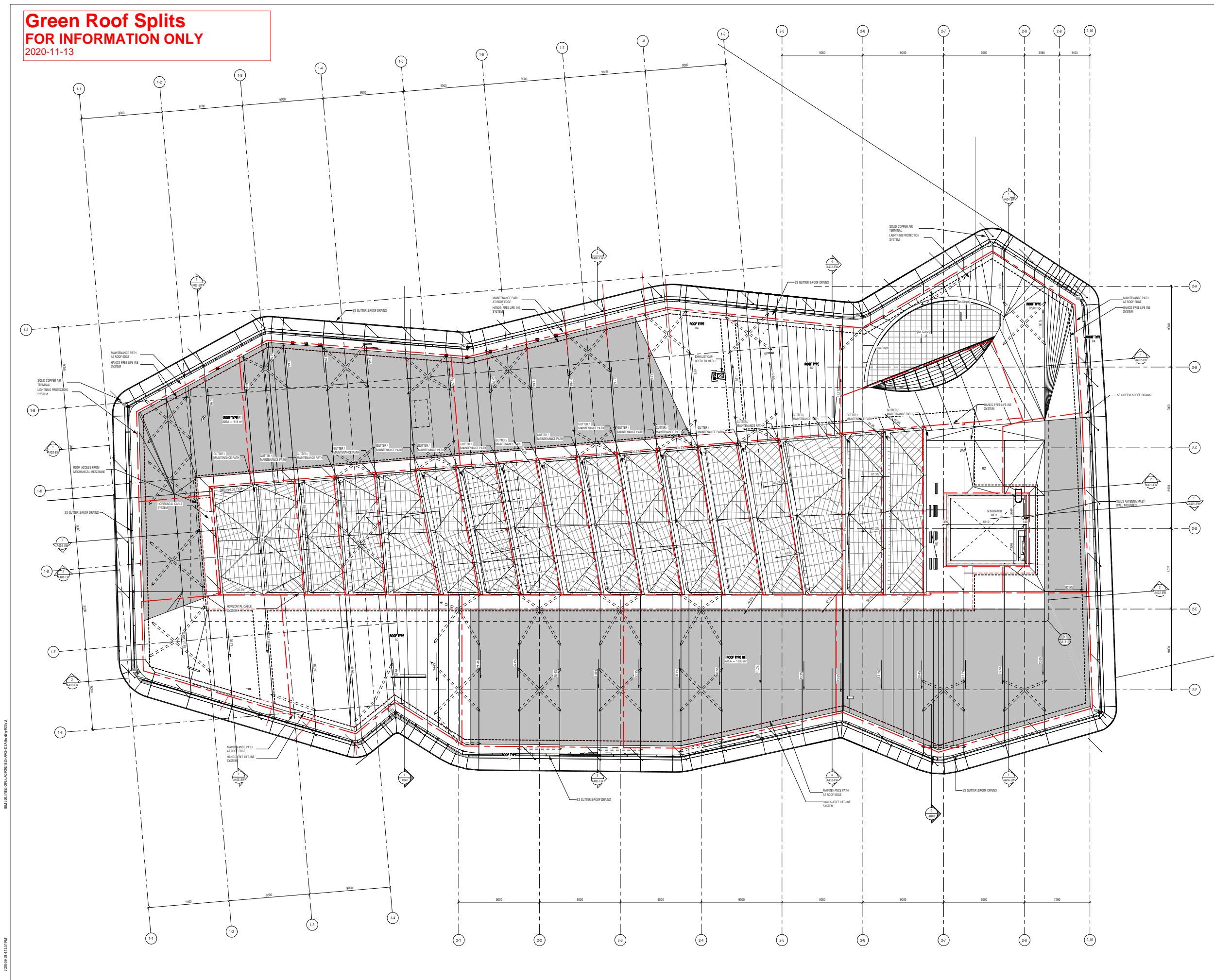
Hydraulic analysis was modeled in Hydraulic Toolbox software, cross section was determined using existing and proposed grades along Commissioner St

Cross Section - 100 Year Event





Green Roof Splits  
FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
2020-11-13



THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT.

ISSUED		
No.	Date	Description
0	2020-05-28	ISSUED FOR CD 30%
1	2020-08-12	ISSUED FOR CD 30% (ADDENDUM 3)
2	2020-09-29	ISSUED FOR CD 60%

**Diamond Schmitt Architects**  
**KWC Architects Inc.**  
Architects in Joint Venture for the CPL/LAC Joint Facility  
394 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100, Toronto, Canada M5V1R7  
Tel: 416 882 8800 Fax: 416 882 5506 info@dsai.ca www.dsai.ca



OTTAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY AND  
LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES CANADA  
JOINT FACILITY

ROOF PLAN

Scale: 1 : 125  
Project No: DSA 1855 / KWC 1909  
Date: 12 JUNE 2020



# ACO StormBrixx stormwater attenuation and infiltration range

ACO StormBrixx is a unique and patented plastic geocellular stormwater management system. Its versatile design allows the system to be used in applications across all construction environments as a standalone solution or as part of an integrated sustainable urban drainage (SuDS) scheme.

The patented brickbonding and cross bonding feature provides a strong, long term installation and also helps to improve the construction speed of the tank.

ACO StormBrixx simplifies delivery, site logistics and installation as a result of its stackable design. For each delivery of StormBrixx, up to 4 loads of competitor product may be required, making StormBrixx approximately 75% more efficient in delivery.

ACO StormBrixx addresses the fundamental requirement of access and maintenance for SuDS Approval Boards (SABS) and water companies. The open cell structure permits completely free access for CCTV and jetting equipment which allows the whole system, including all the extremities, to be inspected and maintained from just a few access points.

The range consists of ACO StormBrixx HD (Heavy-duty) which has a depth to invert of up to 6.0m and includes man access and 3D inspection access units, plus the new ACO StormBrixx SD (Standard-duty) which has a depth to invert of up to 4.5m and includes access plates to allow easy access for CCTV and jetting equipment.



StormBrixx HD



StormBrixx SD

## KEY BENEFITS

- Allows **three dimensional unrestricted flow** of water
- **High void ratio** minimises excavation volume
- **Brick bonded** and **cross bonding** for optimum stability
- **Stackable 'nested' design** improves build efficiency through dramatically simplified delivery, on site storage and handling during installation
- **Fully certified performance**
- **Man access** and 3D inspection access to tank interior (HD)
- **Low flow, drain down** and **silt management** facility
- Manufactured from **recyclable polypropylene**
- **50/60 year design life**

## STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

The patented brickbonding and cross bonding feature enables strong, long term installation and improved construction speed of the tank.

## SIMPLIFIED HANDLING AND LOGISTICS

Each single injection moulded body nestles optimising logistical and installation costs, thus helping to reduce carbon footprint of the system.

## ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE

The whole system, including all the extremities can be inspected and maintained from just a few access points thanks to the open cell structure.



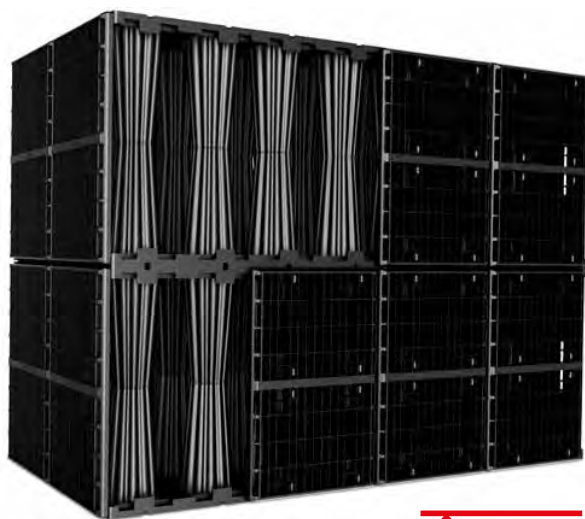
The stackable design reduces transportation costs and improves the carbon footprint of the product

### Example:

280m<sup>3</sup> storage volume is required for project A. Using ACO StormBrixx the project requirement can be transported on a single vehicle whereas up to four vehicles may be required for other comparable systems.



## MAIN COMPONENTS



4.5m  
Max depth to invert

### SD

Technical specification	
No. of assembled units per m <sup>3</sup>	1.52
1 assembled unit = 2 half bodies (1.2 x 0.6 x 0.914)	
Gross storage volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	0.658
Nett storage volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	0.638
Void ratio	97%
Short term vertical compressive strength	350kN/m <sup>2</sup>
Short term lateral compressive strength	70kN/m <sup>2</sup>

### Components overview - dimensions and weights

Product code	Description	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Weight (kg)
314125	Half Body	1200	600	494	9.41
314126	Side Panel	907	592	104	3.13
314127	Top Cover	550	550	45	0.76
314093	Connectors	53.4	44.2	26.5	0.1
314075	Remote access plate	650	650	120	4.74



6.0m  
Max depth to invert

### HD

Technical specification	
No. of assembled units per m <sup>3</sup>	2.28
1 assembled unit = 2 half bodies (1.2 x 0.6 x 0.61)	
Gross storage volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	0.439
Nett storage volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	0.417
Void ratio	95%
Short term vertical compressive strength	455kN/m <sup>2</sup>
Short term lateral compressive strength	95kN/m <sup>2</sup>

### Components overview - dimensions and weights

Product code	Description	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Weight (kg)
314020	Half Body	1200	600	305	10
314021	Side Panel	600	600	55	1.6
314022	Top Cover	548	548	43	0.8
314023	Connectors	100	40	46	0.1



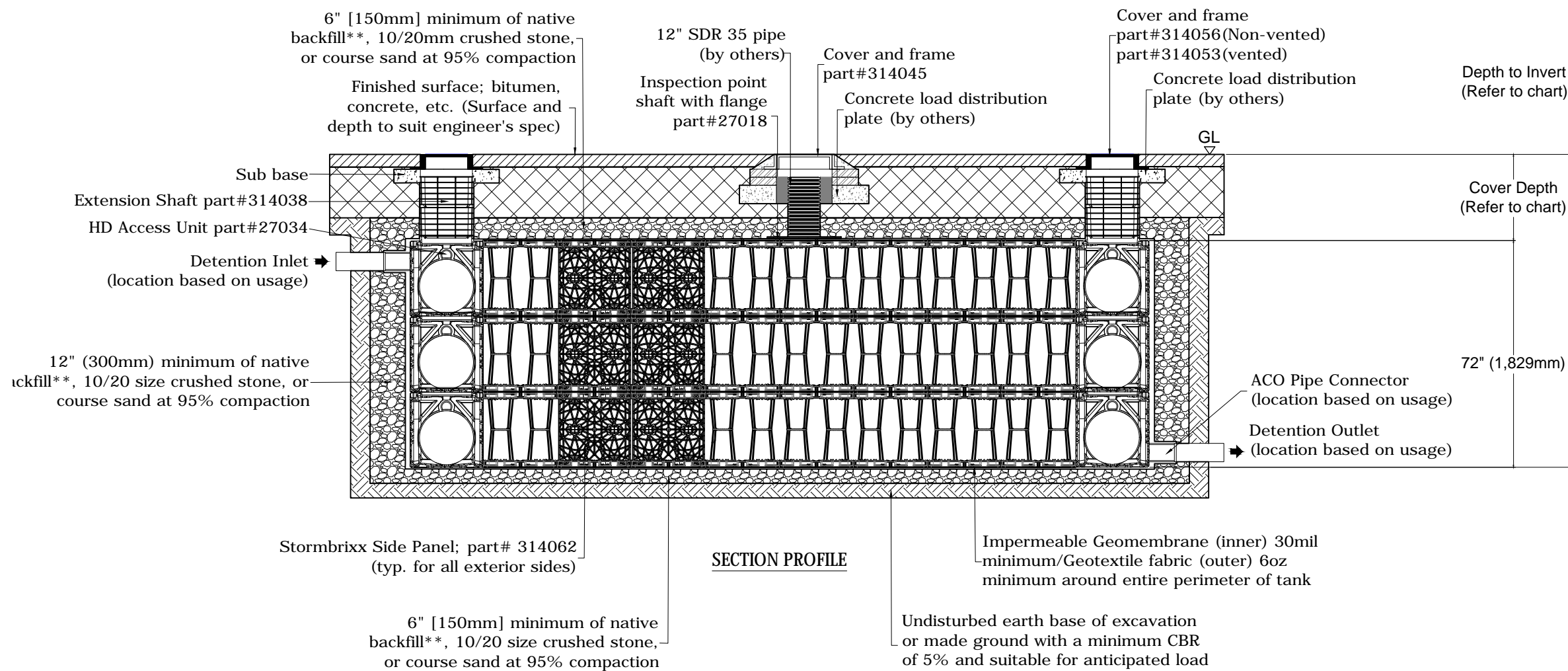
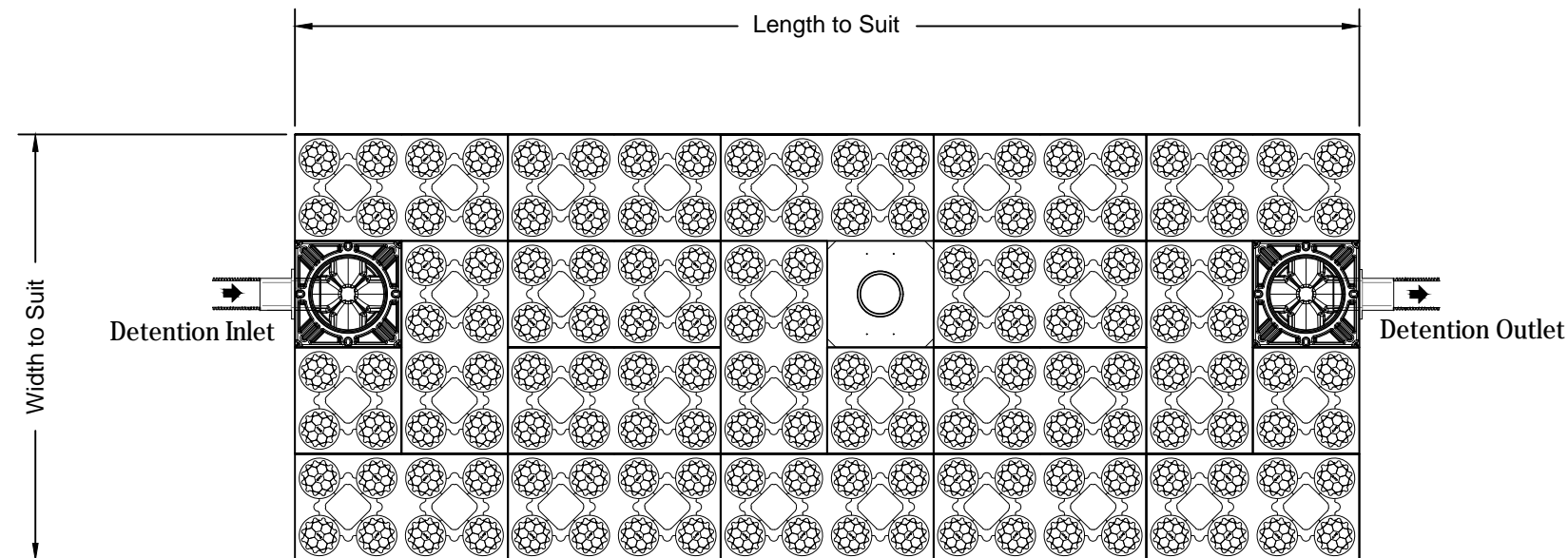
ACO Pty Ltd

134-140 Old Bathurst Road, Emu Plains NSW 2750

Tel: +61 2 4747 4000 Fax: +61 2 4747 4040

Email: sales@acoaus.com.au Website: www.acoaus.com.au

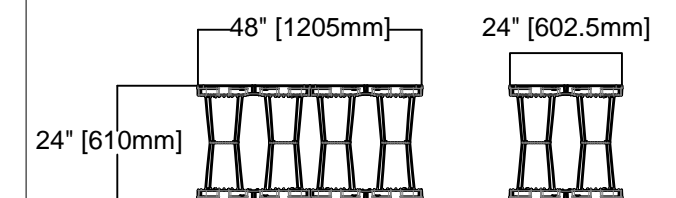




Installation depths (1) of ACO StormBrixx HD	
Location	Minimum cover depth ft (m) (4)
Non-Trafficked areas i.e. Landscaping (2)	1.64 (0.5)
Car parks, vehicles up to 5512lbs gross mass	1.97 (0.6)
Car parks, occasional vehicles greater than 5512lbs (3) gross mass	2.00 (0.6)
Occasional heavy truck traffic up to HS-20 loading	Please consult with ACO
Maximum depth to invert of ACO StormBrixx HD (5)	19.68ft (6.0m)
Maximum depth of the cover	11.15ft (3.4m)

- (1) Assumes 27 degree load distribution through fill material and overlaying surface asphalt or block paving
- (2) Minimum cover depth to avoid accidental damage from gardening/landscaping work
- (3) Occasional Trafficking by refuse collection or similar vehicles (typically one per week)
- (4) Please check minimum frost cover depths for geographical location
- (5) Ground improvement may be required and ground water has not been taken into account

**ACO StormBrixx HD Module**  
 48"x24"x24" [1205x602.5x610mm (H)]  
 418L net volume per completed module  
 Brick or Cross Bonded (where applicable)  
 part# 314061



\*All systems must be designed and installed to meet or exceed ACO StormBrixx minimum requirements. Although ACO StormBrixx offers support during the design, review, and construction phases of the module system, it is the ultimate responsibility of the Engineer of Record to design the system in full compliance with all applicable engineering practices, laws, and regulations.  
 \*\*Native soil must be free of organic material and have minimum angle of friction of 28 degree.

D-HD-3L-DVT  DATE: 09/06/2019 ISSUE: A	DETENTION - STORMBRIXX HD THREE LAYERS WITH ACCESS UNITS		ACO Systems Ltd.	
	INSTALLATION DRAWING - ACO STORMBRIXX HD		Unit 1, 2880 Brighton Rd Oakville, ON L6H5S3 Tel: 905-829-0665 Fax: 905-829-2908	#112-1750 Coast Meridian Rd Port Coquitlam, BC V3C 6R8 Tel: 604-554-0688 Fax: 604-554-0693
			info@acocan.ca	WWW.ACOSTORMBRIXX.CA

## 4. MAINTENANCE

### Operation

ACO StormBrixx has been designed to function in conjunction with the engineered drainage system on site. Operations will be driven by naturally occurring systems and will function autonomously. However, upholding a proper schedule of inspection and maintenance is critical to ensure continued functionality and optimum performance of the system.

### Inspection

Both ACO StormBrixx and any other stormwater pre-treatment features incorporated must be inspected regularly. Inspection frequency must be determined based on the contributing drainage area, but should never exceed one year between inspections (six months during the first year of operation). Inspections may be required more frequently for pre-treatment systems. Refer to the manufacturer requirements for the proper inspection schedule. Inspection and measurements can be accomplished from the surface without physically entering any confined spaces. If inspection requires confined space entry, all local/regional requirements must be followed.

StormBrixx may incorporate inspection ports, access/maintenance ports, and/or adjoining manholes. Each of these features are easily accessed by removing the cover at the surface. With the cover removed, a visual inspection can be performed to identify sediment deposits within the structure. All access points should be examined to complete a thorough inspection.



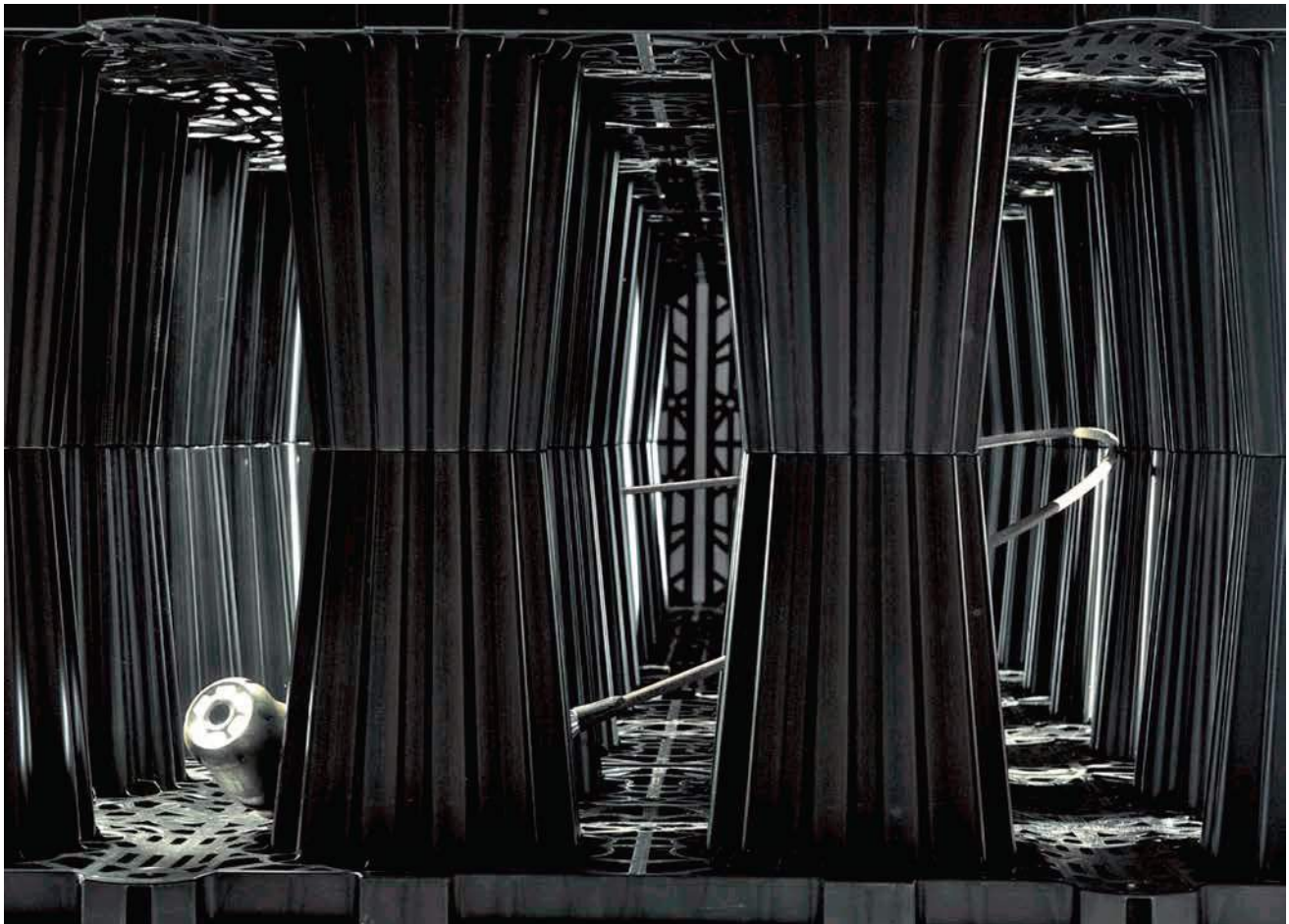


# ACO StormBrixx Inspection & Maintenance

## Maintenance Procedures

It is important to note that failure to control and remove sediment build-up in a sustainable drainage system is the single largest cause of system failure. To ensure effective management of silt in an ACO StormBrixx infiltration system, a sediment forebay can be incorporated. Pretreatment prior to the geocellular tank is recommended.

As sediment has the potential to carry high levels of pollutants, it is important that any sediment removed from the system is disposed of by a licensed contractor in accordance with local regulations.





### INFILTRATION SYSTEMS

In order to periodically check the effectiveness of the ACO StormBrixx infiltration system, a percolation test can be carried out on the system and compared with the original data. If there is a significant decrease in the infiltration rates, the infiltration system should be filled via the inspection chamber to the invert level of the inlet pipe. It should then be flushed through with water in order to remove sediment and unbind the geotextile.

### DETENTION SYSTEMS

Block the outflow control device—but not the overflow pipe—before filling the detention system to the invert level of the vent pipe. The system should then be filled, then flushed, and the water effluent removed and disposed of by a pumped tanker.

The frequency of the maintenance procedure for ACO StormBrixx systems will be determined by the inspection team. ACO recommends inspections be carried out twice during the first year, yearly after, and after significant storm events. In order to minimize silt build-up, ACO also recommends the use of pretreatment systems upstream of the detention device.



## 4.2 Green Roofs

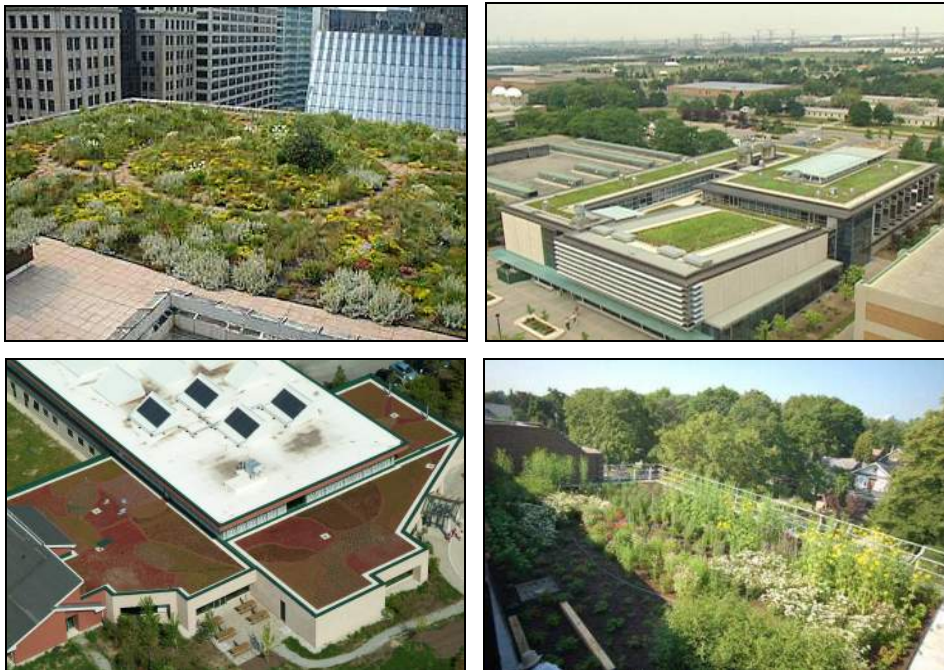
### 4.2.1 Overview

#### Description

Green roofs, also known as “living roofs” or “rooftop gardens”, consist of a thin layer of vegetation and growing medium installed on top of a conventional flat or sloped roof (Figure 4.2.1). Green roofs are touted for their benefits to cities, as they improve energy efficiency, reduce urban heat island effects, and create greenspace for passive recreation or aesthetic enjoyment. To a water resources manager, they are attractive for their water quality, water balance, and peak flow control benefits. From a hydrologic perspective, the green roof acts like a lawn or meadow by storing rainwater in the growing medium and ponding areas. Excess rainfall enters underdrains and overflow points and is conveyed in the building drainage system. After the storm, a large portion of the stored water is evapotranspired by the plants, evaporates or slowly drains away.

There are two types of green roofs: intensive and extensive. Intensive green roofs contain greater than 15 centimetres depth of growing medium, can be planted with deeply rooted plants and are designed to handle pedestrian traffic. Roof structures supporting intensive green roofs require significantly greater load bearing capacity, thereby increasing their overall cost and complexity of design. Guidance in this guide focuses on extensive green roof design. Extensive green roofs consist of a thin layer of growing medium (15 centimetre depth or less) with a herbaceous vegetative cover. Two installation options are discussed: conventional and modular construction.

**Figure 4.2.1 Examples of green roofs**



Clockwise from top left: Chicago City Hall (Source: Roofscapes, 2005); York University in Toronto, Jackman Public School in Toronto; and Earth Rangers Building in Vaughan (Source: TRCA)

## Common Concerns

Green roofs have multiple benefits including improved aesthetics in urban areas, reduction of the urban heat island effect, improved air quality, and insulation of buildings. However, there are some common concerns that should be addressed through design:

- *Water Damage to Roof:* Ponding water on roofs with drain restrictions is a practice already in use in the Greater Toronto Area. While failure of waterproofing elements may present a risk of water damage, a warranty can ensure that any damage to the waterproofing system will be repaired, similar to traditional roof installations. Leak detection systems can also be installed to minimize or prevent water damage.
- *Vegetation Maintenance:* Extreme weather conditions can have an impact on plant survival. Appropriate plant selection will help to ensure plant survival during weather extremes (see Appendix B for guidance on plant selection). Irrigation during the first year may be necessary in order to establish vegetation. Vegetation maintenance costs decrease substantially after the first two years of operation, once plants become established.
- *Cost:* An analysis to determine cost effectiveness for a given site should include the roofing lifespan, energy savings, stormwater management requirements, aesthetics, market value, tax and other municipal incentives. It is estimated that green roofs can extend the life of a roof by as long as 20 years by reducing exposure of the roofing materials to sun and precipitation (Velazquez, 2005). They can also reduce energy demand by as much as 75% (TRCA, 2006). Some municipalities, such as the City of Toronto, offer green roof incentive programs that should be considered in the cost assessment. A study of the life cycle costs and savings of building and owning a green roof in the Greater Toronto Area was undertaken by TRCA (2007a).
- *Cold Climate:* Green roofs are a feasible BMP for cold climates (Figure 4.2.2). Snow can protect the vegetation layer and once thawed, will percolate into the growing medium and is either absorbed or drained away just as it would during a rain event. No seasonal adjustments in operation are needed.
- *On Private Property:* Property owners or managers will need to be educated on their routine operation and maintenance needs, understand the long-term maintenance plan, and may be subject to a legally binding maintenance agreement. An incentive program such as a storm sewer user fee based on the area of impervious cover on a property that is directly connected to a storm sewer (*i.e.*, does not first drain to a pervious area or LID practice) could be used to encourage property owners or managers to maintain existing practices.

**Figure 4.2.2 A green roof during winter**



Source: National Research Council Canada, 2006

### **Physical Suitability and Constraints**

Green roofs are physically feasible in most development situations, but should be planned at the time of building design. Some key constraints are addressed below.

- *Structural Requirements:* Load bearing capacity of the building structure and selected roof deck need to be sufficient to support the weight of the soil, vegetation and accumulated water or snow, and may also need to support pedestrians, concrete pavers, etc. Standards for dead and live design loads are available from ASTM International. Although the Ontario Building Code (2006) does not specifically address the construction of green roofs, requirements from the *Building Code Act* and Division B may apply to components of the construction. Further requirements from sections 2.4 and 2.11 of the 1997 Ontario Fire Code also require consideration.
- *Roof Slope:* Green roofs may be installed on roofs with slopes up to 10%.
- *Drainage Area and Runoff Volume:* Green roofs are designed to capture precipitation falling directly onto the roof surface. They are not designed to receive runoff diverted from other source areas.

### **Typical Performance**

The ability of green roofs to help meet stormwater management objectives is summarized in Table 4.2.1.

**Table 4.2.1 Ability of green roofs to meet SWM objectives**

BMP	Water Balance Benefit	Water Quality Improvement	Stream Channel Erosion Control Benefit
Green Roofs	Yes	Yes	Yes

### Water Balance

Green roofs help achieve water balance objectives by reducing total annual runoff volumes. Considerable research has been conducted in recent years to define the runoff reduction capacity of extensive green roofs. Reported rates for runoff reduction have been shown to be a function of media depth, roof slope, annual rainfall and cold season effects. Based on the prevailing climate for the region, a conservative runoff reduction rate for green roofs of 45 to 55% is recommended for initial screening of LID practices. Results from select monitoring studies are provided in Table 4.2.2.

**Table 4.2.2 Monitoring results – green roof runoff reduction**

Location	Monitoring Period	Substrate Depth (cm)	Runoff Reduction <sup>1</sup>	Reference
Toronto, Ontario	May '03 – Aug.'05 excluding winters	14	63% <sup>2</sup>	Van Seters <i>et al.</i> (2009)
Toronto, Ontario	Mar.'03 – Nov.'04 excluding winters	7.5 and 10	57% <sup>2</sup>	Liu and Minor (2005)
Ottawa, Ontario	Nov.'00 – Nov.'01	15	54% <sup>2</sup>	Liu (2002)
East Lansing, Michigan	Apr.'05 – Nov.'05 & Apr.'06 – Sep.'06	6	75 to 85%	Getter <i>et al.</i> (2007)
East Lansing, Michigan	Aug.'02 – Oct.'03 excluding winter	5.5	61%	VanWoert <i>et al.</i> (2005)
Portland, Oregon	May – Oct.'02	11	69%	Hutchinson <i>et al.</i> (2003)
Germany	Between 1987 and 2003 <sup>3</sup>	10 <sup>4</sup>	50% <sup>5</sup>	Mentens <i>et al.</i> (2005)
Kinston, North Carolina	July – Aug & Nov.- Dec.'03	10	64%	Hathaway <i>et al.</i> (2008)
Athens, Georgia	Nov.'03 – Nov.'04	11	78%	Carter and Rasmussen (2006)
<b>Runoff Reduction Estimate<sup>6</sup></b>		<b>45 to 55%</b>		

#### Notes:

1. Values represent total precipitation retained by the green roof over the monitoring period unless otherwise noted.
2. Value represents reduction in runoff from the green roof relative to a reference roof, not relative to precipitation.
3. Based on summary of 18 different studies examining 121 extensive green roofs.
4. Value represents the median substrate depth from 121 extensive green roofs.
5. Value represents the average runoff reduction as % of total annual precipitation, based on studies of 121 extensive green roofs.
6. This estimate is provided only for the purpose of initial screening of LID practices suitable for achieving stormwater management objectives and targets. Performance of individual facilities will vary depending on site specific contexts and facility design parameters and should be estimated as part of the design process and submitted with other documentation for review by the approval authority.

### **Water Quality – Pollutant Removal Capacity**

Only a handful of monitoring studies have measured the pollutant removal performance of green roofs. A TRCA study comparing conventional black roof runoff to green roof runoff in Toronto was completed in 2006. The study conducted a water quality analysis for a total of 21 events during 2003 and 2004. Table 4.2.3 summarizes the water quality results. The loading 'percent difference' values shown in the right column represent the difference in loading, expressed as a percentage, between unit area loads from the conventional roof and the green roof. Designers should regard the pollutant load reductions shown below as an initial estimate until more performance monitoring becomes available.

**Table 4.2.3 Comparative pollutant load reductions for a green roof**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Loading % Difference* (Conventional Roof vs. Green Roof)</b>
Total Suspended Solids	89
Total Phosphorus	-248
Nitrate	91
Aluminum	69
Zinc	69
Copper	86
<i>E. Coli</i>	11
*Positive values indicate lower pollutant loadings from the green roof. Negative values indicate higher pollutant loadings from the green roof.	

Source: Van Seters et al, 2009

Other studies have also found higher concentrations of nutrients in green roof runoff that can be attributed to leaching from the growing medium (Hathaway *et al.*, 2008; Berndtsson *et al.*, 2006; Long *et al.*, 2007). Leaching may be reduced by using less organic matter and coated, controlled release fertilizer in the growing medium (Emilsson *et al.*, 2007). Further reductions in phosphorus may be achieved by filtering runoff through media that are specially engineered to bind phosphorus through sorption processes (Ma and Sansalone, 2007).

### **Stream Channel Erosion Control**

The use of a green roof will reduce the channel erosion control driven detention requirement by decreasing the impervious cover area. If the total detention requirements can't be met by the green roof alone, flow restrictors on roof downspouts may also be used.

### **Other Benefits**

The benefits of green roofs reach beyond the specific stormwater management goals to other social and environmental benefits, including:

- **Energy Conservation:** The layers of growing medium and vegetation on the roof moderate interior building temperatures and provide insulation from the heat and cold. As a result the amount of energy required to heat and cool the building is reduced, providing energy savings to the owner. To illustrate, a recent study by

Environment Canada and the National Research Council of Canada (NRC) planted a green roof with juniper shrubs growing in thick soil. The purpose of the design was to reduce the effect of wind speed (which draws heat from the building) and to increase the building's resistance to heat loss. Indoor temperature variations and energy consumption was compared with a traditional roof building. Measurements showed that heat flow from the building with the green roof was reduced by more than 10 percent (Bass, 2005). At the NRC Ottawa green roof, energy demand for air conditioning was reduced by 75% (Liu, 2002).

- *Acoustic Insulation:* Green roofs can also be designed to insulate the building interior from outside noise, and sound-absorbing properties of green roof infrastructure can make surrounding areas quieter.
- *Urban Heat Island Effect:* Green roofs can reduce the urban heat island effect by cooling and humidifying the surrounding air. Temperature of runoff from the roof will also be lower, which is a benefit to temperature-sensitive aquatic life.
- *Aesthetics and Habitat:* With thoughtful design, green roofs can be aesthetically pleasing and can improve views from neighboring buildings. Additionally, the rooftop vegetation creates habitat for birds and butterflies.
- *Reduced Demand on Downstream Infrastructure:* The reduction in runoff volumes associated with green roofs can lessen the demand on existing downstream stormwater infrastructure, and, in the case of combined sewers, lower the frequency of overflows.
- *Increased Longevity of Roof Structure:* The green roof mitigates extreme temperatures and exposure to storms and extends the longevity of the roof structure.

## 4.2.2 Design Template

### Applications

Green roofs can be installed on many types of roofs (Figure 4.2.3), from small slanting residential roofs to large commercial roofs. Sometimes only a portion of the roof is dedicated to a green roof. This best management practice is particularly useful in ultra urban sites where space for surface BMPs is limited.



**Figure 4.2.3 Other examples of green roofs**

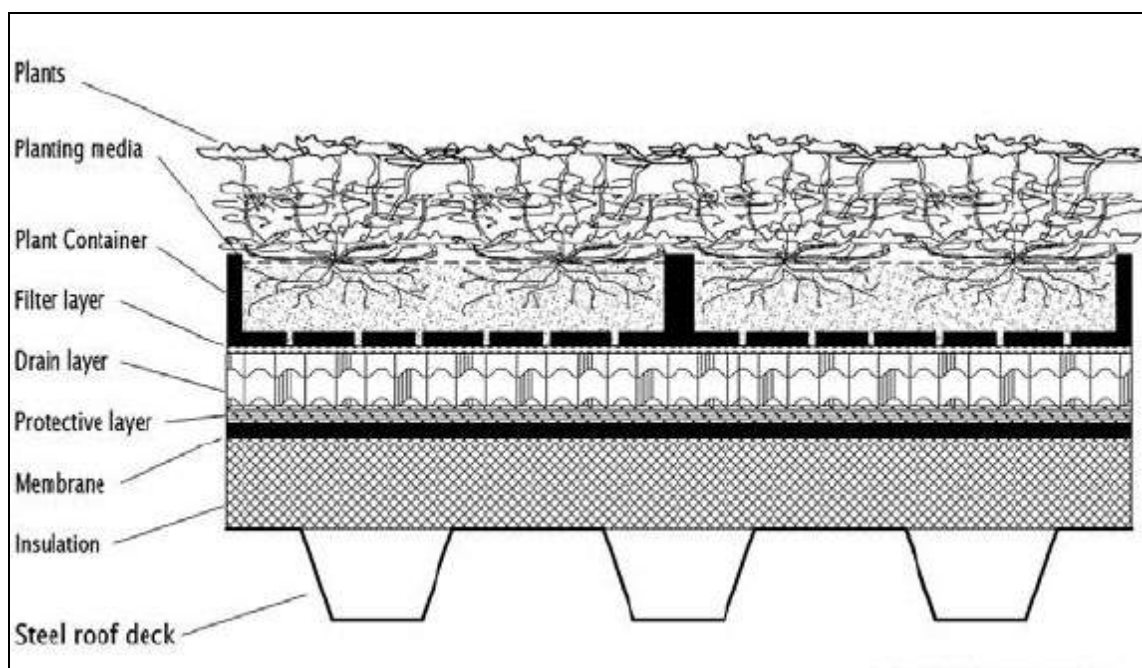


Source: City of Toronto (left); CWP (right)

### Typical Details

Schematic renderings of typical green roofs are provided in Figures 4.2.4 and 4.2.5.

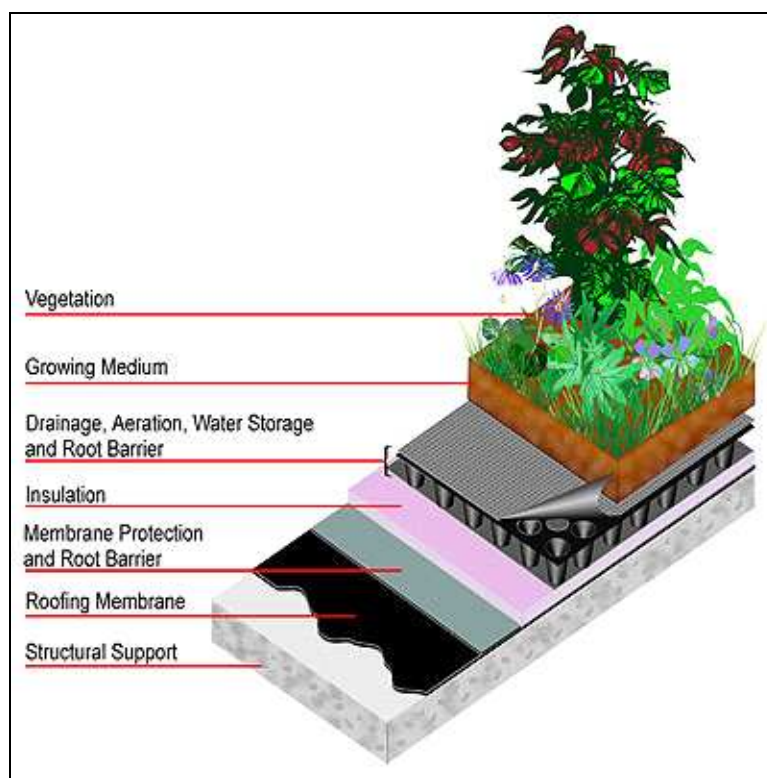
**Figure 4.2.4 Schematic of a green roof**



Source: Shade Consulting, 2003



**Figure 4.2.5 Green roof layers**



Source: Great Lake Water Institute

### Design Guidance

Only qualified professionals should design green roofs (e.g., Green Roof Professional certification program, sponsored by Green Roofs For Healthy Cities; [www.greenroofs.org](http://www.greenroofs.org)).

Green roofs are composed of multiple layers that include:

- a roof structure capable of supporting the weight of a green roof system;
- a waterproofing membrane system designed to protect the building and roof structure;
- a drainage layer that consists of a porous medium capable of water storage for plant uptake;
- a filter layer to prevent fine particulate from the growing medium and roots from clogging the drainage layer;
- growing medium with appropriate characteristics to support selected green roof plants; and
- plants with appropriate tolerance for harsh roof conditions and shallow rooting depths.

Details on these layers are provided below.

### **Roof Structure**

The load bearing capacity of the roof structure must be sufficient to support the soil and plants of the green roof assembly, as well as the live load associated with maintenance staff accessing the roof. Generally, a green roof assembly weighing more than 80 kilograms per square metre, when saturated, requires consultation with a structural engineer (Barr Engineering, 2003). Standards for dead and live design loads are available from ASTM International.

Green roofs may be installed on roofs with slopes up to 10%. On sloped roofs additional erosion control measures may be necessary to stabilize drainage layers.

As a fire resistance measure, non-vegetative materials, such as stone or pavers should be installed around all roof openings and at the base of all walls that contain openings (Barr Engineering, 2003). Materials used around roof openings should be non-leaching to prevent contamination of the green roof growing medium.

### **Waterproofing System**

In a green roof system, the first layer above the roof surface is a waterproofing membrane. Two common waterproofing techniques used for the construction of green roofs are monolithic and thermoplastic sheet membranes. Another option is a liquid-applied inverted roofing membrane assembly system in which the insulation is placed over the waterproofing, which adheres to the roof structure. An additional protective layer is generally placed on top of the membrane followed by a physical or chemical root barrier. Once the waterproofing system has been installed it should be fully tested prior to construction of the drainage system. Electronic leak detection systems should also be installed at this time (The Folsom Group, 2004).

### **Drainage Layer**

The drainage system includes a porous drainage layer and a geosynthetic filter mat to prevent fine growing medium particles from clogging the porous media. The drainage layer can be made up of gravels or recycled-polyethylene materials that are capable of water retention and efficient drainage. The depth of the drainage layer depends on the load bearing capacity of the roof structure and the stormwater retention requirements. The porosity of the drainage layer should be greater than or equal to 25% (PDEP, 2006).

### **Conveyance and Overflow**

Once the porous media is saturated, all runoff (infiltrate or overland flow) should be directed to a traditional roof storm drain system. Landscaping style catch basins should be installed with the elevation raised to the desired ponding elevation. Alternately, roof drain flow restrictors can be used. Excess runoff can be directed through roof leaders to another stormwater BMP such as a rain barrel, soakaway, bioretention area, swale or simply drain to a pervious area (*i.e.*, downspout disconnection).

### **Growing Medium**

The growing medium is usually a mixture of sand, gravel, crushed brick, compost, or organic matter combined with soil. The medium ranges between 40 and 150 millimetres

in depth and increases the roof load by 80 to 170 kilograms per square metre when fully saturated. The sensitivity of the receiving water to which the green roof ultimately drains should be taken into consideration when selecting the growing medium mix. Green roof growing media with less compost in the mix will have less leaching of nitrogen and phosphorus (Moran and Hunt, 2005). Low nutrient growing media also promotes the dominance of stress-tolerant native plants (TRCA, 2006). Fertilizer applied to the growing medium during production and the period during which vegetation is becoming established should be coated controlled release fertilizer to reduce the risk of damage to vegetation and leaching of nutrients into overflowing runoff. Application of fertilizer to the growing medium should not exceed a rate of 5 grams of nitrogen per square metre (Emilsson *et al.*, 2007).

### **Landscaping**

A qualified botanist or landscape architect should be consulted when choosing plant material. For extensive systems, plant material should be confined to hardier or indigenous varieties of grass and sedum. Some sedums, however are invasive. The use of native plants is encouraged (see Appendix B for guidance regarding plant species selection). Root size and depth should also be considered to ensure that the plant will stabilize the shallow depth of growing medium. The plant material should conform to the following:

- *Type of root preparation, sizing, grading and quality:* should comply with the Canadian Standards for Nursery Stock, 2006 Edition, published by the Canadian Nursery Trades Association.
- *Source of plant material:* should be grown in Zone 4 in accordance with Agriculture Canada's Plant Hardiness Zone Map.
- *Plant material:* should be free of disease, insects, defects or injuries and structurally sound with strong fibrous root systems. Should have been root pruned regularly, but not later than one growing season prior to arrival on site.
- *Bare root stock:* should be nursery grown, in dormant stage, not balled and burlapped or container grown.
- *Seed mixes:* should be Common No.1 Canada certified in accordance with Government of Canada Seeds Act and Regulation.

### **Modular Systems**

Modular systems are essentially trays of vegetation in a growing medium that are prepared and grown off-site and placed on the roof for complete coverage. There are also pre-cultivated vegetation blankets that are grown in a flexible growing medium structure, rather than a rigid structure, allowing them to be rolled out onto the underlying green roof assembly. The advantage of these systems is that they can be removed for maintenance.

### **Other Design Resources**

Several other resources that provide useful design guidance for green roofs are:

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation: Design Guidelines for Green Roofs..<http://www.cmhc.ca/en/inpr/bude/himu/coedar/loader.cfm?url=/commonspot/security/getfile.cfm&PageID=70146>

2004 Portland Stormwater Management Manual.  
<http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=dfbbh>

Philadelphia Stormwater Management Guidance Manual.  
<http://www.phillyriverinfo.org/Programs/SubprogramMain.aspx?Id=StormwaterManual>

### **BMP Sizing**

Green roofs reduce the effective impervious cover by providing a surface that hydrologically responds like a pervious area. Green roofs are typically sized based on the available roof area, as opposed to treatment volume requirements. However, flow restrictors can be added to the design to meet channel erosion control discharge criteria, which is determined by using the methodology in the relevant CVC and TRCA stormwater management criteria documents (CVC, 2010; TRCA, 2010).

### **Design Specifications**

ASTM International released the following Green Roof standards in 2005:

- E2396-05 Standard Test Method for Saturated Water Permeability of Granular Drainage Media;
- E2397-05 Standard Determination of Dead Loads and Live Loads associated with Green Roof Systems;
- E2398-05 Standard test method for water capture and media retention of geocomposite drain layers for green roof systems;
- E2399-05 Standard Test Method for Maximum Media Density for Dead Load Analysis of Green Roof Systems; and
- E2400-06 Standard Guide for Selection, Installation, and Maintenance of Plants for Green Roof Systems.

Although the Ontario Building Code (2006) does not specifically address the construction of green roofs, requirements from the *Building Code Act* and Division B may apply to components of the construction. Further requirements from sections 2.4 and 2.11 of the 1997 *Ontario Fire Code* also require consideration.

### **Construction Considerations**

An experienced professional green roof installer should install the green roof. The installer must work with the construction contractor to ensure that the waterproofing membrane installed is appropriate for use under a green roof assembly. Conventional green roof assemblies should be constructed in sections for easier inspection and

maintenance access to the membrane and roof drains. Green roofs can be purchased as complete systems from specialized suppliers who distribute all the assembly components, including the waterproofing membrane. Alternatively, a green roof designer can design a customized green roof and specify different suppliers for each component of the system.

#### 4.2.3 Maintenance and Construction Costs

##### **Maintenance**

Green roof maintenance is typically greatest in the first two years as plants are becoming established. Vegetation should be monitored to ensure dense coverage becomes established. A warranty on the vegetation should be included in the construction contract.

Regular operation of a green roof includes:

- *Irrigation:* Watering should be based on actual soil moisture conditions as plants are designed to be drought tolerant. High soil moisture from unnecessary watering will reduce the runoff reduction benefits of the green roof.
- *Leak Detection:* Electronic leak detection is recommended. This system, also used with traditional roofs, must be installed prior to the green roof. Particular attention to leak detection should be paid in the first few months following installation (The Folsom Group, 2004).

Ongoing maintenance should occur at least twice per year (Magco, 2003) and should include:

- *Weeding:* Remove volunteer seedlings of trees and shrubs. Extensive green roofs are not designed for the weight of these plants, and the woody roots can damage the waterproofing.
- *Debris and Dead Vegetation Removal:* Debris and bird feces should be removed periodically. In particular, the overflow conveyance system should be kept clear (TRCA, 2006).

##### **Installation and Operation Costs**

The estimated cost for extensive green roofs is \$65 to \$230 CAD per square meter (TRCA, 2007a), not including the base roof, with modular systems in the lower end of the range. While green roofs are initially more expensive than traditional roofs, their lifecycle costs may be comparable to traditional roofs, when energy savings and extended roof longevity are factored in (TRCA, 2007a). Operation and maintenance costs are generally higher during the first two years of operation than in subsequent years as the vegetation becomes established. Literature estimates of annual maintenance costs during the first two years range from \$2.70 to \$44.00 per square metre (Peck and Kuhn, 2002; Stephens, *et al.*, 2002; TRCA, 2007a). Design costs

typically run 5 to 10 percent of the total project cost and administration and review and approval costs are 2.5 to 5 percent of the total project cost (Peck and Kuhn, 2002).

#### 4.2.4 References

Barr Engineering Company. 2003. *Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual: Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates*. Metropolitan Council Environmental Services. St. Paul, MN.  
<http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/bmp/manual.htm>

Bass, B. 2005. *Green Roofs in Winter: Hot Design for a Cold Climate*. University of Toronto. Centre for Environment. Adaptation & Impacts Research Group.

Carter, T.L. and Rasmussen, T.C. 2006. Hydrologic Behavior of Vegetated Roofs. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. October 2006.

City of Portland. 2004. *Portland Stormwater Management Manual*. Prepared by the Bureau of Environmental Services (BES). Portland, OR.

City of Toronto. *The Toronto Green Development Standard*. Toronto, ON.

City of Toronto. City of Toronto Green Roof Website.  
<http://www.toronto.ca/greenroofs/index.htm>

Czemiel Berndtsson, J., Emilsson, T., Bengtsson, L. 2006. The influence of extensive vegetated roofs on runoff water quality. *Science of the Total Environment*. Vol. 355. pp. 48-63.

Emilsson, T., Czemiel Berndtsson, J., Mattson, J.E., Rolf, R. 2007. Effect of using conventional and controlled release fertilizer on nutrient runoff from various vegetated roof systems. *Ecological Engineering*. Vol. 29. pp. 260-271.

Getter, K., B. Rowe and J. Anderson. 2007. Quantifying the effect of slope on extensive green roof stormwater retention. *Ecological Engineering* 31: 225-231.

Great Lakes Water Institute. No Date. Green Roof Project. University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee. <http://www.glwi.uwm.edu/research/genomics/ecoli/greenroof/benefits.php>

Halsall Associates. City of Toronto Green “Vegetative” Roof Building Standard. June, 2007.

Hathaway, A.M., W.F. Hunt, G.D. Jennings. 2008. A field study of green roof hydrologic and water quality performance, *Transactions of the ASABE*, Vol. 51(1), pp. 1-8.



Hutchinson, D. P. Abrams, R. Retzlaff and T. Liptan. 2003. Stormwater monitoring of two ecoroofs in Portland, Oregon (USA). *Proceedings: Greening Rooftops for Sustainable Communities*: May 29-30, 2003; Chicago, Illinois.

Liptan, T. and E. Strecker. 2003. *Ecoroofs – A More Sustainable Infrastructure*. Presented at Urban Stormwater: Enhancing Programs at the Local Level. February 17-20, 2003. Cosponsored by US EPA, Chicago Botanic Gardens and Conservation Technology Information Center. Chicago, Illinois.

Liu, K. 2002. *Energy Efficiency and Environmental Benefits of Rooftop Gardens*. National Research Council Canada – Institute for Research in Construction. Ottawa, Ontario.

Liu, K. and J. Minor. 2005. *Performance Evaluation of an Extensive Greenroof*. National Research Council Canada – Institute for Research in Construction. Ottawa, Ontario.

Long, B., S. Clark, K. Baker, R. Berghage. 2007. *Selecting a Green Roof Media to Minimize Pollutant Loadings in Roof Runoff*. Presented at: 2nd National Low Impact Development Conference.

Ma J. and J. Sansalone 2007 Mass transfer behaviour of media for the treatment of stormwater phosphorus. *World Environmental and Water Resources congress*.

Magco, Inc.. *Intensive and Extensive Green Roofs*.  
[http://www.magco.com/extensive\\_intensive.html](http://www.magco.com/extensive_intensive.html)

Mentens, J. D. Raes and M. Herving. 2005. Green roof as a tool for solving rainwater runoff problems in the urbanized 21<sup>st</sup> century? *Landscape and Urban Planning* (3): 217-226

Moran, A. and B. Hunt. 2005. Green roof hydrologic and water quality performance in North Carolina. *2005 ASAE Annual International Meeting*. Tampa, FL. 17 July, 2005

National Research Council Canada. 2006. Green Roof Technology Adapted to Cold Climates. *EnviroZine Issue 62*.  
[http://www.ec.gc.ca/EnviroZine/english/issues/62/feature2\\_e.cfm](http://www.ec.gc.ca/EnviroZine/english/issues/62/feature2_e.cfm)

Peck, S.W. and M.E. Kuhn, 2002. *Design Guidelines for Green Roofs*. Report prepared for the Ontario Association of Architects and the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Toronto, Ontario.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PDEP). 2006. *Pennsylvania Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual*. Prepared by Cahill Associates Inc., Harrisburg, PA.

Philadelphia Water Department (PWD). 2007. *Philadelphia Stormwater Management Guidance Manual*. Philadelphia, PA.

Roofscapes, Inc. Accessed 2005. *Green Technology for the Urban Environment*. [www.roofmeadow.com](http://www.roofmeadow.com)

Shade Consulting. 2003. [www.shadeconsulting.com](http://www.shadeconsulting.com)

Stephens, K. A., Graham, P. and D. Reid. 2002. *Stormwater Planning: A Guidebook for British Columbia*. British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection.

The Cardinal Group, Inc. 2002. [www.greenroofs.ca](http://www.greenroofs.ca).

The Folsom Group. 2004. *Feasibility study for: Vegetated Roof for Albemarle County Office Building*. Charlottesville, VA.

Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA). 2006. *Evaluation of an Extensive Greenroof York University*. Sustainable Technologies Evaluation Program. Toronto, Ontario.

Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA). 2007a. *An Economic Analysis of Green Roofs: Evaluating the costs and savings to business owners in Toronto and surrounding regions*. Sustainable Technologies Evaluation Program, Toronto, Ontario.

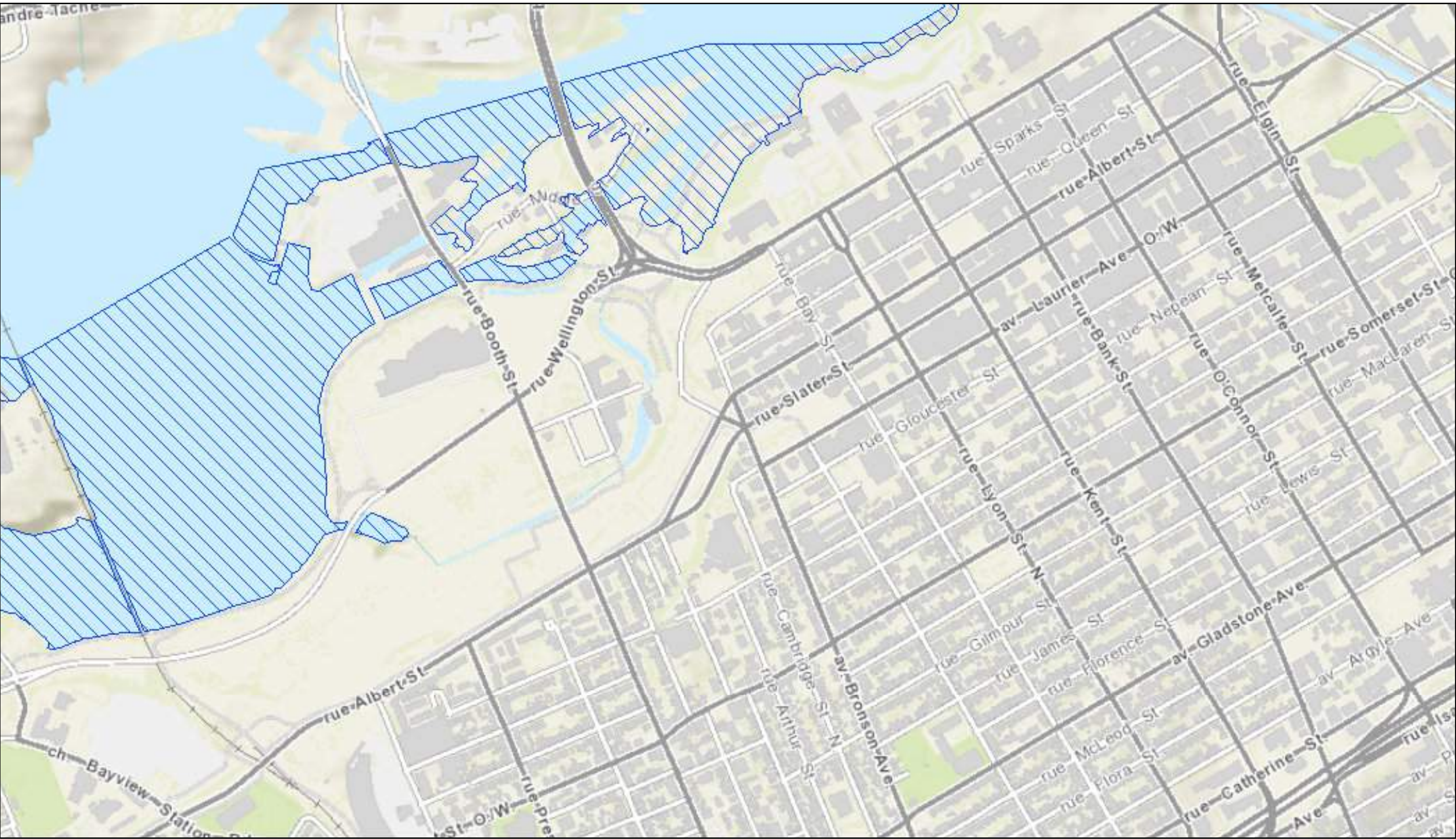
University of Waterloo School of Architecture. 2005. Case Studies in Canadian Sustainable Design. [http://www.architecture.uwaterloo.ca/faculty\\_projects/terri/sustain\\_casestudies/mec\\_toronto.html](http://www.architecture.uwaterloo.ca/faculty_projects/terri/sustain_casestudies/mec_toronto.html)

Van Seters, T., Rocha, L., Smith, D., MacMillan, G. 2009. Evaluation of Green Roofs for Runoff Retention, Runoff Quality and Leachability. *Water Quality Research Journal of Canada*. Vol. 44. No. 1. pp. 33 – 48.

VanWoert, N, D. Rowe, J. Anderson, C. Rugh, R. Fernandez and L. Xiao. 2005. Green roof stormwater retention: effects of roof surface, slope and media depth. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 34(3): 1036-1044.



Velazquez, L. S. 2005. Greenroofs.com. <http://www.greenroofs.com>

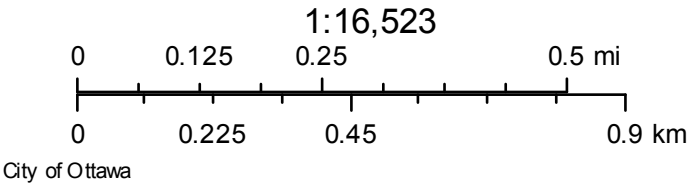




June 5, 2020

Existing Flood Plain Overlay / Zone sous-jacente de plaine inondable actuel

-  Existing Flood Plain Overlay / Zone sous-jacente de plaine inondable actuel
-  Existing Flood Plain Overlay - Area Specific Provisions / Zone sous-jacente de plaine inondable actuel - Dispositions propres à des emplacements





## **Appendix E**

---

# **Storm Pump Station Calculations**

Stormwater Pump Design  
OPL-LAC Joint Facility

Project No.	190444600
Date	13-Nov-20
Prepared By:	N Chauvin

Cover level	62.00 m
100-year Water Level	58.20 m
Tank Inv	56.40 m
Wet Well inlet invert	56.30 m
Pump On float	56.10 m
Pump Off float	54.65 m
Pump impeller	54.35 m
Wet Well Inv	54.14 m
Total depth	7.87 m
Required Rated Capacity	0.095 m³/s

System Curve (100 year Water Level)

Because the pump capacity is used to limit flow to the Maximum Allowable Release Rate, the 100-year water level in the Stormwater Detention Tank is used for pump selection.  
A Hazen-Williams C Value of 140 us used for this scenario (refer to OSDG Table 7.3 for PVC pipe)

Forcemain Data				Friction Head			Fitting Losses										Total Head Loss	Static Head			Total Pump Head
Flow	Diameter	Length	Velocity	C	Head loss per m	Total Friction	Velocity Head	Bends (close)			Tees	Valves		Exit		Total Fitting		Wet Well Elevation	Discharge Elevation	Static Head	
								22.5	45	90		sharp	open gate	NRV	sudden						
(m3/s)	(m)	(m)	(m/s)		(m/m)	(m)	(m)	0.15	0.30	0.75	1.20	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.20	(m)	(m)	(mASL)	(mASL)	(m)	(m)
0.000	0.25	16.3	0.00	140	0.000	0.0	0.000	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.00
0.015	0.25	16.3	0.31	140	0.000	0.0	0.005	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.03
0.030	0.25	16.3	0.61	140	0.001	0.0	0.019	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	0.1	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.10
0.045	0.25	16.3	0.92	140	0.003	0.1	0.043	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.2	0.2	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.23
0.060	0.25	16.3	1.22	140	0.005	0.1	0.076	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.3	0.4	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.40
0.075	0.25	16.3	1.53	140	0.008	0.1	0.119	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.5	0.6	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.62
0.090	0.25	16.3	1.83	140	0.011	0.2	0.171	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.7	0.9	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.88
0.095	0.25	16.3	1.94	140	0.012	0.2	0.191	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.8	1.0	58.20	62.20	4.00	4.98
0.105	0.25	16.3	2.14	140	0.015	0.2	0.233	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.9	1.2	58.20	62.20	4.00	5.19
0.120	0.25	16.3	2.44	140	0.019	0.3	0.305	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.2	1.6	58.20	62.20	4.00	5.55
0.135	0.25	16.3	2.75	140	0.024	0.4	0.386	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.6	2.0	58.20	62.20	4.00	5.96
0.150	0.25	16.3	3.06	140	0.029	0.5	0.476	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.9	2.4	58.20	62.20	4.00	6.41

System Curve - Normal Operating Condition

The normal operating condition will occur with the wet well water level mid-way between Pump On and Pump Off floats.  
A Hazen-Williams C Value of 130 us used for this scenario (refer to OSDG Table 7.3 for PVC pipe)

Forcemain Data				Friction Head			Fitting Losses										Total Head Loss	Static Head			Total Pump Head
Flow	Diameter	Length	Velocity	C	Head loss per m	Total Friction	Velocity Head	Bends (close)			Tees	Valves		Exit		Total Fitting		Wet Well Elevation	Discharge Elevation	Static Head	
								22.5	45	90		sharp	open gate	NRV	sudden						
(m3/s)	(m)	(m)	(m/s)		(m/m)	(m)	(m)	0.15	0.30	0.75	1.20	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.20	(m)	(m)	(mASL)	(mASL)	(m)	(m)
0.000	0.25	16.3	0.00	130	0.000	0.0	0.000	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	55.38	62.20	6.83	6.83
0.015	0.25	16.3	0.31	130	0.000	0.0	0.005	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	55.38	62.20	6.83	6.85
0.030	0.25	16.3	0.61	130	0.002	0.0	0.019	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	0.1	55.38	62.20	6.83	6.93
0.045	0.25	16.3	0.92	130	0.004	0.1	0.043	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.2	0.2	55.38	62.20	6.83	7.06
0.060	0.25	16.3	1.22	130	0.006	0.1	0.076	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.3	0.4	55.38	62.20	6.83	7.23
0.075	0.25	16.3	1.53	130	0.009	0.2	0.119	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.5	0.6	55.38	62.20	6.83	7.46
0.090	0.25	16.3	1.83	130	0.013	0.2	0.171	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.7	0.9	55.38	62.20	6.83	7.73
0.105	0.25	16.3	2.14	130	0.017	0.3	0.233	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.9	1.2	55.38	62.20	6.83	8.05
0.120	0.25	16.3	2.44	130	0.022	0.4	0.305	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.2	1.6	55.38	62.20	6.83	8.42
0.135	0.25	16.3	2.75	130	0.027	0.4	0.386	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.6	2.0	55.38	62.20	6.83	8.84
0.150	0.25	16.3	3.06	130	0.033	0.5	0.476	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.9	2.5	55.38	62.20	6.83	9.30

System Curve - Low Water Level

A Hazen-Williams C Value of 120 us used for this scenario (refer to OSDG Table 7.3 for PVC pipe)

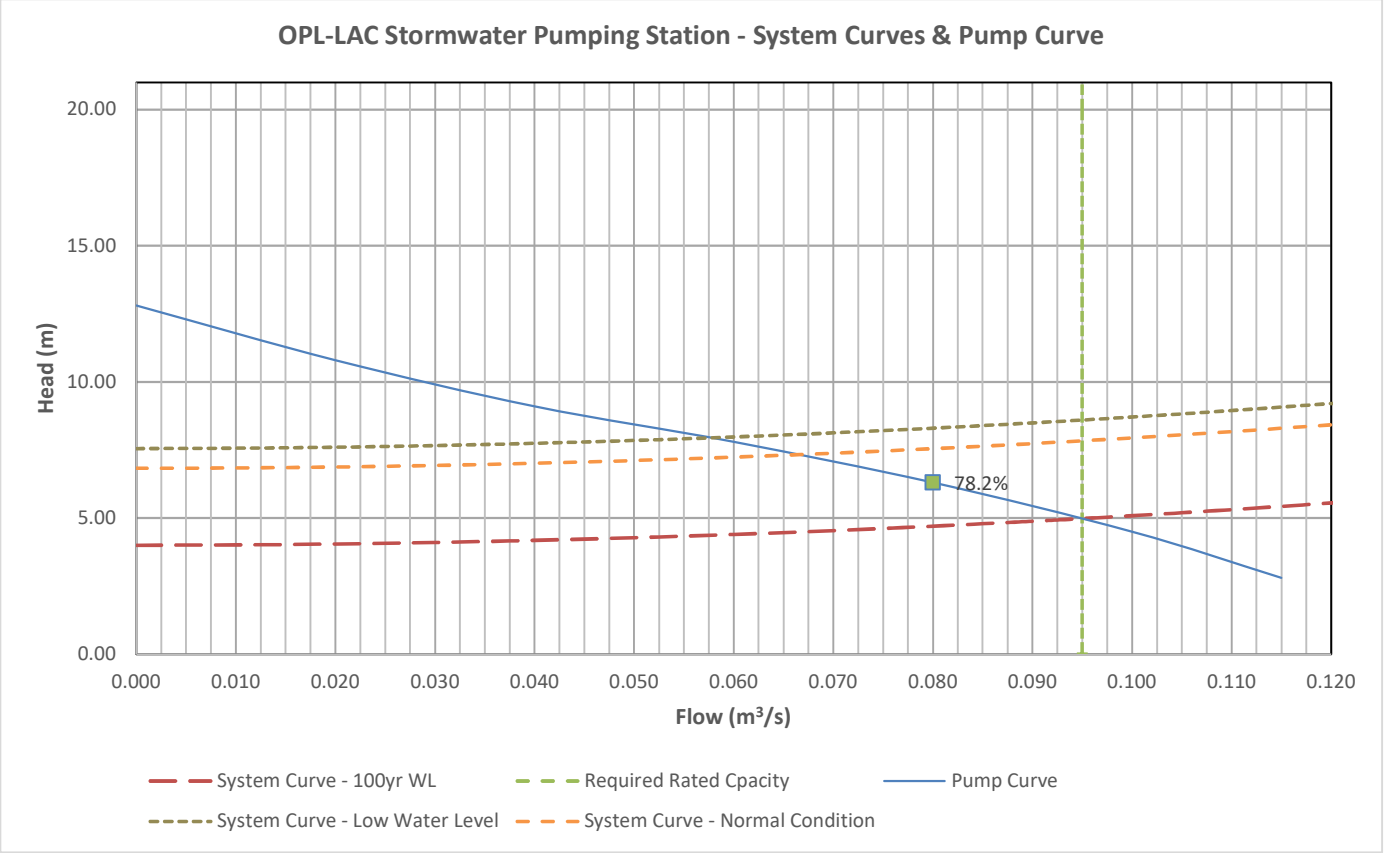
Forcemain Data				Friction Head			Fitting Losses										Total Head Loss	Static Head			Total Pump Head
Flow	Diameter	Length	Velocity	C	Head loss per m	Total Friction	Velocity Head	Bends (close)			Tees	Valves		Exit		Total Fitting		Wet Well Elevation	Discharge Elevation	Static Head	
								22.5	45	90		sharp	open gate	NRV	sudden						
(m3/s)	(m)	(m)	(m/s)		(m/m)	(m)	(m)	0.15	0.30	0.75	1.20	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.20	(m)	(m)	(mASL)	(mASL)	(m)	(m)
0.000	0.25	16.3	0.00	120	0.000	0.0	0.000	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	54.65	62.20	7.55	7.55
0.015	0.25	16.3	0.31	120	0.001	0.0	0.005	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.0	0.0	54.65	62.20	7.55	7.58
0.030	0.25	16.3	0.61	120	0.002	0.0	0.019	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.1	0.1	54.65	62.20	7.55	7.66
0.045	0.25	16.3	0.92	120	0.004	0.1	0.043	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.2	0.2	54.65	62.20	7.55	7.79
0.060	0.25	16.3	1.22	120	0.007	0.1	0.076	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.3	0.4	54.65	62.20	7.55	7.98
0.075	0.25	16.3	1.53	120	0.011	0.2	0.119	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.5	0.7	54.65	62.20	7.55	8.21
0.090	0.25	16.3	1.83	120	0.015	0.2	0.171	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.7	0.9	54.65	62.20	7.55	8.49
0.105	0.25	16.3	2.14	120	0.020	0.3	0.233	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.9	1.3	54.65	62.20	7.55	8.82
0.120	0.25	16.3	2.44	120	0.026	0.4	0.305	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.2	1.7	54.65	62.20	7.55	9.21
0.135	0.25	16.3	2.75	120	0.032	0.5	0.386	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.6	2.1	54.65	62.20	7.55	9.64
0.150	0.25	16.3	3.06	120	0.039	0.6	0.476	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.9	2.6	54.65	62.20	7.55	10.12

Pump Configuration

Manufacturer Flygt  
Model N3153 LT3  
Performance Curve 414  
Impeller dia (mm) 207 mm  
Motor Power 7.5 kW  
Rated Flow 0.095 m³/s  
Rated Head 4.98 m  
Max Efficnecy

Head (m)	Flow (m3/s)
12.80	0.00
10.80	0.02
9.10	0.04
7.80	0.06
6.30	0.08
4.50	0.10
2.80	0.12

10 HP



Pump Cycling Time

Min. allowable time between pump starts = 5 mins  
Pump Capacity = 67 L/s  
= 4020 L/min  
Volume required between start and stop floats = 5025 L  
= 5.025 m³  
Wet well diameter = 2.1 m  
Wet well area = 3.46 m²  
Depth required between start and stop floats = 1.45 m  
Depth available between start and stop floats = 1.45 m

Note: In this case, the relevant flow rate to use is the pump capacity when the wet well is at normal water level, rather than the flow rate used for pump selection, which only relates to the 100-year water level  
(calculated in accordance with OSDG 7.2.4.3 as Time between Pump Starts x Pump Capacity / 4)

Wet well volume is sufficient



Net Positive Suction Head Check

$$NPSH_A = (P_e - P_v) \cdot 10.2 + H_z - H_f$$

P <sub>e</sub> , absolute pressure =	1.01325 bar	
P <sub>v</sub> , vapour pressure of water =	0.0313 atm	
H <sub>z</sub> , height of water above pump impeller =	0.30 m	
H <sub>f</sub> , friction loss in suction pipe =	0 m (submersible pump)	
NPSH <sub>A</sub> =	10.32 m	
Margin required by OSDG 7.2.3.2 =	0.60 m	
NPSH <sub>A</sub> (with margin) =	9.72 m	
Pump flow rate at Low Wet Well level =	57 L/s	
NPSH <sub>R</sub> =	6.15 m	NPSH is sufficient

## NP 3153 LT 3~ 414

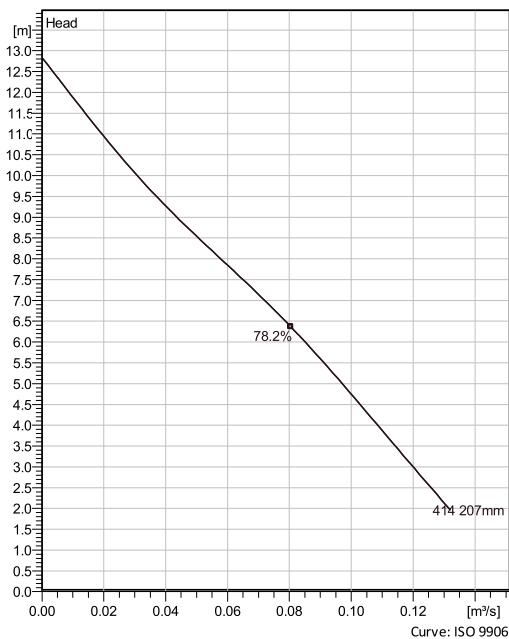
Patented self cleaning semi-open channel impeller, ideal for pumping in waste water applications. Possible to be upgraded with Guide-pin® for even better clogging resistance. Modular based design with high adaptation grade.



### Technical specification



Curves according to: Water, pure ,39.2 °F,62.42 lb/ft³,1.6891E-5 ft²/s



### Configuration

**Motor number**  
N3153.185 21-15-4AA-W  
7.5KW

**Installation type**  
P - Semi permanent, Wet

**Impeller diameter**  
207 mm

**Discharge diameter**  
7 7/8 inch

### Pump information

**Impeller diameter**  
207 mm

**Discharge diameter**  
7 7/8 inch

**Inlet diameter**  
200 mm

**Maximum operating speed**  
1465 rpm

**Number of blades**  
2

**Max. fluid temperature**  
40 °C

### Materials

**Impeller**  
Hard-Iron™

**Project**  
**Block**

**Created by**  
**Created on** 11/12/2020

**Last update** 11/12/2020

## NP 3153 LT 3~ 414

### Technical specification



#### Motor - General

<b>Motor number</b> N3153.185 21-15-4AA-W 7.5KW	<b>Phases</b> 3~	<b>Rated speed</b> 1465 rpm	<b>Rated power</b> 10.1 hp
<b>ATEX approved</b> No	<b>Number of poles</b> 4	<b>Rated current</b> 28 A	<b>Stator variant</b> 2
<b>Frequency</b> 50 Hz	<b>Rated voltage</b> 230 V	<b>Insulation class</b> H	<b>Type of Duty</b> S1
<b>Version code</b> 185			

#### Motor - Technical

<b>Power factor - 1/1 Load</b> 0.78	<b>Motor efficiency - 1/1 Load</b> 87.0 %	<b>Total moment of inertia</b> 1.68 lb ft <sup>2</sup>	<b>Starts per hour max.</b> 30
<b>Power factor - 3/4 Load</b> 0.70	<b>Motor efficiency - 3/4 Load</b> 87.5 %	<b>Starting current, direct starting</b> 181 A	
<b>Power factor - 1/2 Load</b> 0.57	<b>Motor efficiency - 1/2 Load</b> 86.0 %	<b>Starting current, star-delta</b> 60.3 A	

Project  
Block

Created by  
Created on 11/12/2020

Last update 11/12/2020

# NP 3153 LT 3~ 414

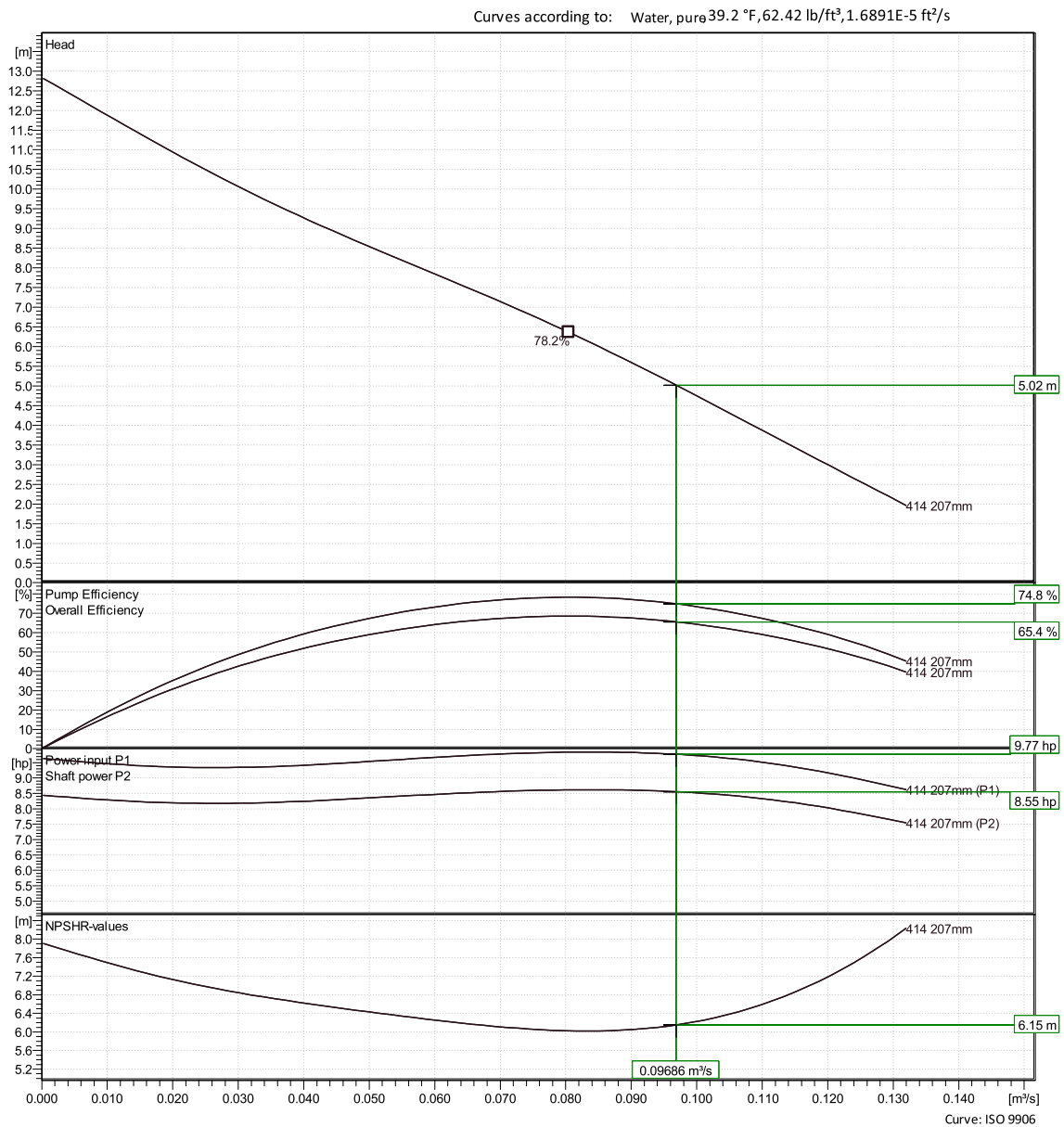
## Performance curve



### Duty point

Flow  
0.0969 m³/s

Head  
5.02 m



Project  
Block

Created by  
Created on 11/12/2020

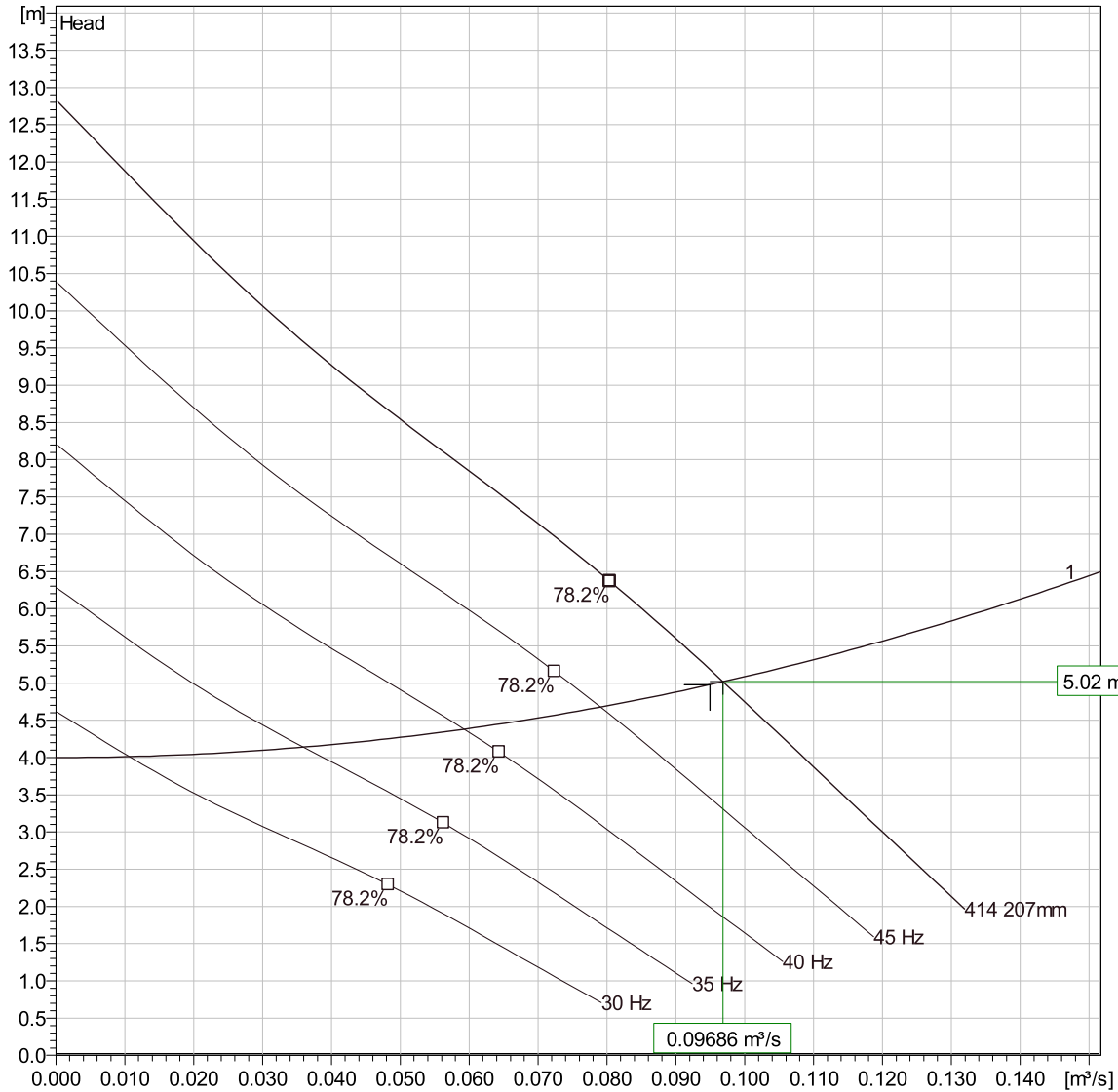
Last update 11/12/2020

# NP 3153 LT 3~ 414

## Duty Analysis



Curves according to: Water, pure, 39.2 °F, 62.42 lb/ft³, 1.6891E-5 ft²/s



### Operating characteristics

Pumps / Systems	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Hydr.eff.	Specific Energy	NPSHre
1	0.0969 m³/s	5.02 m	8.55 hp	0.0969 m³/s	5.02 m	8.55 hp	74.8 %	79.1 kWh/US M	6.15 m

Project  
Block

Created by  
Created on 11/12/2020

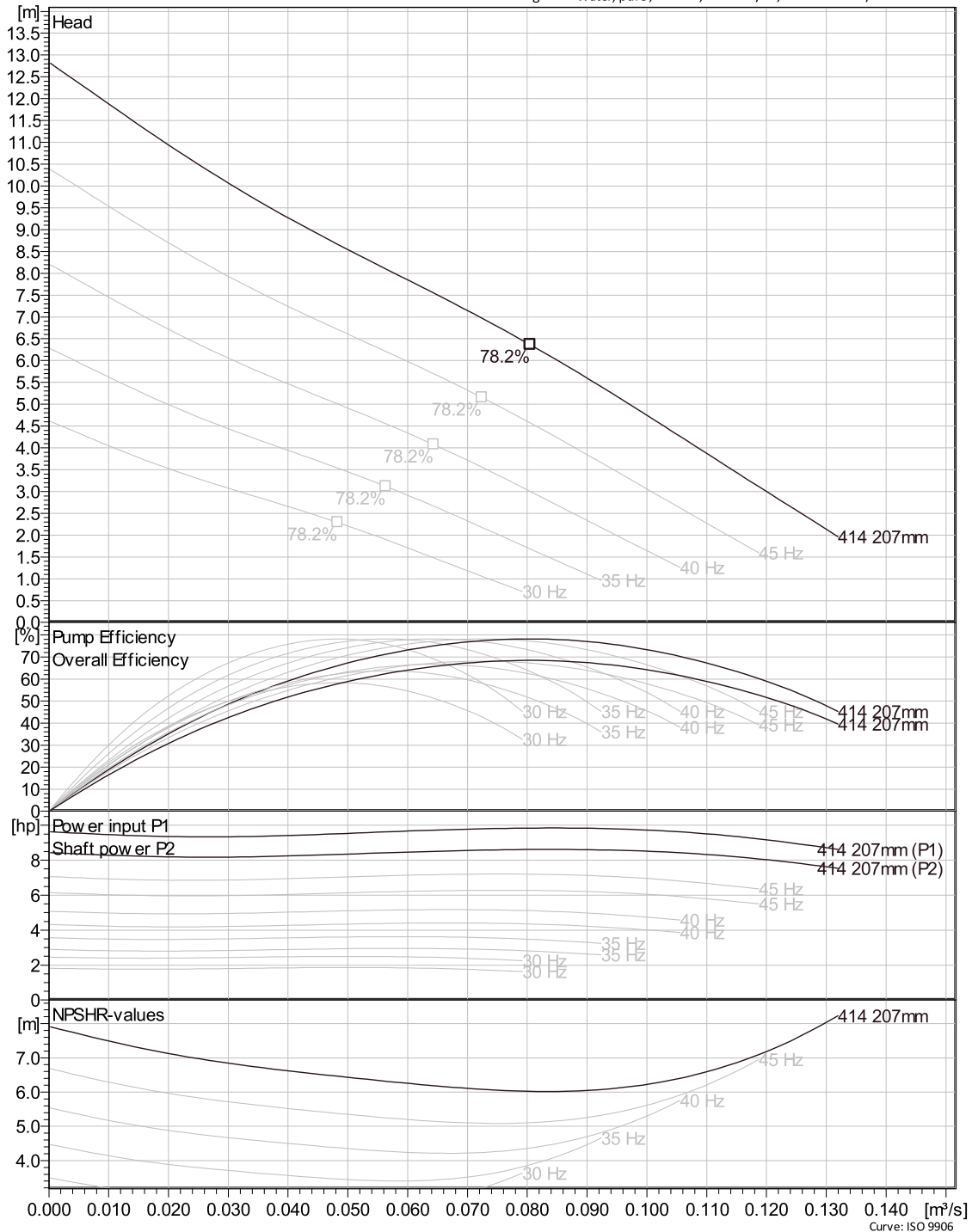
Last update 11/12/2020

# NP 3153 LT 3~ 414

## VFD Curve



Curves according to: Water, pure, 39.2 °F, 62.42 lb/ft³, 1.6891E-5 ft²/s



Project  
Block

Created by  
Created on 11/12/2020

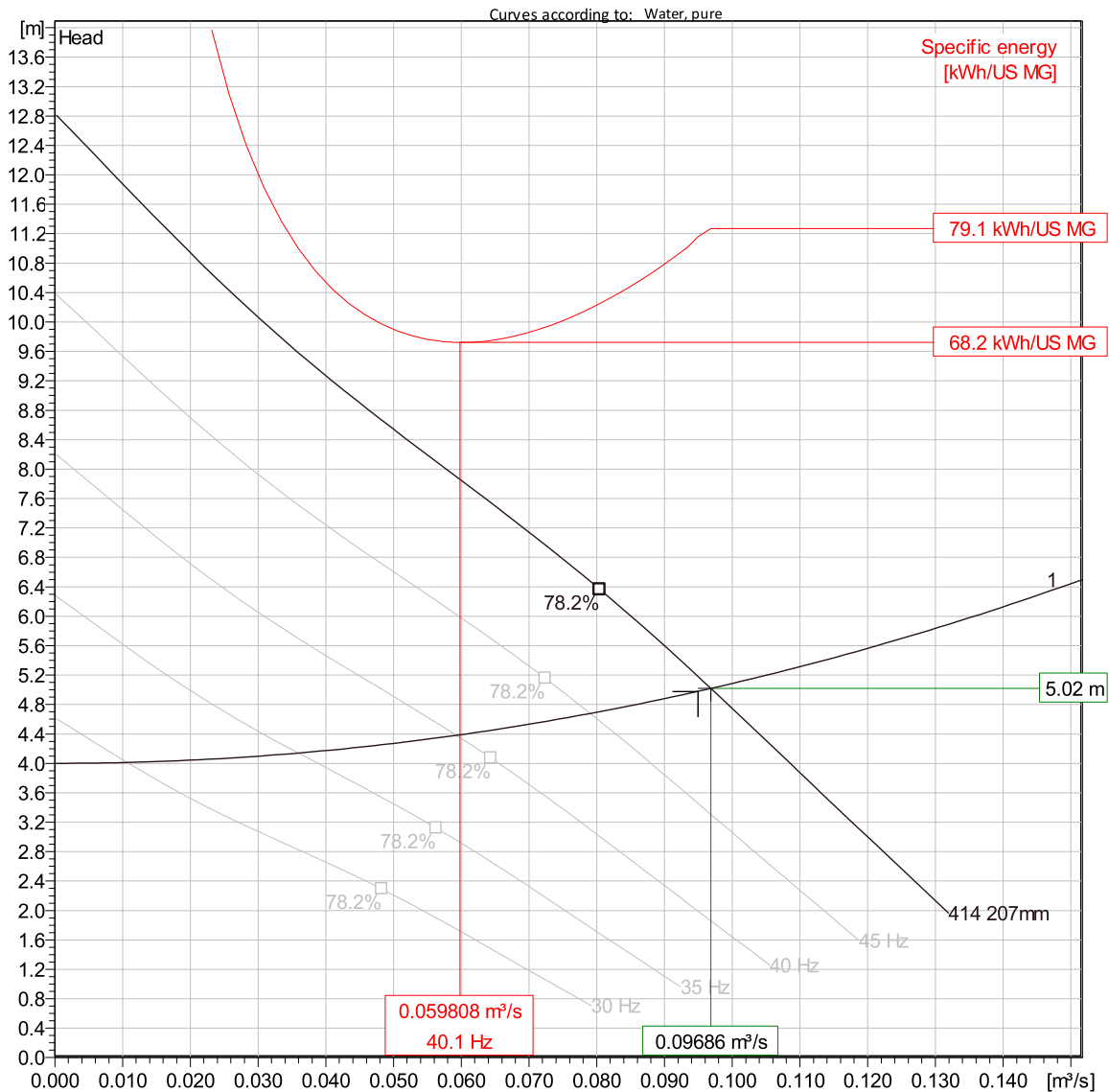
Last update 11/12/2020

Curve: ISO 9906



# NP 3153 LT 3~ 414

## VFD Analysis



### Operating characteristics

Pumps / Systems	Frequency	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Hydr.eff.	Specific Energy	NPSHre
1	50 Hz	0.0969 m³/s	5.02 m	8.55 hp	0.0969 m³/s	5.02 m	8.55 hp	74.8 %	79.1 kWh/US M	6.15 m
1	45 Hz	0.0791 m³/s	4.68 m	6.28 hp	0.0791 m³/s	4.68 m	6.28 hp	77.5 %	71.5 kWh/US M	5.1 m
1	40 Hz	0.0593 m³/s	4.38 m	4.4 hp	0.0593 m³/s	4.38 m	4.4 hp	77.7 %	68.2 kWh/US M	4.24 m
1	35 Hz	0.0359 m³/s	4.14 m	2.87 hp	0.0359 m³/s	4.14 m	2.87 hp	68.2 %	77.2 kWh/US M	3.62 m
1	30 Hz	0.0107 m³/s	4.01 m	1.77 hp	0.0107 m³/s	4.01 m	1.77 hp	31.8 %	177 kWh/US M	3.18 m

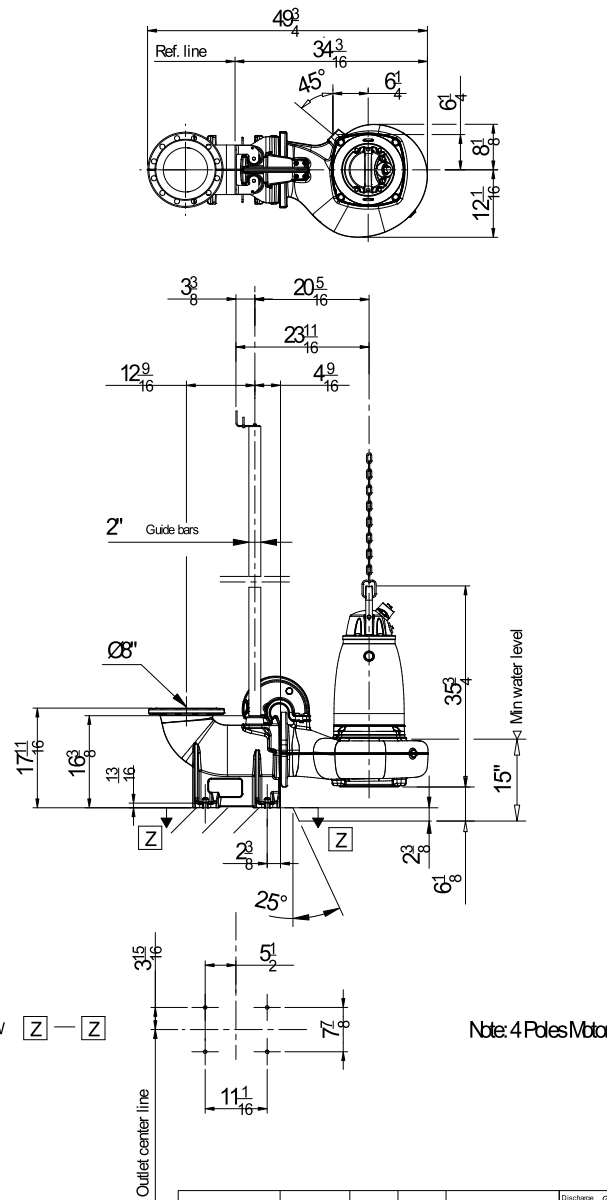
Project  
Block

Created by  
Created on 11/12/2020

Last update


11/12/2020

## Dimensional drawing



Note: 4 Poles Motor

Weight (lbs)	
Pump	Stand
710	175
Scale	Date
1:20	190528
Drawing number	Revision
6504400	14

	NP	3153	LT	4poles	Discharge outlet <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pump outlet <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	091,095,192,195,660,670,800,810,820,830,860,870				Pump inlet Suction

Created by  
Created on 11/12/2020

Last update 11/12/2020



# TOP Pre-engineered Fiberglass Pump Station

THE OPTIMUM PUMP STATION

**FLYGT**  
a xylem brand

# TOP Station Premium Pre-engineered Pump Station

The Flygt TOP fiberglass pump station from Xylem is a premium, pre-engineered and factory built packaged pump station that utilizes advanced features to provide customers with superior pump station performance.

The innovative, self-cleaning, TOP Station sump bottom directs the solids and debris normally found in wastewater to the inlet of the Flygt N-Pumps where they can be effectively pumped away.

The interior of the pump station has a smooth finish which helps inhibit the build-up of grease and sludge.

The outside diameter of the station is equipped with an integral anti-flotation ring utilized to secure the station.

The aluminum pump station lid utilizes an integral Safe-Hatch access cover that provides personnel fall-through protection when the aluminum access door is opened. The raised frame provides a kick plate surround eliminating the possibility of tools or debris rolling into the pump station.

During normal inspection, individual pumps can be raised and placed upon one of the closed Safe-Hatch grates and washed-down. The debris will fall back down into the sump resulting in a clean pump to check.

## Flygt Pump Station Controls



Xylem offers a fully engineered control panel solution. Our integrated, purposely designed control panels provide an intuitive user interface with the reliability you have come to expect from the leader in submersible pumping.

### Standard Control Features

- UL 508 listed
- NEMA 4X 304 Stainless Steel enclosure with aluminum dead front inner door
- Lockable enclosure
- Hand/Off/Auto Selector switches
- Full voltage across-the-line starting
- Main incoming power circuit breaker
- Individual pump circuit breakers
- NEMA rated motor starters w/overloads
- Mini-CAS II pump seal & motor thermal protection
- MultiSmart™ intelligent pump station controller
- Current transformers
- 24VDC power supply
- ENM-10 float regulators

### Available Options

- Generator receptacle and plug assembly with manual transfer switch
- Solid state reduced voltage starting
- LS-100 submersible pressure transducer
- MIO module and multi-sensor level probe
- Horn or bell audible alarm
- Anti-condensation heater and thermostat
- Back up floats (2 x ENM-10, when transducer or probe option is selected)
- Elapsed time meters for pumps
- TD-33 Telephone modem
- 12" x 10" space in panel reserved for future telemetry

# Features & Benefits

- Pre-engineered, factory built pump station
  - Available in 4-ft, 5-ft or 6-ft diameters
- Heavy-wall filament-wound fiberglass tank
- Exclusive self-cleaning TOP sump bottom
- Flygt heavy-duty submersible N-Pumps
  - Clog-free, innovative technology
  - 3-hp through 35-hp motors
  - Self-cleaning N-Impeller
  - Sustains high hydraulic efficiency
- Flygt mix-flush valve
  - Provides sump mixing
  - Re-suspends solids
- 2", 3", 4" or 6" diameter discharge pipe
  - PVC discharge pipe
  - Stainless steel discharge pipe
- Stainless steel guide bars
- Stainless steel upper guide bar bracket
- Stainless steel cable holder hooks
- Integral Safe-Hatch aluminum access cover
- Flygt Grip-eye easy lift pump retrieval system
- 4-in diameter PVC station vent pipe
- Pump station level control choices
  - Flygt ENM-10 ball float-type
  - Flygt LS-100 pressure transducer-type
  - Flygt probe-type
- Duplex Flygt pump station controls
  - NEMA-4 enclosure
  - Several enclosure material choices
  - UL listed control available
  - NEMA or IEC rated starters available
  - Standard and custom controls
- Single lift, easy station installation
- Single-source responsibility



Fully sealed station wall penetrations can be factory installed for the influent pipe, discharge pipes, and electrical connection points. Depending on pipe diameter, properly selected fiberglass hubs with link seals are utilized. Influent pipe wall penetration can be shop installed or field located.



# Flygt TOP Pre-engineered Pump Station

Grip-eye lifting device

Safe-Hatch access cover

Flygt N-Pump

Flygt Mix-flush valve

4" station vent pipe

Stainless steel guide bars

Heavy-wall construction

Level control system

TOP self-cleaning basin



FB012 • Flygt TOP Pre-engineered Fiberglass Pump Station Brochure • 3/2016 • NACT

**xylem**  
Let's Solve Water

Xylem, Inc.  
14125 South Bridge Circle  
Charlotte, NC 28273  
Tel 704.409.9700  
Fax 704.295.9080  
855-XYL-H201 (855-995-4261)  
[www.xyleminc.com](http://www.xyleminc.com)

Flygt is a brand of Xylem, whose 12,000 employees are addressing the most complex issues in the global water market.

[www.xyleminc.com](http://www.xyleminc.com)



# Xylem |'zīləm|

- 1) The tissue in plants that brings water upward from the roots;
- 2) a leading global water technology company.

We're 12,000 people unified in a common purpose: creating innovative solutions to meet our world's water needs. Developing new technologies that will improve the way water is used, conserved, and re-used in the future is central to our work. We move, treat, analyze, and return water to the environment, and we help people use water efficiently, in their homes, buildings, factories and farms. In more than 150 countries, we have strong, long-standing relationships with customers who know us for our powerful combination of leading product brands and applications expertise, backed by a legacy of innovation.

For more information on how Xylem can help you, go to [www.xyleminc.com](http://www.xyleminc.com)



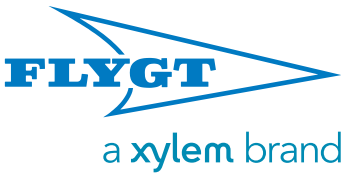
Flygt is a brand of Xylem. For the latest version of this document and more information about Flygt products visit [www.flygt.com](http://www.flygt.com)

© 2014 Xylem, Inc.



# Flygt MultiSmart®

TAKING INTELLIGENT PUMP STATION MANAGER CONTROL TO NEW LEVELS



# Flygt MultiSmart®

## Empowered performance. Intuitive control.

With Flygt MultiSmart, it's now easier than ever to manage your pump stations. Capable of handling up to six pumps, it's enabled with preconfigured functions to maximize efficiency, save time and reduce costs by preventing clogging and nuisance call-outs. MultiSmart's intuitive, customizable interface, equipped with proven features designed specifically for water and wastewater, empowers your operational staff.

### Control at your fingertips

Thanks to a new powerful touchscreen interface and the MultiSmart configurator, commissioning a new station or maximizing the efficiency of an existing station could not be simpler. A setup wizard guides your staff through installation using defaults that have been thoughtfully designed to get you up and running exactly as you need. You can also easily change any parameter to gain full control over all the details. Whether it's something as simple as changing set points or creating complex alternation schemes for large pump stations, MultiSmart gives your staff all the features your operations demand.

### The intelligent pump station

Why follow a fixed alteration when your station can automatically run its most energy efficient pump? Why waste time on manually cleaning when it can regularly automatically cleanse the sump for you? And what if your system could give you all the information needed to carry out preventative maintenance?

These are just a few of the performance-enhancing features you can expect from MultiSmart. Along with multiple set point profiles allowing remote or timed switching for operations such as spill management, automatic changing of set points and pre-set limits to the number of running pumps when switching to a generator. With countless more options to choose from, MultiSmart dramatically reduces the complexity and hassle of controlling your pump station.

### Less time, lower costs

Thanks to built-in features like pump reversal, which prevents clogging and issues alarm signals to prompt preventive maintenance, nuisance call-outs can be eliminated. Pump voltage and amperage are also monitored to calculate real power consumption, ensuring long-term power savings by continuously leveraging the use of the most efficient pump. MultiSmart will automatically reset tripped pumps.

MultiSmart combine 3-phase current monitoring and remote control to reduce both control panel costs and unnecessary site visits. A built-in local webserver can eliminate the costs of additional HMI software. Either way, your deployment and commissioning costs are reduced to a bare minimum.

### All the storage and connectivity you need

The MultiSmart pumpstation manager connects to any modern SCADA platform over DNP3, Modbus or Aquacom. It includes a data logger for 50,000 events (10,000,000 direct to CF card) and local storage of up to 20 GB of historical data, including historical data filtering.

Firmware and feature upgrades are easily accessible via the web, while the IEC 61131-3 compliant PLC engine allows you to further extend functionality to create new features using your own custom compliant PLC engine.



Taking intelligent pump station control to new levels.

### Technical data

Power supply	• 11–25 VDC
Ports	• 2xRS232 • 2xRS485 • 2x Ethernet • USB and SD port
Communication	• DNP3 level 2, Modbus, AquaCom, WITS certified
Standard I/O	• 20 Digital inputs, 7 Digital outputs, 2 analogue input, 1 analogue output, 3 Voltage inputs
Motor protection I/O	• 9 current inputs, 3 insulation resistance testing, 5 digital outputs, 3 analogue outputs
Data logging	• 50.000 date, time and quality stamped events stored
Unique functions	• Energy data • Set point profiles • Energy efficiency alternation • 3-phase voltage monitoring per station • 3-phase current monitoring per pump • Insulation resistance testing • Pump cleaning • Automatically reset tripped pumps
IP class	• Controller IP20 and Display IP65 • Or Rugged Display IP67
Approvals	• CE, UL, cUL

### Total solutions for the world's toughest water challenges

In the water and wastewater business, conditions change fast. And the more your equipment can tell you, the better you can perform. This is why at Xylem, we take a more complete approach to water management. With Flygt products and solutions that are designed to meet your demands for reliable pumps, matched with seamless monitoring and control solutions. It's a unique combination of innovative expertise and extensive application knowledge that helps to reduce energy consumption, eliminate call-outs and drive better performance.

Take MultiSmart as a case in point. The world's first intelligent pump station manager, it turns any set-up of pumps, level devices and SCADA systems into a powerful network for preventive maintenance and energy-efficient operations. It's just one of a range of advanced solutions that make **Flygt monitoring & control and pumps even better together.**

# Xylem |'zīləm|

- 1) The tissue in plants that brings water upward from the roots;
- 2) a leading global water technology company.

We're 12,000 people unified in a common purpose: creating innovative solutions to meet our world's water needs. Developing new technologies that will improve the way water is used, conserved, and re-used in the future is central to our work. We move, treat, analyze, and return water to the environment, and we help people use water efficiently, in their homes, buildings, factories and farms. In more than 150 countries, we have strong, long-standing relationships with customers who know us for our powerful combination of leading product brands and applications expertise, backed by a legacy of innovation.

For more information on how Xylem can help you, go to [www.xylem.com](http://www.xylem.com)



Flygt is a brand of Xylem. For the latest version of this document and more information about Flygt products visit [www.flygt.com](http://www.flygt.com)

© 2014 Xylem, Inc.



# Flygt SmartRun®

RELIABILITY, EFFICIENCY AND SIMPLICITY IN WASTEWATER PUMPING





# Flygt SmartRun®

## Optimal reliability. Immediate savings.

You've already chosen the most reliable wastewater pump on the market. Now it's time to bring out all the strengths it provides - from preconfigured startup to a lifetime of energy and maintenance savings. Because when it comes to unlocking the full potential of your N-pumps, only the most dedicated water and wastewater controls will do.

Introducing SmartRun, a pump controller solution for pump stations with up to three alternating pumps. An integral part of the FlygtExterior® concept, this pump-control unit lets your pump take care of itself, freeing the pump station from debris, setting the optimal speed for energy efficiency and cost savings, as well as communicating with external monitoring equipment for peace of mind.

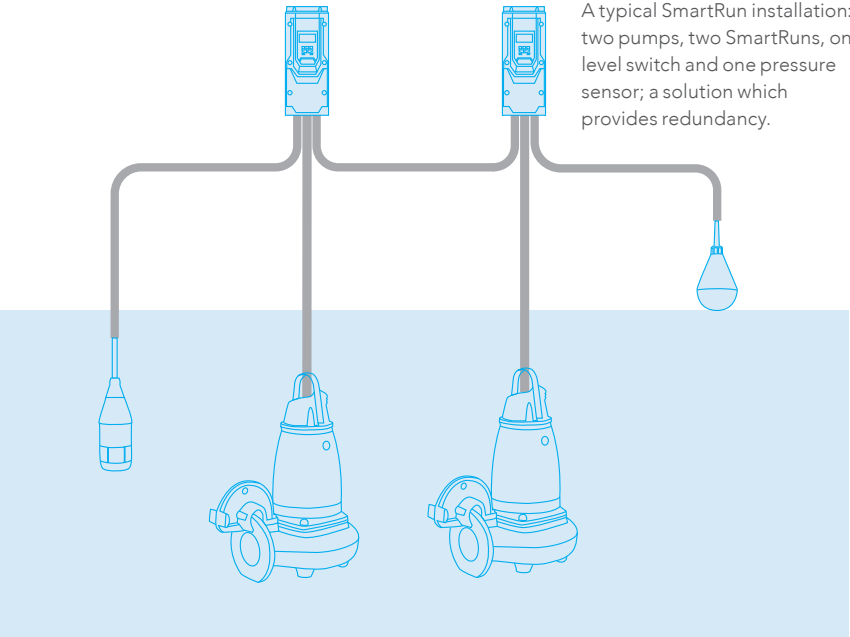
SmartRun handles pump cleaning, pipe cleaning, sump cleaning, soft starts and stops; getting you to a new level of reliability and efficiency in an easy-to-install solution. The integrated intelligence and variable speed control mean it's the perfect match for Flygt N-pumps - a combination that potentially realizes energy savings up to 50%.

**Reliability - reduced downtime with automated cleaning**  
Unplanned downtime costs money. With SmartRun installed, abnormal blockage triggers a cleaning cycle optimized for the N impeller, rotating it back and forth to release the debris. SmartRun's high starting torque, equivalent to direct online, ensures a reliable start in tough wastewater conditions.

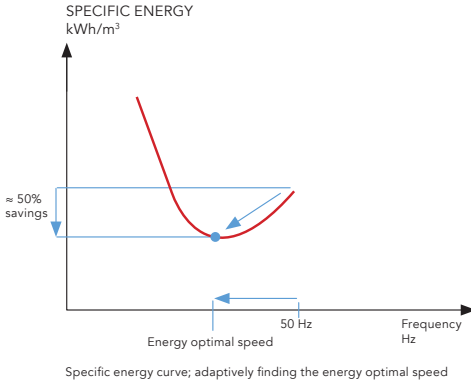
Preprogrammed start and stop ramps enable smoother and more gentle running of the pump, reducing wear and tear of the valves and increasing the lifetime of the pump. It'll even clean your pipes; SmartRun regularly performs one pump down at full speed flushing your pipes properly. Following that, it will carry out sump cleaning, pumping down the water to snoring level, removing floating debris and reducing sedimentation.



SmartRun: an efficient, pre-programmed way to ensure optimal performance for your Flygt N-pumps.



A typical SmartRun installation: two pumps, two SmartRuns, one level switch and one pressure sensor; a solution which provides redundancy.



By finding the optimal frequency, SmartRun will automatically reduce your energy costs by up to 50%. By constantly adapting the speed, SmartRun finds the most energy efficient frequency. In this way SmartRun avoids running at too low frequency, where energy consumption actually increases.

### Efficiency - save up to 50% of your energy costs

Friction costs energy. SmartRun's energy minimizer adaptively finds the speed that reduces friction losses in the system and maximizes the efficiency of the pump. It does this by measuring the energy consumption of the pump and determining the volume of pumped water. During every pump cycle SmartRun continuously tries to find the smallest amount of energy consumed to pump one cubic meter away, always adapting to the pump-station conditions.

### Simplicity - just press start

Commissioning costs time. With SmartRun you avoid having to set crucial operational parameters manually. All parameters needed for wastewater are preprogrammed. Just press Auto for startup and let SmartRun take care of the operation. Pump leakage, high motor temperature, high level and hardware alarms are all presented in plain text in the display. It couldn't be easier.

### Technical data

Operation	Intelligent energy minimizing level control
Operating modes	Hand / Off / Auto
Power supply	3x200-240V, 3x380-480V, 3x500-600V, 500-600V +/-10%, 50-60Hz
Power range	4-90 kW
Display	OLED (monochrome)
Configuration	Via push buttons, no special software required
Pump protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Over temperature</li><li>Leakage</li></ul>
Unique functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Preprogrammed energy minimization (patented)</li><li>Pump cleaning optimized for Flygt N-pumps</li><li>Sump cleaning</li><li>Pipe cleaning</li></ul>
Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Modbus RTU (standard)</li><li>SCADA connection with Flygt MyConnect as gateway</li></ul>
Alarms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Volt-free contacts (standard)</li><li>SMS notification with Flygt MyConnect as gateway</li></ul>

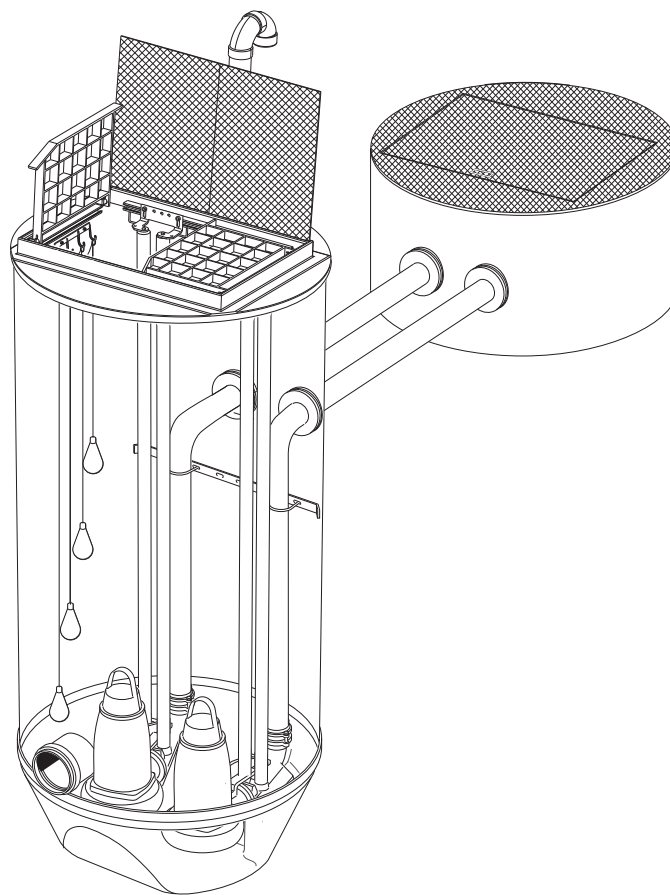
## Flygt monitoring & control and pumps - even better together.

In the water and wastewater business, conditions change fast. And the more your equipment can tell you, the better you can perform. This is why at Flygt, we take a more complete approach to water management. One that combines the world's most advanced pump technologies with fully integrated monitoring and control systems designed and tailored specifically for the demands of water and wastewater professionals like you.

Take SmartRun for example, which has helped the city of Montmorillon in France eliminate 140 maintenance callouts per year, saving the city €14,000 annually. For thousands of other customers throughout the world, it's just one of a range of intelligent solutions that make **Flygt monitoring & control and pumps even better together.**

# Installation, Care & Maintenance

## TOP Pre-engineered Packaged Pump Stations



## TOP 4, TOP 5 & TOP 6





# CONTENTS

<b>Safety</b> _____	<b>4</b>	<b>Installation of the air vent pipe</b> _____	<b>20</b>
<b>Guarantee</b> _____	<b>5</b>	<b>Installation of the level regulators</b> _____	<b>20</b>
<b>Product description</b> _____	<b>6</b>	<b>Installation of the pump</b> _____	<b>20</b>
Introduction _____	6	<b>Start up and operation</b> _____	<b>21</b>
Application _____	6	Before installation _____	21
Materials _____	7	Start-up check _____	22
External loads _____	7	<b>Care and maintenance</b> _____	<b>23</b>
Pipe material _____	7	<b>Part List</b> _____	<b>24</b>
Weight _____	7	Cross Sectional View with call outs _____	24
Diagram of typical installation _____	8	Part numbers for TOP 4, 3" _____	26
<b>Transportation and storage</b> _____	<b>9</b>	Part numbers for TOP 5, 3" _____	28
<b>Installation</b> _____	<b>10</b>	Part numbers for TOP 5, 4" _____	30
Safety precautions _____	10	Part numbers for TOP 6, 4" _____	32
General _____	10	Part numbers for TOP 6, 6" _____	34
Handling _____	10		
Elevation adjustment _____	11		
Site preparation & concrete ballast _____	12		
Concrete placement _____	12		
Before backfilling _____	14		
Soil backfill, backfill envelope and soil compaction _____	14		
Flexible connector _____	14		
Concrete _____	14		
Backfilling time after casting anchor _____	14		
Field repairs and level changes _____	14		
Soil properties _____	15		
Electrical connections _____	16		
Pump station grounding _____	16		
Inlet Wall Penetrations _____	17		
Flexible entry boot _____	17		
Cast iron caulking hub _____	19		

# SAFETY

This manual contains basic information on the Installation, Operation and Maintenance and should be followed carefully. It is essential that these instructions are carefully read before installation or commissioning by both the installation crew as well as those responsible for operation or maintenance. The operating instructions should always be readily available at the location of the unit.

## Identification of safety and warning symbols



### General Danger:

Non-observance given to safety instructions in this manual, which could cause danger to life have been specifically highlighted with this general danger symbol.



### High Voltage:

The presence of a dangerous voltage is identified with this safety symbol.

## WARNING!

Non-observance to this warning could damage the unit or affect its function

## Qualifications of personnel

An authorized (certified) electrician and mechanic shall carry out all work.

## Safety regulations for the owner/operator

All government regulations, local health and safety codes shall be complied with.

All dangers due to electricity must be avoided (for details consult the regulations of your local electricity supply company).

## Unilateral modification and spare parts manufacturing.

Modifications or changes to the unit/installation should only be carried out after consulting with ITT Flygt.

Original spare parts and accessories authorized by the manufacturer are essential for compliance. The use of other parts can invalidate any claims for warranty or compensation.

The pictures in this manual may differ somewhat from the delivered pump station depending on size and configuration.

# GUARANTEE

ITT Flygt undertakes to remedy faults in products sold by ITT Flygt provided that:

- the fault is due to defects in design, materials or workmanship;
- the faults are reported to ITT Flygt or ITT Flygt's representative during the guarantee period;
- the product is used only under conditions described in the Installation, Care and Maintenance manual and in applications for which it is intended;
- the monitoring equipment incorporated in the product is correctly **connected** and **in use**;
- all service and repair work should be done by ITT Flygt Authorized service personnel;
- genuine ITT Flygt parts are used.

Hence, the guarantee does not cover faults caused by deficient maintenance, improper installation, incorrectly executed repair work or normal wear and tear.

ITT Flygt assumes no liability for either bodily injuries, material damages or economic losses beyond what is stated above.

# PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

## Introduction

In this Installation, Care and Maintenance manual you will find information on how to handle, install and maintain the pump station to give it a long and reliable life.

The pump is installed by means of twin guide bars with automatic connection to the permanently installed discharge connection at the bottom of the sump.

The unique design of the sump and the integrated pump discharge connections has been hydraulically optimized to improve the flow over the sump floor during pumping. This increases turbulence and causes re-suspension of settled solids and entrainment of floating debris. The result: more solids are removed from the sump, leaving minimal residue beneath the pumps which is ready to be removed during the next pumping cycle.

## Application

This pump station is intended to be used for;

- pumping of wastewater-domestic, commercial or industrial
- pumping of raw or clean water

For further information on applications, contact your nearest ITT Flygt representative.

Pump station depth: max. 20 ft.

## Materials

The pump station is fabricated of Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP), i.e. thermosetting resins incorporating reinforcement materials and processing agents and possibly fillers and/or additives.

## Design Criteria

The pump station is designed in respect of a subsoil water table up to the ground level.

**The pump station carries a pedestrian load rating and shall be installed in such a way that traffic load can not get closer than 3 ft. from the tank edge.**

## Pipe material

The pump station is available with piping in stainless steel, PVC or ductile iron.

The guide bars are available in galvanized steel or stainless steel.

## Weight

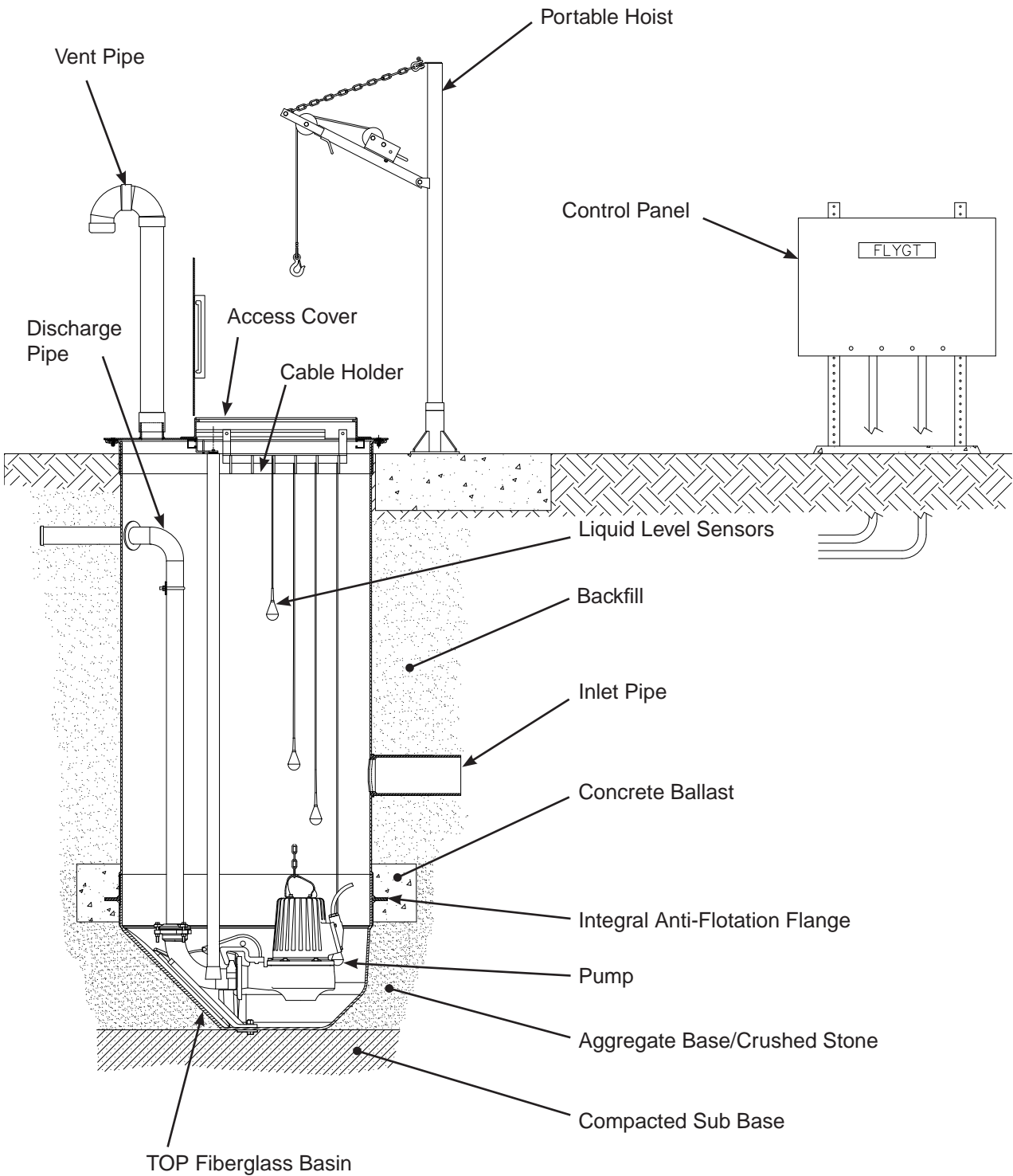
Approximate total weight (lb.) of pump station excluding pumps:

Table 1 PUMP STATION WEIGHT			
Station Depth (ft.)	TOP 4 Weight (lbs.)	TOP 5 Weight (lbs.)	TOP 6 Weight (lbs.)
5	1070	1280	1540
10	1480	1890	2430
15	2040	2810	3630
20	2500	3490	4560

**Note:** All weights assume the use of ductile iron piping within the station and are approximate. Actual station weight will be marked on the outside of the station prior to shipment.



# TYPICAL INSTALLATION



# TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

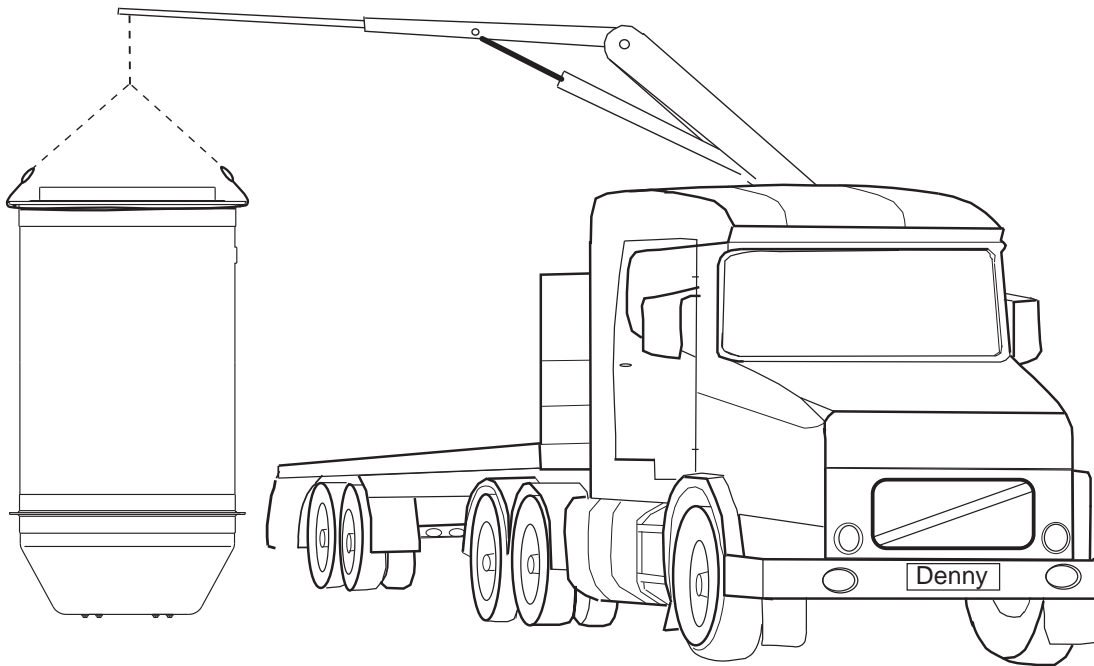
The pump station is delivered in a horizontal position. Make sure that the station is unloaded from the truck with a suitable crane or lifting equipment.



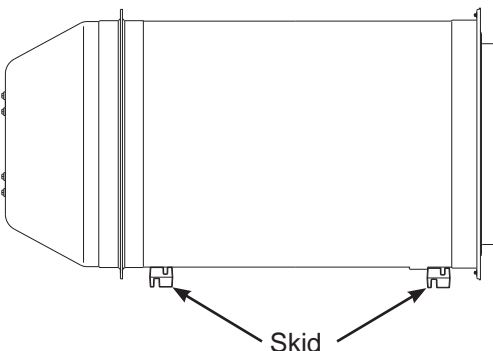
**Always lift the pump station by the appropriate load-rated lifting straps.**

Do not use chain as chain may damage the station.

Unload and put it down carefully on the ground.



If the pump station shall be stored for some time before installation – keep it in a horizontal position!



- **The pump station and pumps are delivered separately.**
- **Never install the pumps before the pump station is permanently installed.**
- **Make sure that pump station cannot roll over or fall.**

# INSTALLATION

## Safety precautions

In order to minimize the risk of accidents in connection with transportation and installation work the following rules should be followed:



- **Always pay extra attention to safety aspects when working with lifting equipment.**
- **Never work alone.**
- **Use safety helmet and protective shoes.**
- **Make sure that the lifting equipment is approved and in good condition.**
- **Check that the lifting straps are in good condition.**
- **Stay clear of suspended loads.**
- **Read the installation, care and maintenance manuals for pumps and other equipment.**
- **Follow all other health and safety rules and local codes and ordinances.**

## General

**The responsibility for installing the pump station is always borne by the installing contractor.**

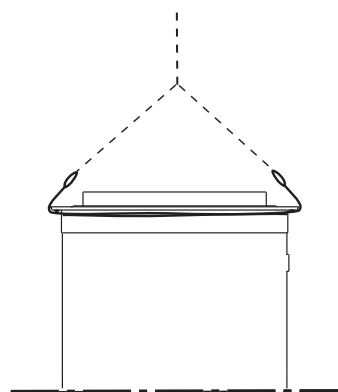
ITT Flygt's Top pre-engineered fiberglass pump station packages are designed for installation with a bottom concrete ballast poured in place at the bottom of the straight shell. The following instructions are an efficient and economical method for installing ITT Flygt's Top pre-engineered fiberglass pump stations. Follow all applicable local and national codes. The installer is responsible to comply with OSHA regulations and all other safety requirements.

## Handling

Contractor shall take due care in handling the ITT Flygt's Top pre-engineered fiberglass pump station package.

Please be aware of the following restrictions:

- **Do not** drop or impact the pump station.
- **Do not** use chain or steel cables in direct contact with the fiberglass. Store pump station in a horizontal position using the included shipping skids or chocks such as tires, sand bags or other pliable materials.
- **Do not** permit pump station to rest on large solid objects such as rocks, wood, brick, blocks, and so forth.
- **Do not** permit the pump station to be moved by rolling.
- **Do not** roll or set the pump station on any pipe stubout, accessory or appurtenance installed on the pump station.

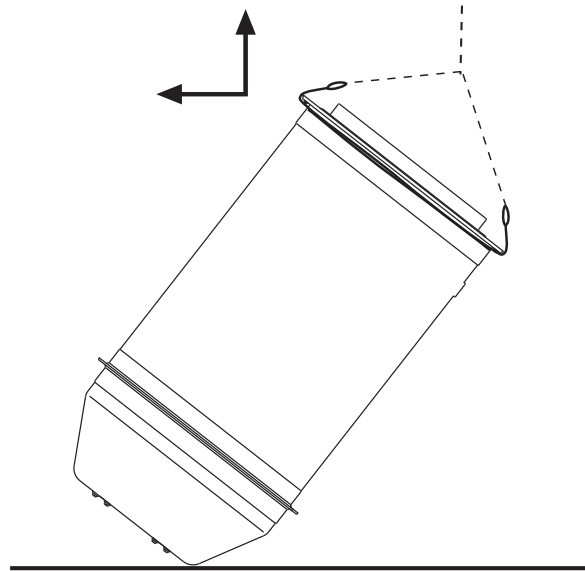


## Elevation adjustment

If necessary, use shims in the excavation to adjust pump station to correct elevation. Shims can be of any appropriate material that will not degrade, cause locally high contact stresses to the pump station, or rot. An examples of an appropriate shim would be sand bags.



- **When raising from horizontal to upright position the pump station will jolt and possibly sway slightly towards the end of the raising position.**
- **To avoid accidents, stand at a safe distance until this movement has stopped!**
- **Place the pump station on a rigid horizontal surface and make sure it cannot fall.**



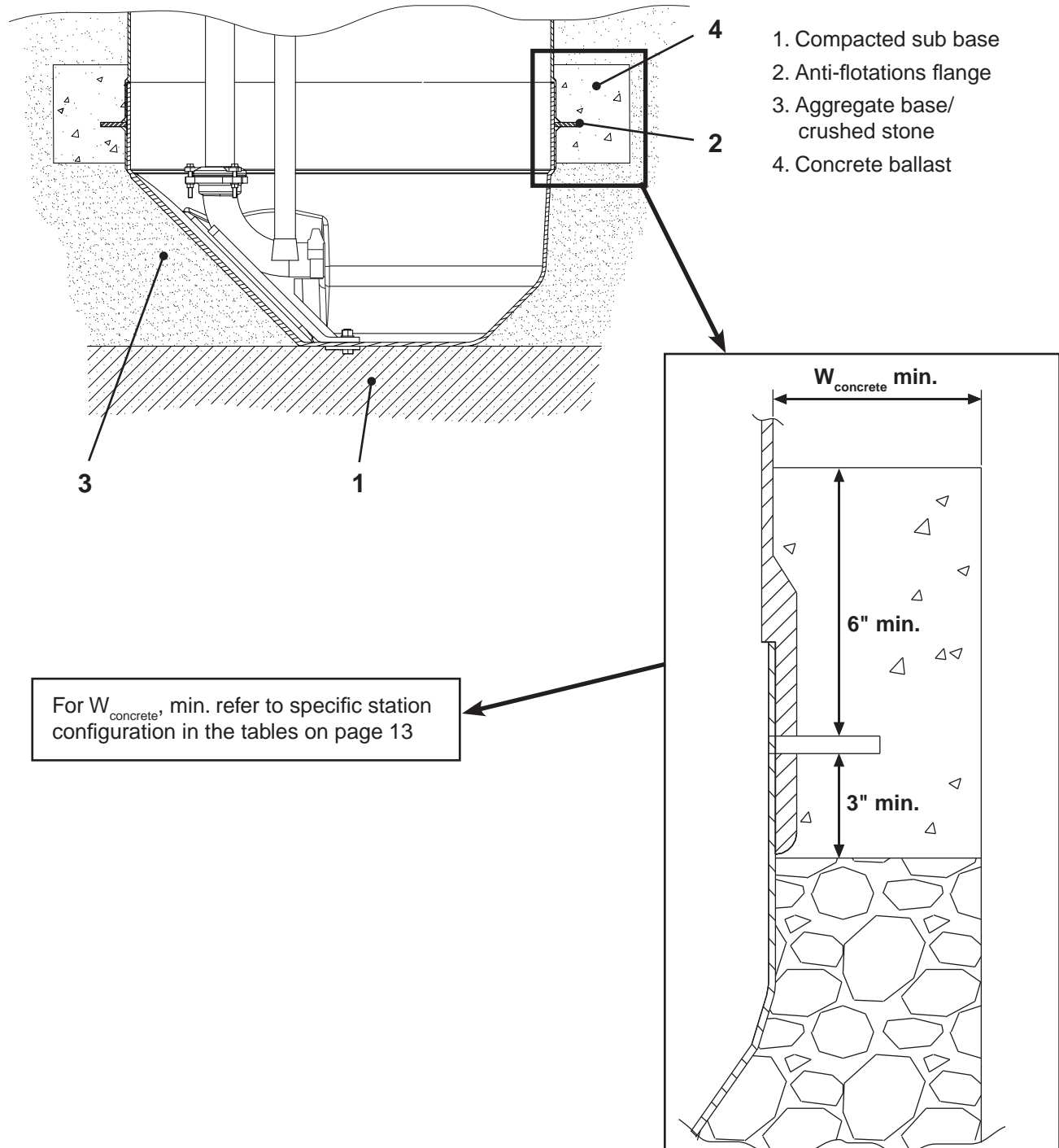
### Site preparation & concrete ballast

Provide adequate working room around the pump station. See diagram below and tables on page 13 for concrete ballast dimensions. The concrete ballast shall be reinforced as required by local codes.

Concrete ballast design should be sufficient to resist head pressure and soil loading with pump station completely empty and water to grade. Refer to tables 2.3 and 4 for the required concrete ballast dimensions.

### Concrete placement

**Do not** let concrete free fall to bottom of hole more than 3 to 4 feet. Place concrete using a tremmy chute to help preclude segregation of the aggregate from the matrix. Ensure that concrete flows under the fiberglass anti-flotation flange. Consolidate concrete with proper vibration per the recommended practice of ACI 318-05 section 5.10.



<b>Table 2 TOP 4</b>			
Station type	Diameter (in.)	Overall tank length (in.)	Concrete Ballast Requirements
			$W_{\text{concrete}}$ , Width of concrete ballast ring
Top 4	48	60	Ballast not required
	48	72	Ballast not required
	48	84	Ballast not required
	48	96	Ballast not required
	48	108	3" min.
	48	120	4" min.
	48	132	5" min.
	48	144	5" min.
	48	156	6" min.
	48	168	6" min.
	48	180	7" min.
	48	192	7" min.
	48	204	8" min.
	48	216	8" min.
	48	228	9" min.
	48	240	10" min.

<b>Table 4 TOP 6</b>		
Diameter (in.)	Overall tank length (in.)	Concrete Ballast Requirements
		$W_{\text{concrete}}$ , Width of concrete ballast ring
72	60	Ballast not required
72	72	4" min.
72	84	5" min.
72	96	6" min.
72	108	6" min.
72	120	7" min.
72	132	8" min.
72	144	9" min.
72	156	10" min.
72	168	11" min.
72	180	11" min.
72	192	12" min.
72	204	13" min.
72	216	14" min.
72	228	15" min.
72	240	15" min.

<b>Table 3 TOP 5</b>		
Diameter (in.)	Overall tank length (in.)	Concrete Ballast Requirements
		$W_{\text{concrete}}$ , Width of concrete ballast ring
60	60	Ballast not required
60	72	Ballast not required
60	84	3" min.
60	96	4" min.
60	108	5" min.
60	120	6" min.
60	132	6" min.
60	144	7" min.
60	156	8" min.
60	168	9" min.
60	180	9" min.
60	192	10" min.
60	204	11" min.
60	216	11" min.
60	228	12" min.
60	240	12" min.



### **Before backfilling**

Check that the pipe work and the electrical connections are well protected and supported during backfilling around the station so no load is applied to them by compaction operation.

Place crushed stone uniformly around the base to prevent sideways surge. The pump station shall be adequately braced to prevent movement either by sideways movement or by leaning.

### **Soil backfill, backfill envelope and soil compaction**

Native soils suitable as backfill are shown in table 5. **Do not** use soils such as muck, bog, peat, and loess. The ideal backfill is well-graded sand, as this will compact relatively easily and typically retains its strength in submerged conditions. **Do not** use fine silts in areas subject to large seismic activity such as on the west coast in seismic zones 3 and 4 per the 1997 UBC. As a minimum ITT Flygt recommends using well-graded sand compacted to 95% standard proctor density, or crushed stone or pea gravel with size ranging from 1/4 in to 3/4 in. In these areas, install a filter fabric between the selected backfill and the native soil. At owner's option, consult local geotechnical engineer for determining adequate backfill material and compaction requirements in these areas.

**Contact a qualified geotechnical engineer when installing ITT Flygt's Top pre-engineered fiberglass pump station packages in muck, bog, peat, and loess and/or for other difficult soil conditions or in areas such as e.g. a steep slope.**

**Do not** permit ice to form in the backfill and keep backfill material as dry as practical by using adequate drainage techniques and good construction practices.

The size of the backfill envelope is dependent on the in situ soil properties. For native soils with an unconfined compressive strength (UCC) of 0.75 tsf or lower, or an allowable bearing capacity of 3500 psf or lower, the backfill shall extend one radius of pump station away from the pump station wall but not less than 2 ft. For soils exceeding these values the backfill envelope shall be 2 ft.

Compaction of the backfill is highly recommended and beneficial as this helps control long term settlement. See table 5 for compaction requirements and for additional information of soil stiffness and applicability as backfill material.

### **Flexible connector**

Use flexible connectors for each stub-out to connecting pipe to help preclude stresses from long-term settling due to ground consolidation. These connectors should extend 2 stub-out diameters away from the stub-out pipe end.

### **Concrete**

Concrete shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi and all reinforcing shall be ASTM A 615 grade 60. Place concrete using a tremie for free fall distances greater than about 3 to 4 feet. Ensure that concrete extends at least 6" above anti-flotation flange (anchor lip). Refer to figure on page 12.

### **Backfilling time after casting concrete ballast**

Do not backfill until concrete ballast has gained sufficient strength to provide rigid support for both pump station and backfill (typically 1 to 2 days or as specified by EOR). Add backfill in 6 to 8 in lifts for proper compaction evenly all around pump station to avoid uneven backfill loads.

### **WARNING!**

Pump station top is pedestrian rated only and is not designed for wheel loads or other heavy loads.

### **Field repairs and level changes**

Pump stations can be damaged if not properly handled, installed or backfilled. If repair or modification work is required, contact your local ITT Flygt representative for instruction.

<b>Table 5 Soil Properties (ref AWWA M45 1st ed, Table 5-5 page 49 1996)</b>				
	E' for degree of compaction of bedding, lb/in <sup>2</sup>			
Soil type-pipe bedding material (Unified Classification System)	Dumped	Slight, <85% proctor, < 40% relative density	Moderate, 86% - 95% proctor, 40% - 70% relative density	High, >95% proctor, 70% relative density
Fine- grained soils (LL > 50) Soils with medium to high plasticity CH, MH, CH-MH	No data available, consult a geotechnical engineer; otherwise use E' = 0			
Fine- grained soils (LL < 50) Soils with medium to no plasticity CL, ML, ML-CL, with less than 25% coarse-grained particles	50	200	400	1000
Fine grained soils (LL < 50) Soils with medium to no plasticity CL, ML, ML-CL with more than 25% coarse-grained particles. Coarse grained soils with fines GM, GC, SM, SC contains more than 12% fines	100	400	1000	2000
Coarse-grained soils with little or no fines GW, GP, SW, SP contains less than 12% fines	200	1000	2000	3000
Crushed Rock	1000	3000	300	3000

- CH - Inorganic clays or high plasticity, fat clays.  
 MH - Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sand or silty soils, classic silts.  
 CL - Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays  
 ML - inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands with slight plasticity.  
 SC - Clayey sands, poorly graded sandy-clay mixtures.  
 SM - Silty sands, poorly graded sand-silt mixtures.  
 GC - Clayey gravels, poorly graded gravel and clay mixtures.  
 GM - Silty gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand-silt mixture.

#### Do not use shaded area for backfill

#### Degrees of compaction

- Dumped – No compaction effort
- Slight – Some compactive effort. In-place density <less than 85% standard Proctor Density. Or less than 40% Relative Density
- Moderate – Intermediate level of compactive effort, In-place density greater than or equal to 85% and less than 95% standard Proctor Density, or greater than or equal to 40% and less than 70% Relative Density
- High – Considerable compactive effort, In-place density greater than 95% standard Proctor Density, or greater than or equal to 70% Relative Density

A slight degree of compaction can significantly add to soil density and long-term performance. Greater compaction improves installation and performance.

#### Definitions:

LL = Liquid Limit

Standard Proctor Density per ASTM D-698

Relative Density  $D_r = (e_{max} - e) / (e_{max} - e_{min})$

Where  $e$  = void ratio =  $V_v / V_s$

$V_v$  = volume of voids

$V_s$  = volume of solids

## Electrical connections



- **All electrical work shall be carried out under the supervision of an authorized electrician.**
- **Local codes and regulations shall be complied with and shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor.**
- **Before starting the work, check that the supply cable is de-energized.**

Install the control panel at the pump station so it is easily accessible during, operation, service and inspection.

Check the data plate on the pump to determine valid voltage supply.

Check that the main voltage and frequency agree with the specifications on the pump data plate.

Thoroughly read the Installation, care and maintenance manual delivered with the pump as well as the manual for the start- and control panel.

Run the cables through the cable entry to the control panel.

Use appropriate ITT Flygt support grips for the cables inside the pump station.

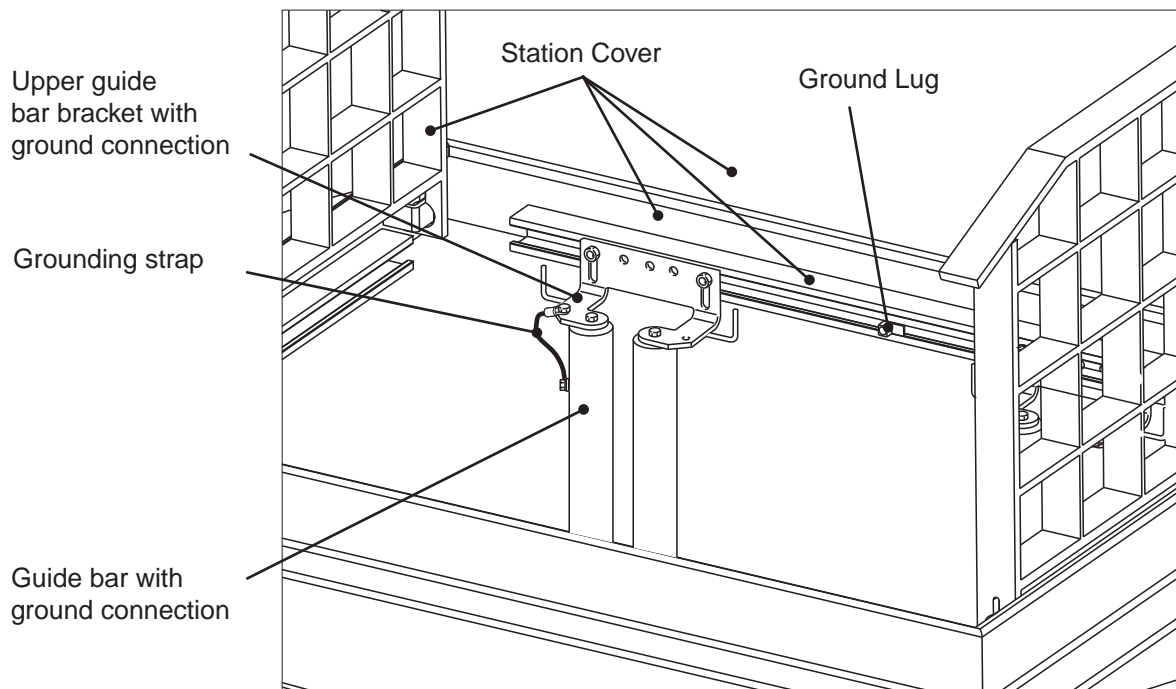
Connect the motor cables and cables for the level sensors as illustrated in the wiring diagrams following the control panel.



- **Bear in mind the risk of electric shock and the risk of explosion if the electrical connections are not correctly carried out!**
- **Follow the rules and recommendations in NFPA-70, "Protection against electric shock - common aspects for installation and equipment".**

## Pump station grounding

The pump station has been prepared for grounding of the structure. A grounding strap has been installed, as part of the station, and connects the pump and pump guide rails to the station cover. A grounding lug has been included as part of the station cover, that lug shall be used to continue the path to ground. All ground connections shall be performed by licensed authorized personnel and shall be in accordance with local codes.



## Inlet Wall Penetrations

### Flexible entry boot

#### Installation instructions

For proper and warranted installation of flexible entry boots, these instructions must be followed. Prior to installing the rubber entry boots, make sure the exact location has been properly calculated.



#### Bolt Holes

Locate the center entry point in the flat wall section of the sump base and drill a 5/16" hole. Install the entry boot template to the sump base wall using a 1/4" bolt and nut. Drill out the appropriate bolt hole circle for the size boot to be installed using the same 5/16" drill bit. After drilling, remove the template from the sump base wall. For proper installation, the appropriate size fabrication template should be used for accurate hole drilling.



#### Boot Openings

After the bolt hole circle has been drilled, drill the entry boot opening by using the appropriate size hole saw. After the opening is drilled, clean any rough edges with a deburring tool or razor knife.



**WARNING:** The appropriate hole saw size must always be used for proper installation of the flexible entry boot. Failure to use the required hole saw could damage the rubber boot after installation or prevent the boot from sealing properly and void product warranty.

Hole Saw	Flexibale Entry Boots
4-1/4"	FEB-6300 (3")
5-1/2"	FEB-7400 (4")
Saber Saw	FEB-8600 (6")

### Installing Rubber Boot

Install the rubber boot from outside the sump by inserting the studs through the bolt holes. From the inside of the sump, install the compression ring over the studs and install nuts by hand.



### Boot Fastening

Using a 7/16" nut driver, tighten all of the nuts evenly in a clockwise sequence until 60 in.-lbs. is attained on all nuts. This may require two to three revolutions to achieve. To prevent deformation of the boot, do not overtighten nuts.



### Clamp Fastening

Insert the appropriate sized pipe or conduit into the flexible boot from outside of the sump. After the pipe or conduit have been positioned, install the band clamp around the boot and tighten to 30 inch/lbs.



**WARNING:** Do not over tighten the band clamp beyond the maximum torque of 30 in.-lbs. or it is possible to damage the rubber boot.

## Cast Iron caulking hub

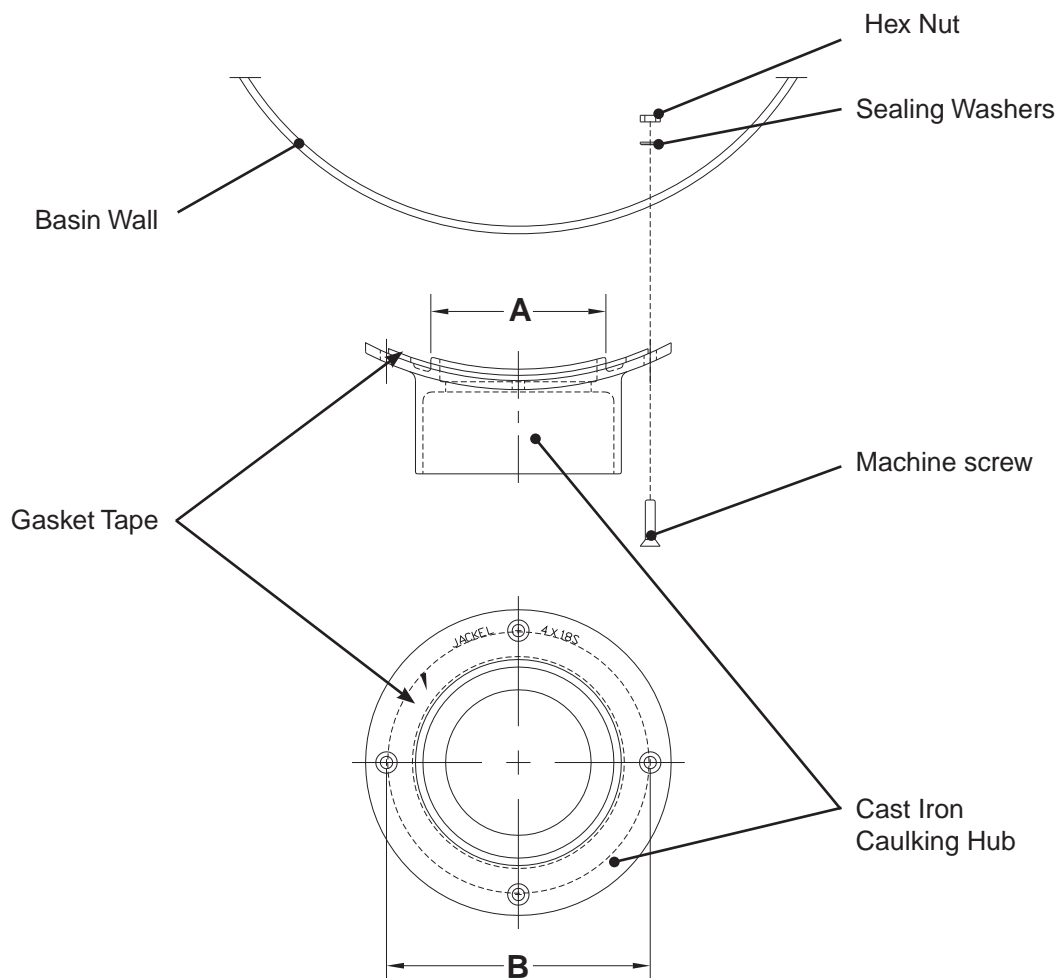
### Installation instructions, see figure below

Working from outside of the basin cut a hole in the basin wall at the desired location with a hole saw that is just large enough to accommodate diameter "A", see diagram below.

Using the caulking hub of the cast iron caulking hub as a template drill four (4) 3/8" holes through the basin wall at the four (4) locations on the caulking hub bolt hole circle "B", see diagram below.

Install gasket seal tape on the back of the caulking hub between diameter "A" and the bolt hole circle "B", see diagram below. If the caulking hub and basin do not mate well, an additional bead of silicone caulk may be required to ensure seal.

Install the cast iron caulking hub to the pump station wall and secure using four (4) machine screws, sealing washer and hex nuts.



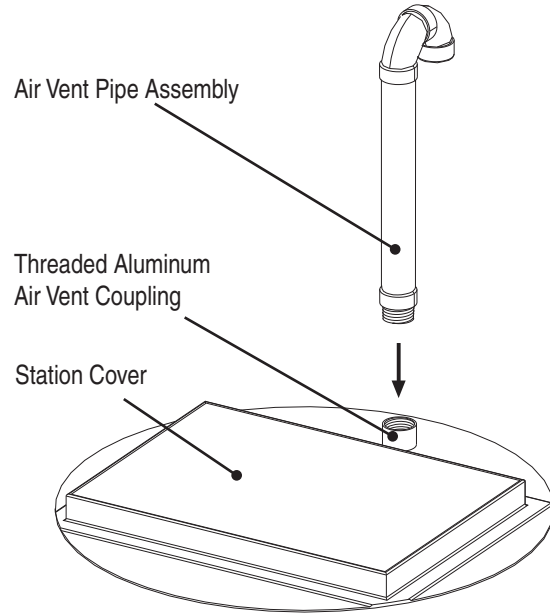


## Installation of the air vent pipe

Each pump station is supplied with one (1) or two (2) vents, depending upon end-user's requirements. Each vent is a threaded 4" sch 40, PVC U-vent, which is shipped loose along with the station. The vent(s) must be assembled to the station prior to start-up.

Before installing the vent pipe assembly to the station, lubricate the PVC vent pipe threads with silicone spray or other lubricant applicable for PVC.

Thread the air vent pipe assembly into the threaded aluminum air vent coupling, which is located on the station cover.



## Installation of the level regulators

Use appropriate support grips for the ITT Flygt ENM-10 level regulator cables and hang them on the cable holder. Adjust the height of the level regulators according to the installation drawing.

If another type of level sensor is used please refer to the installation manual provided with that device.

## Installation of the pump

Lower the pump along the guide bars.

Upon reaching its bottom position, the pump will automatically connect to the pre-assembled discharge connection.

When needed the pump can be hoisted up along the guide bars for inspection without the need for personnel to enter the station.

Fasten the lifting chain and the motor cables on the cable holder. Use appropriate ITT Flygt support grips for the cables.

- Make sure that the cables are not sharply bent or pinched.

# START UP AND OPERATION

## Before installation

The pump station is delivered pre-fabricated complete with discharge connection, pipes, guide bars and other mechanical and electrical equipment.

- When opening the station – check that the top cover and safety grid is properly supported. Note the risk of injury caused by crushing.
- Check that all equipment inside the station is properly fastened and in correct position after the transport and installation in the ground.
- Check all electrical connections.
- Check that the guide bars are placed vertically by using a level or plumb line.
- Carefully read the installation, care and maintenance manual for the pump as well as for the control panel.
- **IMPORTANT! Clean out any debris from the sump bottom.**

## Start-up check

During start-up the following checks should be performed:

- Check to insure that the ground connections between the pump guide rails and the upper guide bar bracket are secure. See figure on page 16
- When the pumps operate does the water level go down?
- Do the floats or level sensor operate the pumps?
- What are the static and operating voltages at the pump control?
- What is the current draw, per leg, during pump operation?
- Does the impeller rotate in the correct direction when power is applied?
- Are there indications of blow-by or recirculation when the pump is in operation?
- Do the check valves operate correctly when the pump starts and stops?
- Does the pump perform appropriately as determined by the controls?
- Does the pump turn off if the thermal sensor indicates an overtemp condition? (Simulated during start-up by pulling sensor wires from the control box.)

# CARE AND MAINTENANCE

The unique design of the bottom basin of the TOP pump station significantly helps to maintain problem-free pump operation and reduces the need for maintenance of the pump station. It is still recommended that the inside of the pump station, valves, level sensors and pipes are kept as clean as possible. Inspections should determine if and when any maintenance effort is required. ITT Flygt can also provide other ancillary equipment to further improve the operation;

- The Mix-Flush valve is recommended to enhance the removal of floating debris and settling deposits. It can be fitted on all standard ITT Flygt wastewater pumps. The valve operation is automatic. At each pump start the valve opens and water is forced through the valve in a powerful jet stream for a preset time. The jet sets the water in the tank into turbulent motion so that sludge deposits and floating solids are mixed in and can be pumped out.

- APP521 equipped control panel provides a unique functionality, it enables a cleaning cycle during which the pump draws down the water level to the verge of ingesting air. This is detected by the APP521 ability to precisely monitor changes in motor current. As the water level drops, both settling and floating solids are being removed by the pump, which maintains a clean station without any manual intervention. The frequency of the cleaning cycle can be pre-programmed to suit the specific site needs for each TOP pumping station.

Check with your local ITT Flygt representative for more detailed information.

Recommendations for preventive maintenance programs and/or service intervals for the actual pumps, level sensors and control panel are given in separate manuals provided with these products.

**ITT Flygt disclaims all responsibility for work done by untrained, unauthorized personnel!**

The following points are important in connection with work on the pumping station and associated equipment:

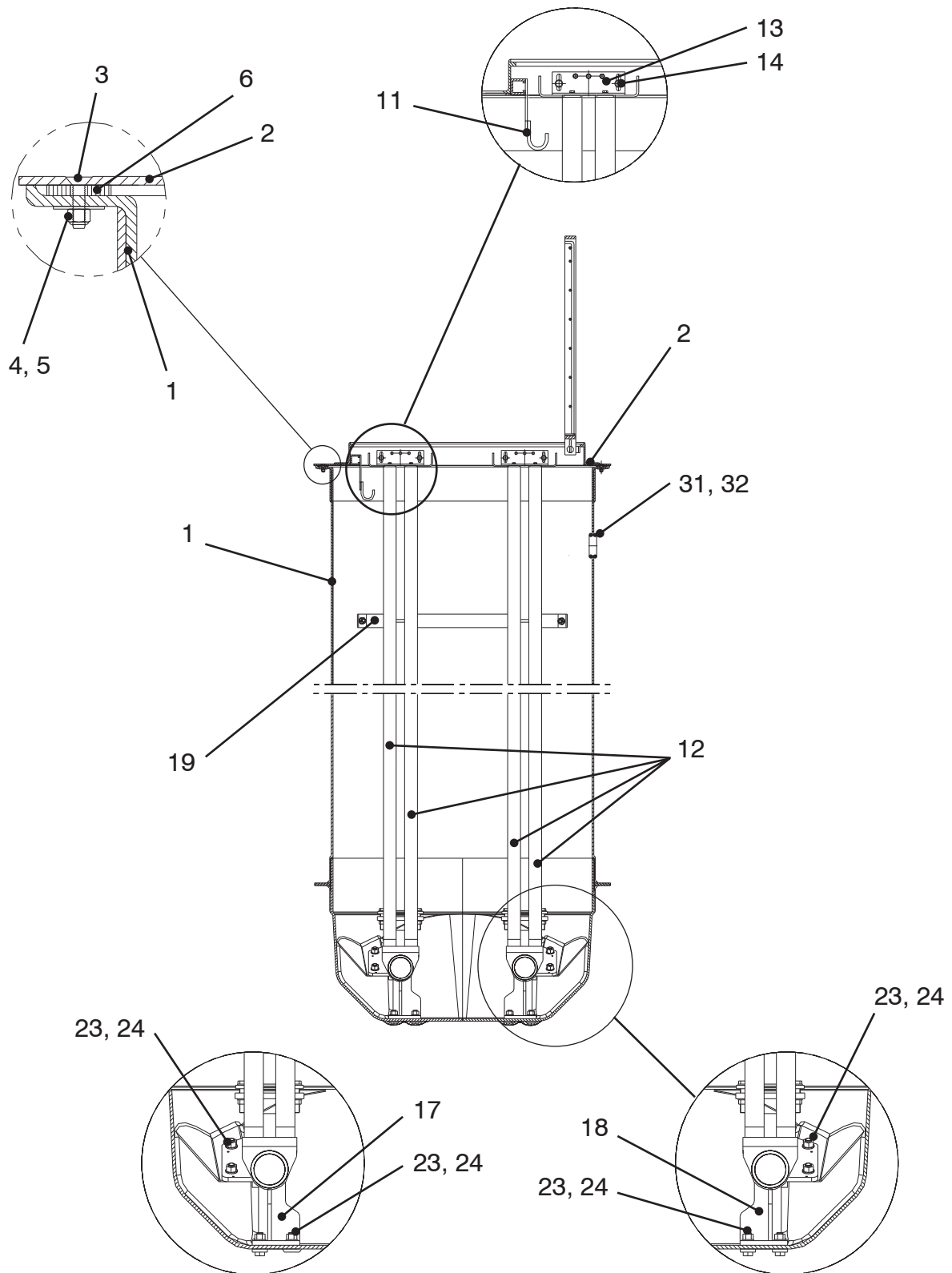


- **Beware of the risk of injury caused by crushing.**
- **If entering the pump station beware of the risk of hazardous gases and always use breathing apparatus.**
- **Check regularly that the lifting equipment is in good condition.**
- **Make sure that all electrical equipment is insulated from the power supply and cannot be energized.**

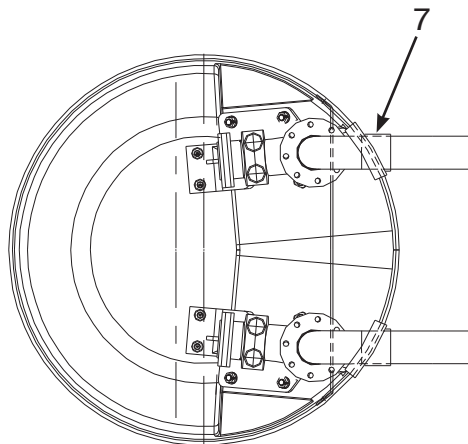
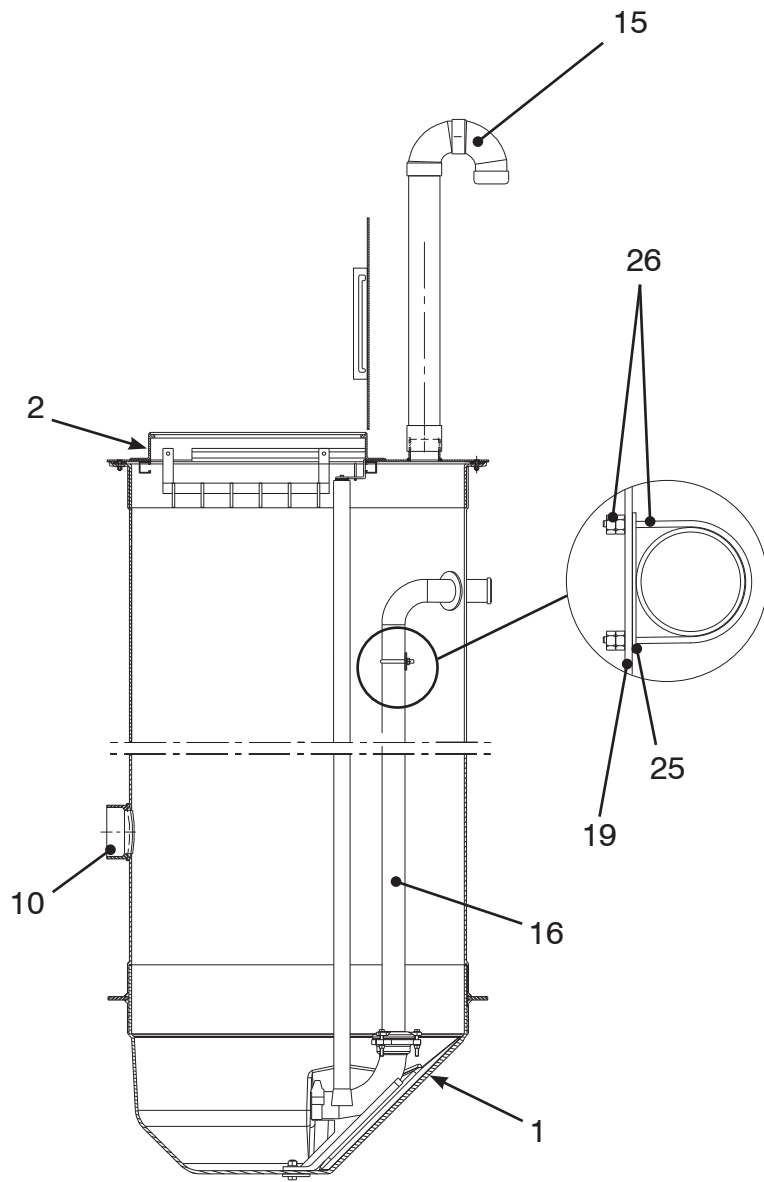
- **Make sure that the equipment has been thoroughly cleaned.**
- **Beware of the risk of infection.**
- **Follow local safety regulations.**
- **Always wear goggles and rubber gloves.**
- **Always close and lock the cover before leaving the pump station.**

For any fault tracing - carefully follow the recommendations in the Installation, Care and Maintenance manuals for the actual pump and control panel.

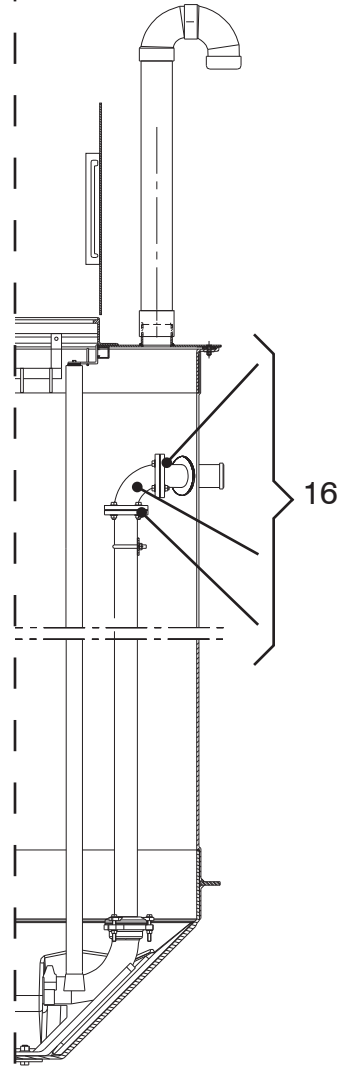
TOP 4, 5 & 6



TOP 4, 5 & 6



6" Ductile Iron Piping only





TOP 4 (3" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
1	4' Basin/Cylinder/Assembly, w/ anti-flotation flange	Fiberglass		1
2	4' Cover, w/Safe-Hatch	Aluminum		1
	Cover w/1 Vent		FBC-29.75X38AOSH-48-1	
	Cover w/ 2 Vent		FBC-29.75X38AOSH-48-2	
3	Screw, flathead, 82°, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"	Stainless Steel		6
4	Nut, 3/8"-16	Stainless Steel		6
5	Washer, 3/8" ID, 1 1/2" OD, 5/16" thick	Stainless Steel		6
6	Cover Spacer 1 7/8" OD x 1/2"ID x 5/16" thk.	PE		6
7	3" Flexible boot (discharge piping)	Rubber	FEB-6300	2
10	Inlet wall penetrations			
	4" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-7400	1
	6" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-8600	1
	4" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron		1
	6" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron		1
	8" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron		1
11	Cable hanger w/ 6 Hooks	316 SS	F-CH-316SS-HD	1
12	2" guide bars	316 SS		
	2" 316 SS guide bars	316 SS		Varies
	2" Galvanized guide bars	Galvanized Steel		Varies
13	2" Upper guide bar brackets	316 SS	613 68 04	2
14	Guide bar bracket mounting hardware	SS	14-590000	3
15	4" PVC vent	PVC		1 or 2
16	Piping			
	PVC			
	3" PVC sch 80 socket weld piping	PVC	P80PM	Varies
	3" PVC sch 80 90 degree socket weld elbow	PVC	P80S9M	2
	Ductile Iron			
	3" ductile iron piping flanged one-end	Ductile Iron		Varies
	3" ductile iron 90 degree flanged elbow	Ductile Iron		2
	3" flange bolts 5/8" (11) x 2-1/2" Hex Head Bolt	316 SS		16
	3" flange nuts 5/8" (11) Nut	316 SS		16
	3" flange washers 21/32" ID x 1-5/16" OD Washer	316 SS		32
	3" flange gasket, 1/8" thick	Rubber (Buna -N)		4
	Stainless Steel			
	3" 316 SS sch 10 butt weld piping	316 SS		Varies
	3" 316 SS sch 10 90 degree butt weld elbow	316 SS		2
17	3" discharge connection, left	Cast Iron	620 00 10	1
18	3" discharge connection, right	Cast Iron	619 99 10	1
19	Pipe support			
	for PVC & Stainless Steel			
	4' station - 3" PVC/SS pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2

TOP 4 (3" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
	for Ductile Iron			
	4' station - 3" ductile iron pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2
23	Discharge connection nuts - 3/4"-10	316 SS		8
24	Discharge connection washers - 3/4"	316 SS		8
25	Pipe support spacers (PVC and Stainless Steel piping only):	NDPE		
26	U-bolts	316 SS		
	PVC & Stainless Steel			
	for 3" pipe, 3-5/8" O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS	McMaster Carr 29605t8	2
	Ductile Iron			
	for 3" pipe, 4-1/8" O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS	McMaster Carr 59605T9	2
31	3" NPT threaded plastic coupling (power cables)	Plastic		1
32	1 1/4" NPT threaded plastic coupling(float switches)	Plastic	1860SCF125P	1

TOP 5 (3" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
1	5' Basin/Cylinder/Assembly, w/ anti-flotation flange	Fiberglass		1
2	5' Cover, w/Safe-Hatch	Aluminum		1
	Cover w/ 1 Vent		FBC-31X42AOSH-60-1	
	Cover w/ 2 Vent		FBC-31X42AOSH-60-2	
3	Screw, flathead, 82°, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"	316 SS		8
4	Nut, 3/8"-16	316 SS		8
5	Washer, 13/32" ID, 1 1/2" OD, 1/16" thick, pe	316 SS		8
6	Cover spacer 1 7/8" OD x 1/2" ID x 5/16" thick.	PE		8
7	3" Flexible boot (discharge piping)	Rubber	FEB-6300	
10	Inlet wall penetrations			
	4" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-6300	1
	6" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-7400	1
	4" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH4x3660	1
	6" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH6x3660	1
	8" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH8x3660	1
11	Cable hanger w/ 6 Hooks	316 SS	F-CH-316SS-HD	1
12	2" guide bars			
	2" 316 SS guide bars	316 SS		Varies
	2" Galvanized guide bars	Galvanized Steel		Varies
13	2" Upper guide bar brackets	316 SS	613 68 04	2
14	Guide bar bracket, mounting hardware	SS	14-590000	3
15	4" PVC vent	PVC		1 or 2
16	Piping			
	PVC			
	3" PVC sch 80 socket weld piping	PVC	P80PM	Varies
	3" PVC sch 80 90 degree socket weld elbow	PVC	P80S9M	2
	Ductile Iron			
	3" ductile iron piping flanged one-end	Ductile Iron	SP-DDIPFM	Varies
	3" ductile iron 90 degree flanged elbow	Ductile Iron	DF9M	2
	3" flange bolts 5/8" (11) x 2-1/2" Hex Head Bolt	316 SS		16
	3" flange nuts 5/8" (11) Nut	316 SS		16
	3" flange washers 21/32" ID x 1-5/16" OD Washer	316 SS		32
	3" flange gasket, 1/8" thick	Rubber (Buna -N)		4
	Stainless Steel			
	3" 316 SS sch 10 butt weld piping	316 SS		Varies
	3" 316 SS sch 10 90 degree butt weld elbow	316 SS		2
17	3" discharge connection, left	Cast Iron	620 00 10	1
18	3" discharge connection, right	Cast Iron	619 99 10	1
19	Pipe support			
	for PVC & Stainless Steel			
	5' station - 3" PVC/SS pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2
	for Ductile Iron			

TOP 5 (3" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
	5' station - 3" ductile iron pipe support includes:	316 SS		1 or 2
23	Discharge connection nuts - 3/4"-10	316 SS		8
24	Discharge connection washers - 3/4"	316 SS		8
25	Pipe support spacers, PVC and Stainless Steel piping only)		14-68 21 66	2
26	U-bolts	316 SS		
	PVC & Stainless Steel			
	for 3" pipe, 3-5/8 O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS	MCASTER 29605t8	2
	Ducticle Iron			
	for 3" pipe, 4-1/8" O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS	MCASTER 59605T9	2
31	3" NPT threaded plastic coupling (power cables)	Plastic		1
32	1 1/4" NPT threaded plastic coupling(float switches)	Plastic	1860SCF125P	1

TOP 5 (4" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
1	5' Basin/Cylinder/Assembly, w/ anti-flotation flange	Fiberglass		1
2	5' Cover, w/Safe-Hatch	Aluminum		1
	Cover w/ 1 Vent		FBC-31X42AOSH-60-1	
	Cover w/ 2 Vent		FBC-31X42AOSH-60-2	
3	Screw, flathead, 82", 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"	316 SS		8
4	Nut, 3/8-16	316 SS		8
5	Washer, 13/32" ID, 1 1/2" OD, 1/16" thick	316 SS		8
6	Cover spacer 1 7/8" OD x 1/2" ID x 5/16" thick.	PE		8
7	4" Flexible boot (discharge piping)	Rubber	FEB-7400	
10	Inlet wall penetrations			
	4" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-8600	1
	6" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-7400	1
	4" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH4x3660	1
	6" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH6x3660	1
	8" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH8x3660	1
11	Cable hanger w/ 6 Hooks	316 SS	F-CH-316SS-HD	1
12	2" guide bars			
	2" 316 SS guide bars	316 SS		Varies
	2" Galvanized guide bars	Galvanized Steel		Varies
13	2" Upper guide bar brackets	316 SS	613 68 04	2
14	Guide bark bracket, mounting hardware	SS	14-590000	3
15	4" PVC vent	PVC		1 or 2
16	Piping			
	PVC			
	4" PVC sch 80 socket weld piping	PVC	P80PP	Varies
	4" PVC sch 80 90 degree socket weld elbow	PVC	P80S9P	2
	Ductile Iron			
	4" ductile iron piping flanged one-end	Ductile Iron	SP-DPDI7P7	Varies
	4" ductile iron 90 degree flanged elbow	Ductile Iron	DF9P	2
	4" flange bolts 5/8" (11) x 3" Hex Head Bolt	316 SS		32
	4" flange nuts 5/8" (11) Nut	316 SS		32
	4" flange washers 21/32" ID x 1-5/16" OD Washer	316 SS		64
	4" flange gasket, 1/8" thick	Rubber (Buna -N)		4
	Stainless Steel			
	4" 316 SS sch 10 butt weld piping	316 SS		Varies
	4" 316 SS sch 10 90 degree butt weld elbow	316 SS		2
17	4" discharge connection, left	Cast Iron	620 02 10	1
18	4" discharge connection, right	Cast Iron	620 01 10	1
19	Pipe support			
	for PVC & Stainless Steel			
	5' station - 4" PVC/SS pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2
	for Ductile Iron			

TOP 5 (4" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
	5' station - 4" ductile iron pipe support includes:	316 SS		1 or 2
23	Discharge connection nuts - 3/4"-10	316 SS		8
24	Discharge connection washers - 3/4"	316 SS		8
25	Pipe support spacers, PVC and Stainless Steel only	NDPE		2
26	U-bolts	316 SS		
	PVC & Stainless Steel			
	for 4" pipe, 4-5/8" O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS	MCASTER 29605T11	2
	Ducticle Iron			
	for 4" pipe, 5" O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS		2
31	3" NPT threaded plastic coupling (power cables)	Plastic		1
32	1 1/4" NPT threaded plastic coupling(float switches)	Plastic	1860SCF125P	1



TOP 6 (4" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
1	6' Basin/Cylinder/Assembly, w/ anti-flotation flange	Fiberglass		1
2	6' Cover, w/Safe-Hatchr	Aluminum		1
	Cover w/ 1 Vent		FBC-33.75X51AOSH-72-1	
	Cover w/ 2 Vent		FBC-33.75X51AOSH-72-2	
3	Screw, flathead, 82", 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"	316 SS		8
4	Nut, 3/8"-16	316 SS		8
5	Washer, 13/32" ID, 1 1/2" OD, 1/16" thick	316 SS		8
6	Cover spacer 1 7/8" OD x 1/2" ID x 5/16" thick.	PE		8
7	4" Flexible boot (discharge piping)	Rubber	FEB-7400	2
10	Inlet wall penetrations			
	6" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-8600	1
	6" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH6x3660	1
	8" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH8x3660	1
11	Cable hanger w/ 6 Hooks	316 SS	F-CH-316SS-HD	1
12	2" guide bars			
	2" 316 SS guide bars	316 SS		Varies
	2" Galvanized guide bars	Galvanized Steel		Varies
13	2" Upper guide bar brackets	316 SS	613 68 04	2
14	Mounting hardware for guide bar	SS	14-590000	3
15	4" PVC vent	PVC		1 or 2
16	Piping			
	PVC			
	4" PVC sch 80 socket weld piping	PVC	P80PP	Varies
	4" PVC sch 80 90 degree socket weld elbow	PVC	P80S9P	2
	Ductile Iron			
	4" ductile iron piping flanged one-end	Ductile Iron	SP-DPDI7P	Varies
	4" ductile iron 90 degree flanged elbow	Ductile Iron	DF9P	2
	4" flange bolts 5/8" (11) x 3" Hex Head Bolt	316 SS		32
	4" flange nuts 5/8" (11) Nut	316 SS		32
	4" flange washers 21/32" ID x 1-5/16" OD Washer	316 SS		64
	4" flange gasket, 1/8" thick	Rubber (Buna -N)		4
	Stainless Steel			
	4" 316 SS sch 10 butt weld piping	316 SS		Varies
	4" 316 SS sch 10 90 degree butt weld elbow	316 SS		2
17	4" discharge connection, left	Cast Iron	620 02 10	1
18	4" discharge connection, right	Cast Iron	620 01 10	1
19	Pipe support			
	for PVC & Stainless Steel			
	6' station - 4" PVC/SS pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2

TOP 6 (4" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
	for Ductile Iron			
	6' station - 4" ductile iron pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2
23	Discharge connection nuts - 3/4"-10	316 SS		8
24	Discharge connection washers - 3/4"	316 SS		8
25	Pipe support spacers, PVC and Stainless Steel only	NDPE	14-68 21 66	2
26	U-bolts	316 SS		
	PVC & Stainless Steel			
	for 4" pipe, 4-5/8" O.D. pipe, 3/8"-16	316 SS	MCASTER 29605T11	2
	Ductile Iron			
	for 4" pipe, 5" O.D. pipe, 3/8-16	316 SS		2
31	3" NPT threaded plastic coupling (power cables)	Plastic		1
32	1 1/4" NPT threaded plastic coupling(float switches)	Plastic	1860SCF125P	1

TOP 6 (6" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
1	6' Basin/Cylinder/Assembly, w/ anti-flotation flange	Fiberglass		1
2	6' Cover, w/Safte-Hatchr	Aluminum		1
	Cover w/ 1 Vent		FBC-33.75X51AOSH-72-1	
	Cover w/ 2 Vent		FBC-33.75X51AOSH-72-2	
3	Screw, flathead, 82°, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"	316 SS		8
4	Nut, 3/8"-16	316 SS		8
5	Washer, 13/32" ID, 1 1/2" OD, 1/16" thick	316 SS		8
6	Cover spacer 1 7/8" OD x 1/2" ID x 5/16" thick.	PE		8
7	6" Flexible boot (discharge piping)	Rubber	FEB-8600	2
10	Inlet wall penetrations			
	6" Flexible boot (inlet piping)	Rubber	FEB-8600	1
	6" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH6x3660	1
	8" Cast iron caulking hub (inlet piping)	Cast Iron	CIH8x3660	1
11	Cable hanger w/ 6 Hooks	316 SS	F-CH-316SS-HD	1
12	2" guide bars			
	2" 316 SS guide bars	316 SS		Varies
	2" Galvanized guide bars	Galvanized Steel		Varies
13	2" Upper guide bar brackets	316 SS	613 68 04	2
14	Guide bar bracket, mounting hardware	SS	14-590000	3
15	4" PVC vent	PVC		1 or 2
16	Piping			
	PVC			
	6" PVC sch 80 socket weld piping	PVC	P80PU	Varies
	6" PVC sch 80 90 degree socket weld elbow	PVC	P8069U	2
	6" PVC sch 80 45 degree socket weld elbow		P80S4U	2
	Ductile Iron			
	6" ductile iron plain-end piping	Ductile Iron		Varies
	6" ductile iron 22.5 degree mechanical joint x mechanical joint elbow	Ductile Iron		2
	6" ductile iron 90 degree mechanical joint x mechanical joint elbow	Ductile Iron	MJ9LAU	2
	Stainless Steel			
	6" 316 SS sch 10 butt weld piping	316 SS		Varies
	6" 316 SS sch 10 90 degree butt weld elbow	316 SS		2
	6" 316 SS sch 10 45 degree butt weld elbow	316 SS		2
	6" Mechanical joint fjield locking accessory kit (includes tee bolts, nuts, gasket and gland		MJFLAKDIU	8
17	6" discharge connection, left	Cast Iron	620 04 10	1
18	6" discharge connection, right	Cast Iron	620 03 10	1

TOP 6 (6" Piping)				
Item No.	Description	Material	Part Number	Qty
19	Pipe support			
	for PVC & Stainless Steel			
	6' station - 6" PVC/SS pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2
	for Ductile Iron			
	6' station - 6" ductile iron pipe support	316 SS		1 or 2
23	Discharge connection nuts - 3/4"-10	316 SS		8
24	Discharge connection washers - 3/4"	316 SS		8
25	Pipe support spacers, for PVC and Stainless Steel only	NDPE		2
26	U-bolts	316 SS		
	PVC & Stainless Steel			
	for 6" pipe, 6-5/8" O.D. pipe, 1/2"-13	316 SS		2
	Ductile Iron			
	for 6" pipe, 7" O.D. pipe, 1/2"-13	316 SS		2
31	3" NPT threaded plastic coupling (power cables)	Plastic		1
32	1 1/4" NPT threaded plastic coupling(float switches)	Plastic	1860SCF125P	1

**ITT Flygt Corporation**  
(United States)

---

35 Nutmeg Drive, P.O. Box 1004, Trumbull, Connecticut 06611-0943 • Tel. (203) 380-4700 • Fax (203) 380-4705  
www.flygtus.com

**Branch Offices**

**CALIFORNIA**

790-A Chadbourne Road, Fairfield, California. 94534-9643 • Tel. (707) 422-9894 • Fax (707) 422-9808  
(Los Angeles) 3951 Capitol Avenue, City of Industry, California 90601 • Tel. (562) 908-1200 • Fax 562-908-1211

**FLORIDA**

2152 Sprint Boulevard, Apopka, FL 32703 • Tel. (407) 880-2900 • Fax: 407-880-2962  
5771 Country Lakes Drive, Ft. Myers, FL 33905 • Tel. (239) 693-5226 • Fax (239) 693-1485  
1730 Tenth Street W, Riviera Beach, FL 33404 • Tel. (561) 848-1200 • Fax 561-848-1299

**GEORGIA**

124 Airport Park Drive, Garden City, Georgia 31408 • Tel. (912) 966-1577 • Fax 912-966-1579  
90 Horizon Drive, Suwanee, Georgia 30024 • Tel. (770) 932-4320 • Fax (770) 932-4321

**ILLINOIS**

8402 West 183rd Street, Suite A, Tinley Park, Illinois 60487 • Tel. (708) 342-0484 • Fax (708) 342-0491

**MASSACHUSETTS**

78K Olympia Avenue, Woburn, Massachusetts 01801 • Tel. (781) 935-6516 • Fax (781) 938-0364

**NEW YORK**

600 Mile Crossing Boulevard, Suite 3, Rochester, New York 14624 • Tel. (585) 426-0280 • Fax (585) 426-3947

**NORTH CAROLINA**

511 Eagleton Downs Drive, Pineville, North Carolina 28134 • Tel. (704) 504-8804 • Fax (704) 504-8773

**OHIO**

501 Technecenter Dr Ste C, Milford, OH 45150 • Tel. (513) 831-7867 • Fax (513) 831-7868  
700 Lake View Drive, Monroe, Ohio 45050 • Tel. (513) 539-9106 • Fax (513) 539-9124

**OREGON**

2630 North Marine Drive, Portland, Oregon 97217 • Tel. (503) 240-1980 • Fax (503) 240-3445

**PENNSYLVANIA**

2330 Yellow Springs Road, Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355 • Tel. (610) 647-6620 • Fax (610) 647-5563

**TEXAS**

2400 Tarpley Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006-2407 • Tel. (972) 418-2400 • Fax (972) 416-9570  
1959 Saratoga Boulevard, Bldg 29, Corpus Christi, Texas 78417 • Tel. (361) 808-7867 • Fax (361) 225-2965  
204 Industrial Boulevard, Cedar Park, Texas 78613 • Tel. (512) 260-0281 • Fax (512) 260-0286  
San Antonio, Texas • Tel. (210) 287-2222 • Fax (361) 225-2965

**WISCONSIN**

N27 W23291 Roundy Drive, Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072 • Tel. (262) 544-1922 • Fax (262) 544-1399

**ITT Flygt Canada**  
(Canada)

---

300 ave. Labrosse, Pointe-Claire, Québec H9R 4V5 • Tel. (514) 695-0133 • Fax (514) 695-7990  
www.ittflygt.ca

**Sales Locations**

**ALBERTA**

6704 30th Street S.E., Calgary, Alberta T2C 1N9 • Tel. (403) 279-8371 • Fax (403) 279-0948  
10554 169th Street, Edmonton, Alberta T5P 3X6 • Tel. (780) 489-1961 • Fax (780) 486-5530

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

74, Glacier Street, Coquitlam, British Columbia V3K 5Y9 • Tel. (604) 941-6664 • Fax (604) 941-3659

**MANITOBA**

55 Terracon Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2J 4B3 • Tel. (204) 235-0050 • Fax (204) 235-0066

**NEW BRUNSWICK**

189 Collishaw Street, Moncton, New Brunswick E1C 9P8 • Tel. (506) 857-2244 • Fax (506) 859-8612

**NOVA SCOTIA**

15 McQuade Lake Crescent, Bayers Lake Industrial Park, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3S 1C4 • Tel. (902) 450-1177 • Fax (902) 450-1170

**ONTARIO**

111 Romina Drive, Concord Ontario L4K 4Z9 • Tel. (905) 760-7530 • Fax (905) 760-7527  
21 Bentley Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 6T7 • Tel. (613) 225-9600 • Fax (613) 225-5496  
1086 Elisabetha Road, Sudbury, Ontario P3A 4R7 • Tel. (705) 560-2141 • Fax (705) 560-8260  
105, North May Street, Suite 214, Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 3N9 • Tel. (807) 625-9960 • Fax (807) 625-9970

**QUÉBEC**

1070 rue de l'Écho, Val d'Or, Québec J9P 6X8 • Tel. (819) 825-0792 - Fax (819) 825-5677  
609 rue Adanac, Québec, Québec G1C 7G6 • Tel. (418) 667-1694 • Fax(418) 666-9593

**SASKATCHEWAN**

Bay 10, 3111 Millar Avenue, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 6N3 • Tel. (306) 933-4849 • Fax (306) 931-0051

**ITT****Flygt**

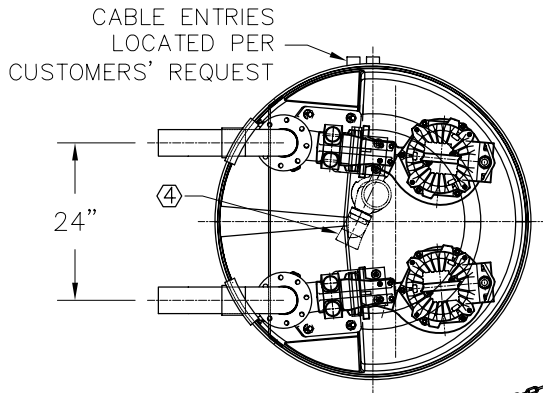
# TOP 4 (Duplex Station)

(Fiberglass Station - 3068 thru 3127)

## TOP Pump Station

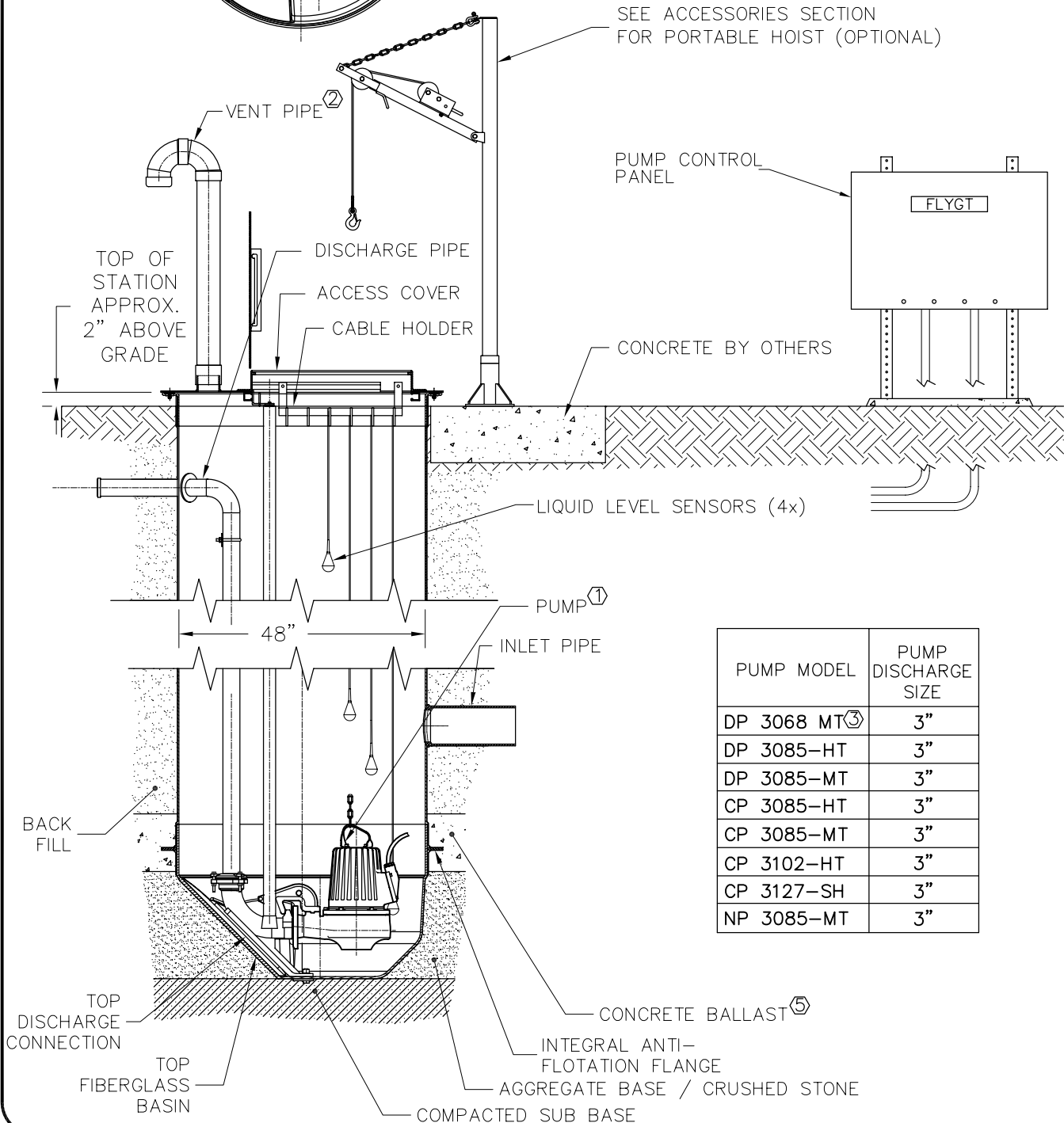
Issued: 10/07

Supersedes: 08/07



### NOTE:

1. PUMPS AND CONTROLS ARE NOT SUPPLIED WITH THE TOP PUMP STATION AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.
2. PUMP STATION WITH TWO (2) VENT PIPES IS AN AVAILABLE OPTION.
3. IMPELLERS 47x ONLY.
4. MIX FLUSH VALVE MUST BE LOCATED BETWEEN PUMPS.
5. REFER TO INSTALLATION, CARE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR BALLAST REQUIREMENTS.



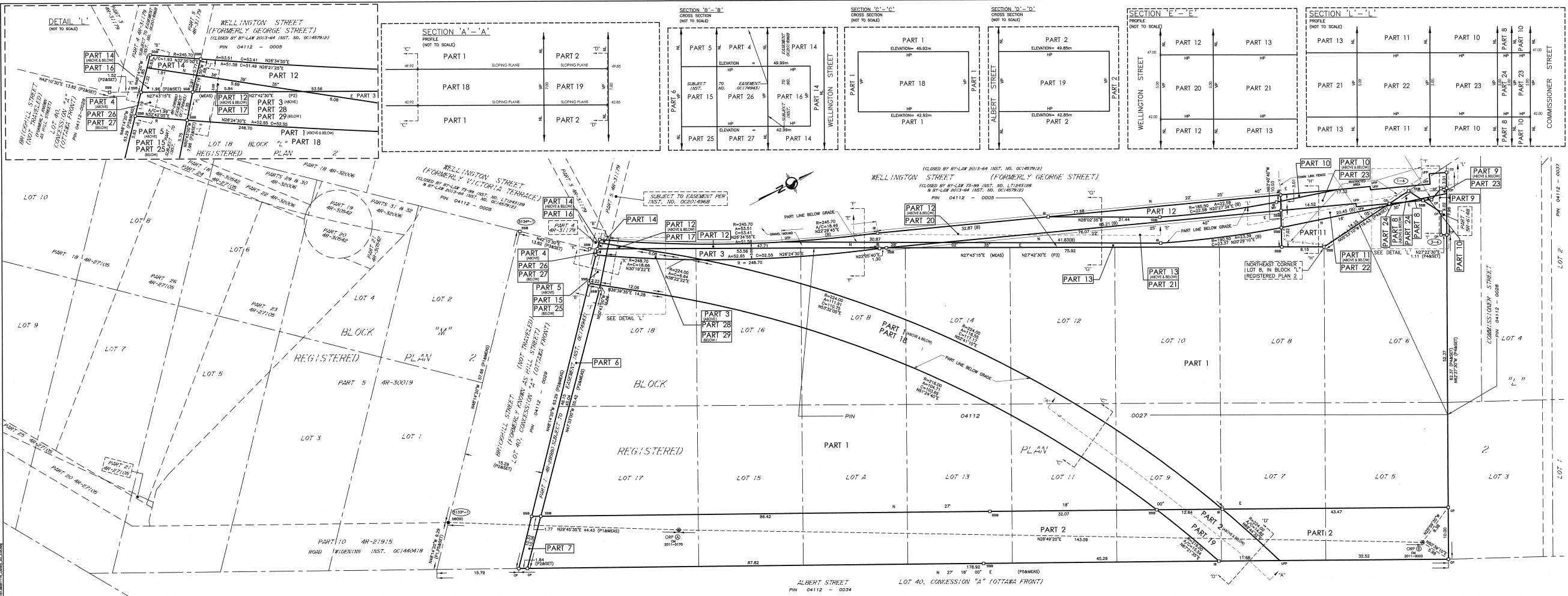
PUMP MODEL	PUMP DISCHARGE SIZE
DP 3068 MT③	3"
DP 3085-HT	3"
DP 3085-MT	3"
CP 3085-HT	3"
CP 3085-MT	3"
CP 3102-HT	3"
CP 3127-SH	3"
NP 3085-MT	3"



## **Appendix F**


---

# **Topographic and Legal Survey**




REQUIRE THE PLAN TO BE DEPOSITED UNDER THE LAND TILES ACT

DATE Nov 14/19

  
BRIAN J. WEBSTER  
CHARTERED LAND SURVEYOR

DATE Nov 14, 2019

  
CITY OF OTTAWA  
CHARTERED LAND SURVEYOR

STRATA PLAN OF SURVEY OF  
LOTS A, B, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,  
17 AND 18  
PART OF LOT 6  
IN BLOCK "L"  
PART OF WELLINGTON STREET  
(CLOSED BY INST. S UT1243128 AND OC1457912)  
REGISTERED PLAN 2  
CITY OF OTTAWA

SCHEDULE OF PARTS - PLAN OF SURVEY

LOT/BLOCK	PLAN/CON	PIN	AREA
1 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			802.4 m <sup>2</sup>
2 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
3 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			86.6 m <sup>2</sup>
4 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
5 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
6 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
7 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
8 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
9 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
10 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
11 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
12 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
13 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
14 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
15 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
16 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
17 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
18 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
19 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
20 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
21 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
22 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
23 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
24 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
25 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
26 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
27 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
28 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
29 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
30 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
31 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
32 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
33 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
34 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
35 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
36 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
37 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
38 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
39 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
40 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
41 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
42 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
43 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
44 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
45 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
46 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
47 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
48 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
49 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
50 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
51 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
52 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
53 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
54 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
55 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
56 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
57 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
58 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
59 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
60 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
61 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
62 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
63 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
64 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
65 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
66 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
67 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
68 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
69 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
70 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
71 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
72 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
73 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
74 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
75 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
76 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
77 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
78 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
79 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
80 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
81 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
82 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
83 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
84 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
85 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
86 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
87 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
88 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
89 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
90 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>
91 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			109.7 m <sup>2</sup>
92 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			302.5 m <sup>2</sup>
93 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			268.4 m <sup>2</sup>
94 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			5.9 m <sup>2</sup>
95 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			11.9 m <sup>2</sup>
96 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			91.3 m <sup>2</sup>
97 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			170.4 m <sup>2</sup>
98 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			4.7 m <sup>2</sup>
99 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			162.0 m <sup>2</sup>
100 PART OF LOT 6 & 10			93.5 m <sup>2</sup>

LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
1	BOUNDARY MONUMENT
2	SET MONUMENT
3	IRON BAR
4	ROUNDER IRON BAR
5	SHORT STANDARD IRON BAR
6	CONCRETE PIN
7	CONTROL MONUMENT
8	WITNESS
9	PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
10	MEASURED
11	PROPORTIONED
12	STANDARD GEOMATICS LTD.
13	PLAN 40-28802
14	PLAN 40-28802
15	PLAN 40-28802
16	PLAN 40-28802
17	PLAN 40-28802
18	PLAN 40-28802
19	PLAN 40-28802
20	PLAN 40-28802
21	PLAN 40-28802
22	PLAN 40-28802
23	PLAN 40-28802
24	PLAN 40-28802
25	PLAN 40-28802
26	PLAN 40-28802
27	PLAN 40-28802
28	PLAN 40-28802
29	PLAN 40-28802
30	PLAN 40-28802
31	PLAN 40-28802
32	PLAN 40-28802
33	PLAN 40-28802
34	PLAN 40-28802
35	PLAN 40-28802
36	PLAN 40-28802
37	PLAN 40-28802
38	PLAN 40-28802
39	PLAN 40-28802
40	PLAN 40-28802
41	PLAN 40-28802
42	PLAN 40-28802
43	PLAN 40-28802
44	PLAN 40-28802
45	PLAN 40-28802
46	PLAN 40-28802
47	PLAN 40-28802
48	PLAN 40-28802
49	PLAN 40-28802
50	PLAN 40-28802
51	PLAN 40-28802
52	PLAN 40-28802
53	PLAN 40-28802
54	PLAN 40-28802
55	PLAN 40-28802
56	PLAN 40-28802
57	PLAN 40-28802
58	PLAN 40-28802
59	PLAN 40-28802
60	PLAN 40-28802
61	PLAN 40-28802
62	PLAN 40-28802
63	PLAN 40-28802
64	PLAN 40-28802
65	PLAN 40-28802
66	PLAN 40-28802
67	PLAN 40-28802
68	PLAN 40-28802
69	PLAN 40-28802
70	PLAN 40-28802
71	PLAN 40-28802
72	PLAN 40-28802
73	PLAN 40-28802
74	PLAN 40-28802
75	PLAN 40-28802
76	PLAN 40-28802
77	PLAN 40-28802
78	PLAN 40-28802
79	PLAN 40-28802
80	PLAN 40-28802
81	PLAN 40-28802
82	PLAN 40-28802
83	PLAN 40-28802
84	PLAN 40-28802
85	PLAN 40-28802
86	PLAN 40-28802
87	PLAN 40-28802
88	PLAN 40-28802
89	PLAN 40-28802
90	PLAN 40-28802
91	PLAN 40-28802
92	PLAN 40-28802
93	PLAN 40-28802
94	PLAN 40-28802
95	PLAN 40-28802
96	PLAN 40-28802
97	PLAN 40-28802
98	PLAN 40-28802
99	PLAN 40-28802
100	PLAN 40-28802

Point Table

Point No.	Northing	Easting
5133+1	5030801.58	366608.17
5134+1	5030839.99	366565.15
1+4	5030984.47	366638.07
3+4	5030986.11	366648.50

3° MIN ZONE 9

CENTRAL MERIDIAN LONGITUDE: 76°30'W

FALSE EASTING: 500000

SCALE FACTOR: 0.9999

COMBINED LOCAL SEA LEVEL

SCALE FACTOR: 0.999943


DATE: MAR 83 (ORIGINAL ADJUSTMENT)

POINTS PREVIOUSLY COORDINATED ON PLAN 40-28802 WERE CONSIDERED TO BE 83 DATUM USING THE NATIONAL TRANSFORMATION SOFTWARE VERSION 2.


SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

1. I CERTIFY THAT:  
a. THE SURVEY AND PLAN ARE CORRECT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SURVEY ACT, THE SURVEYORS ACT AND THE LAND TILES ACT AND THE REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THEM;  
b. THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON THE 29th DAY OF JULY, 2019.

DATE Nov 14/19

  
BRIAN J. WEBSTER  
CHARTERED LAND SURVEYOR

CITY OF OTTAWA - SURVEYS & MAPPING FILE: Stantec Geomatics Ltd.

 **Stantec** Stantec Geomatics Ltd.

DRAWN BY: ME

CHECKED BY: TH

TRUSTED: AW/CA

PROJECT NO.: 16141000114





Stantec Geomatics Ltd.  
400 - 1331 Clyde Avenue  
Ottawa ON  
Tel. 613.722.4420  
[www.stantec.com](http://www.stantec.com)

© Copyright 2019 Stantec Geomatics Ltd. The reproduction, alteration or use of this REPORT in whole or in part without the express permission of Stantec Geomatics Ltd. is STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

**TOPOGRAPHIC SKETCH of  
BLOCK L, M & P REGISTERED PLAN 2  
LOTS 1 TO 4 REGISTERED PLAN 9481  
CITY OF OTTAWA**

Scale 1:750

**METRIC CONVERSION**  
DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METRES AND CAN BE  
CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048

**HORIZONTAL DATUM NOTE**  
PROJECTION: MODIFIED TRANSVERSE MERCATOR  
(MTM, ZONE 9, CM76°30'W)  
DATUM: NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

DISTANCES ON THIS PLAN MAY BE CONVERTED TO GROUND DISTANCES BY DIVIDING BY  
A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999942

**VERTICAL DATUM NOTE**  
ELEVATIONS ARE REFERRED TO THE CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM (CGVD-1928:1978) AND ARE DERIVED FROM BENCHMARK MONUMENT No.2011-0170, HAVING A PUBLISHED ELEVATION OF 62.711 METRES.

**BOUNDARY NOTE**  
BOUNDARY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN COMPILES FROM VARIOUS  
SOURCES AND MUST BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

### LEGEND


[illegible]

### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY THAT:

1 THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON THE 18th DAY OF OCTOBER, 2019

DATE Dec 11/18

  
T. HARTWICK  
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR


DRAWN: TMT CHECKED: TH PM: TH FIELD: SJ/AW PROJECT No.: 161613858-111

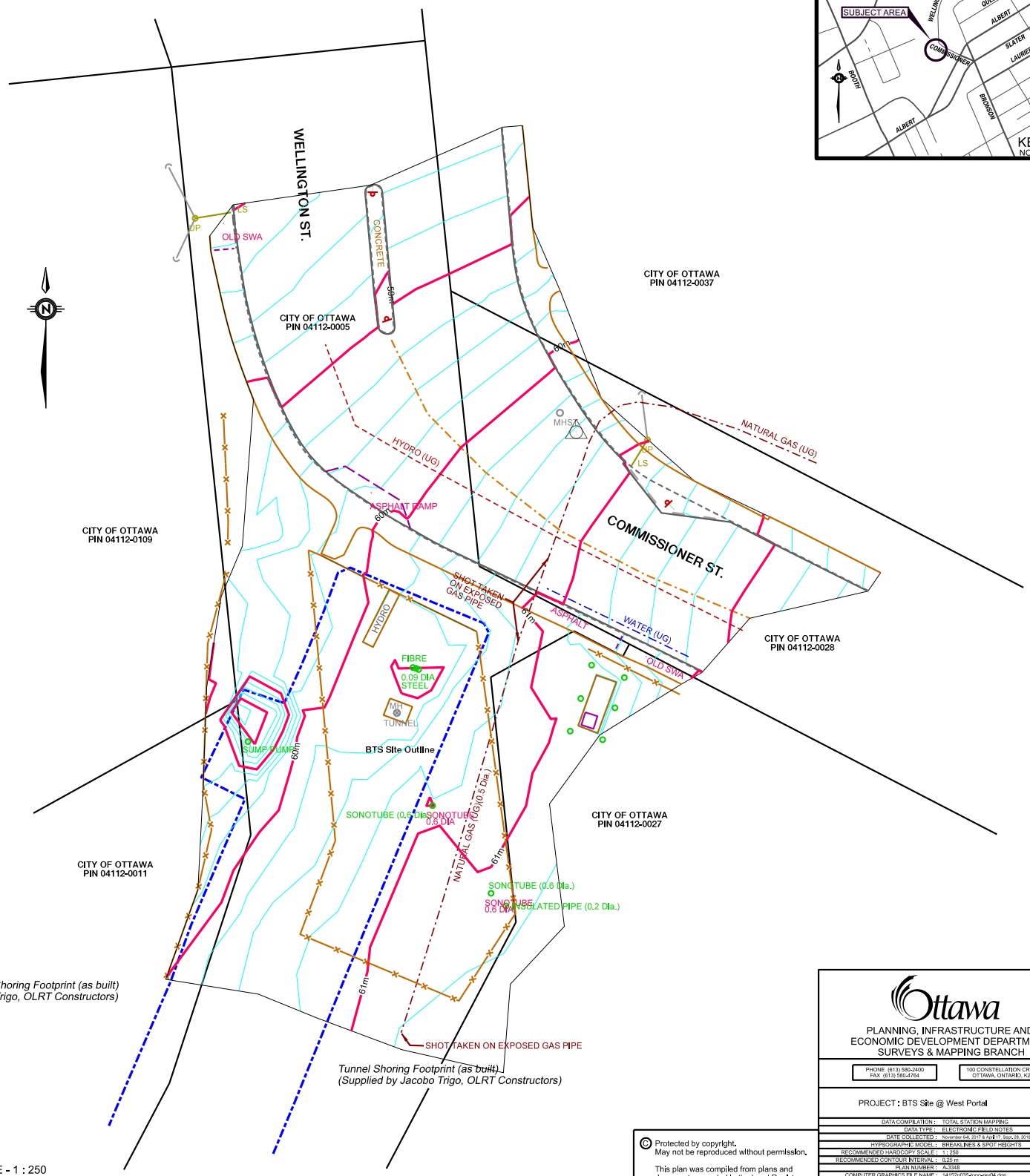
**REVISION NOTE**  
PLAN REVISED TO SHOW FIELD LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES  
ON JUNE 14, 2019.

DATE June 27/19

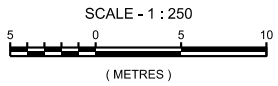
  
T. HARTWICK  
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR

DATE Dec 11 / 18

  
T. HARTWICK  
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR



Tunnel Shoring Footprint (as built)  
(Supplied by Jacobo Trigo, QIRT Constructors)




THIS IS NOT A PLAN OF SURVEY  
Boundaries shown hereon are not based on an actual survey.  
Contractors are required to verify boundary locations in the field  
prior to commencing construction.

© Protected by copyright.  
May not be reproduced without permission.

This plan was compiled from plans and documents recorded in the Land Registry System and has been prepared for property indexing purposes only.

Easements noted on the plan may or may not encumber the entire P.I.N.

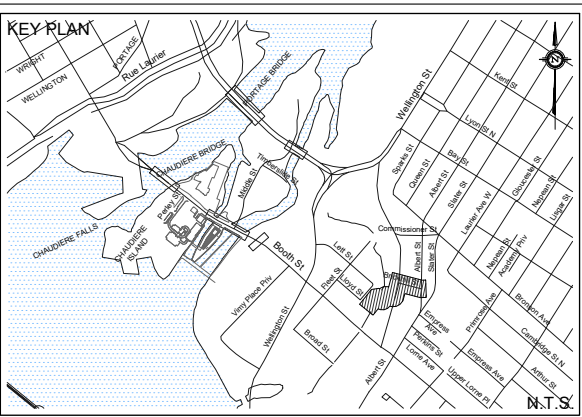
	
<p align="center"><b>PLANNING, INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT SURVEYS &amp; MAPPING BRANCH</b></p>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">PHONE (613) 582-2400 FAX (613) 585-4764</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">100 CONSTELLATION CRESCENT OTTAWA, ONTARIO, K1G 5J8</div>
<p><b>PROJECT: S&amp;S Site @ West Portal</b></p>	
<p>DATA COMPLETION: TOTAL STATION MAPPING</p>	
<p>DATA TYPE: ELECTRONIC FIELD NOTES</p>	
<p>DATE COLLECTED: November 04, 2017 at 11:58 am, 26 April 2021, May 9, 2020</p>	
<p>HYPOTHESIS NAME: URBAN PLOT AND SPOT HEIGHTS</p>	
<p>RECOMMENDED HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1 : 250</p>	
<p>RECOMMENDED VERTICAL INTERVAL: 0.2 m</p>	
<p>PLAN NUMBER: A-2343</p>	
<p>COMPUTER GRAPHICS FILE NAME: A_141222\GIS\A-2343point.dwg</p>	
CADASTRAL COMPLETION BY: ms	DATE: APR 18 - MAY 20
MAY CHECK: ms	DATE: OCTOBER 2, 2021
CADASTRAL COMPLETION CHECK: ds	DATE: OCT 18 - APR 20
THIS MAP(S) IS(ARE) DIGITAL DATA	
<p>© COPYRIGHT 2020 (CITY OF OTTAWA)</p>	
<div style="float: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; border: 2px solid black; padding: 10px;">A-3348</div>	











## **Appendix G**

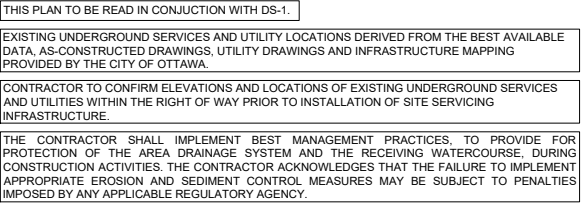
---

### **Relevant As-Builts**





-----	PROPERTY LINE		PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
-----	EXISTING WATERMAIN		PROPOSED SANITARY MANHOLE
-----	PROPOSED WATERMAIN		PROPOSED CATCH BASIN
-----	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER		PROPOSED CB "1"
-----	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER		VB PROPOSED VALVE BOX
-----	EXISTING STORM SEWER		CS PROPOSED CURB STOP
-----	PROPOSED STORM SEWER		PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
-----	PROPOSED SANITARY FORCEMAIN		PROPOSED SIAMESE CONNECTION
-----	LIMITS OF UNDERGROUND PARKING		PROPOSED REMOTE WATER METER
			PROPOSED WATER METER




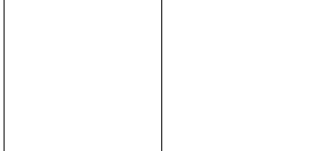


OLRT CORRIDOR INFORMATION

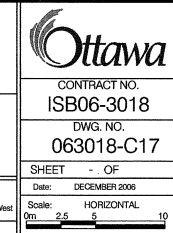
OLRT CORRIDOR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF OTTAWA  
 PREPARED BY GODDEVE MANHIRE PARTNERS INC.  
 PROJECT NO. 13-515  
 RECEIVED SEPTEMBER 27, 2019

<b>GEOTECHNICAL STUDY</b> GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS PROVIDED BY EXP SERVICES INC. PROJ. NO. OTT-00250193-A0 DATED JANUARY 21, 2019	<b>BENCH MARK</b> MULTIPLE ON-SITE AS PER SURVEY
--	---

12	S.L.M.	19.12.09	UPDATED PER OC TRANSP COMMENTS
11	S.L.M.	19.11.25	UPDATED JACK AND BORE DETAILS
10	S.L.M.	19.06.03	UPDATED WATERMAIN AT PIPE BRIDGE
9	A.A.S.	19.05.02	UPDATED PER REVISED PIPE BRIDGE LAYOUT
8	B.N.C.	19.01.25	ISSUED FOR MUNICIPAL REVIEW
7	B.N.C.	18.11.22	ISSUED FOR MUNICIPAL REVIEW
6	B.N.C.	18.10.25	ISSUED FOR M.O.E. REVIEW AND APPROVAL
5	B.N.C.	18.08.09	ISSUED FOR MUNICIPAL REVIEW
4	B.N.C.	18.06.29	ISSUED FOR MUNICIPAL REVIEW
No.	BY	YY.MM.DD	DESCRIPTION

TOP OF WATERMAIN																TOP OF WATERMAIN
TOP OF SANITARY FORCEMAIN	54.318	54.345	54.385	54.425	54.465	54.505	54.517	54.921	55.250	59.977	59.977	59.702	59.702	59.784	60.310	TOP OF SANITARY FORCEMAIN
SANITARY INVERT	3000 PVC SAN 16.8" Ø 0.65% SDR-35															SANITARY INVERT
STORM INVERT																STORM INVERT
PROPOSED CENTERLINE GRADES	55.078	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	55.818	PROPOSED CENTERLINE GRADES
CENTERLINE CHAINAGE	5+000.000	5+005.898	5+020.000	5+040.000	5+060.000	5+080.000	5+100.000	5+105.840	5+120.000	5+131.500	5+140.000	5+152.605	5+152.605	5+170.594	5+180.000	CENTERLINE CHAINAGE

			
<p align="center"><b>BRICKHILL STREET - PLAN &amp; PROFILE</b>  <b>(STA 5+000.00 TO STA 5+300.00)</b>          ZIBI OFF-SITE - ONTARIO (PHASE 1) <span style="float: right;">© DSEL</span></p>			
		<p align="center">1306 Wellington Street W., Suite 201          Ottawa, Ontario, K1Y 3B2          Tel. (613) 820-5600</p>	
		<p align="center"><b>HATCH</b></p>	
<p>120 Iber Road Unit 103          Stittsville, Ontario, K2S 1E9          Tel. (613) 836-0866          Fax. (613) 836-7155          www.DSEL.ca</p>		<p align="right">15 Alstette Parkway          Markham, Ontario, L3R 5B4          Tel. (905) 943-9600          Fax. (905) 940-5848          www.hatch.com</p>	
<p><b>DRAWN BY:</b> B.N.C. <b>CHECKED BY:</b> S.L.M.</p>		<p><b>DRAWING NO.</b> PP-6 <b>SHEET NO.</b> 13 of 17</p>	
<p><b>DESIGNED BY:</b> B.N.C. <b>CHECKED BY:</b> A.D.F.</p>			
<p><b>SCALE:</b> H 1:500, V 1:50 <b>DATE:</b> JANUARY 2019</p>			



- |    |       | DESIGN ALIGNMENT<br>COORDINATE SCHEDULE |            |
|----|-------|---|------------|
|    | POINT | NORTHING                                | EASTING    |
| 64 | ①     | 5030313.057                             | 365964.22  |
|    | ②     | 5030332.124                             | 365956.052 |
|    | ③     | 5030356.989                             | 365961.041 |
| 62 | ④     | 5030768.864                             | 365008.797 |
|    | ⑤     | 5030613.886                             | 366376.388 |
|    | ⑥     | 5030716.864                             | 366544.552 |
| 60 | ⑦     | 5030749.110                             | 366585.769 |
|    | ⑧     | 5030956.635                             | 366693.229 |
|    | ⑨     | 5030972.240                             | 366688.371 |
|    | ⑩     | 5030977.737                             | 366691.098 |

[illegible]

NOTE: REFER TO SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THRUST RESTRAINT DETAILS

# AS-BUILT

RECORD INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CITY OF OTTAWA  
ALL NUMERICAL VALUES THAT ARE NOT STROKED OUT AND REPLACED IN ITALICS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE DESIGN VALUES ONLY AND NOT MEASURED IN THE FIELD.

**Robinson Consultants**

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	JDL	14.02.07
2	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	JDL	01.06.07
3	AS BUILT	DEF	30.08.10

NOTE:  
The location of the utilities is approximate only, the exact location should be determined by consulting the municipal authorities and utility companies concerned.  
The contractor shall prove the location of utilities and shall be responsible for adequate protection from damage

LEMIEUX ISLAND TRANSMISSION MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
HIGH PRESSURE TRANSMISSION MAIN  
CITY CENTRE AVENUE TO COMMISSIONER STREET

PLAN & PROFILE  
STA. 5+960 TO LIMIT OF CONTRACT

M. J. WILLMETS  
Project Manager  
I.D.M./D.H.

W.R. NEWELL, P.ENG.  
Director Infrastructure Services  
J.D.L.

B.MASON, P.ENG.  
Manager Construction Services West  
Date: 10

**Ottawa**

CONTRACT NO.  
ISB06-3018

DWG. NO.  
063018-C18

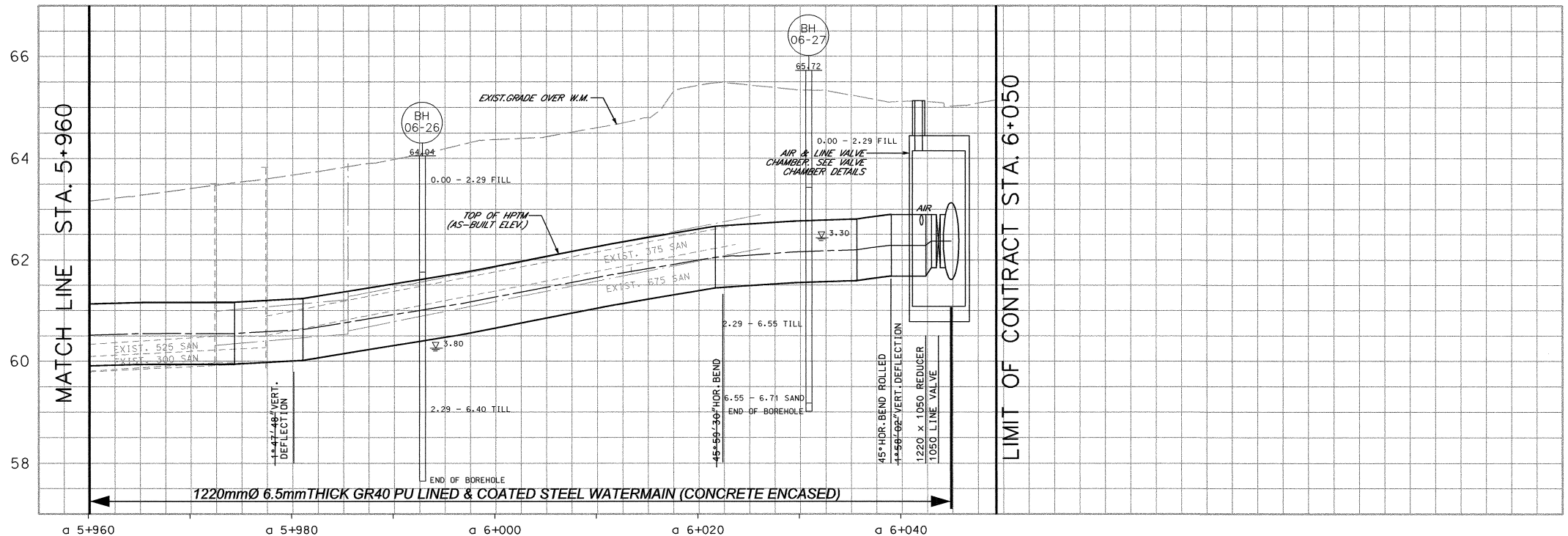
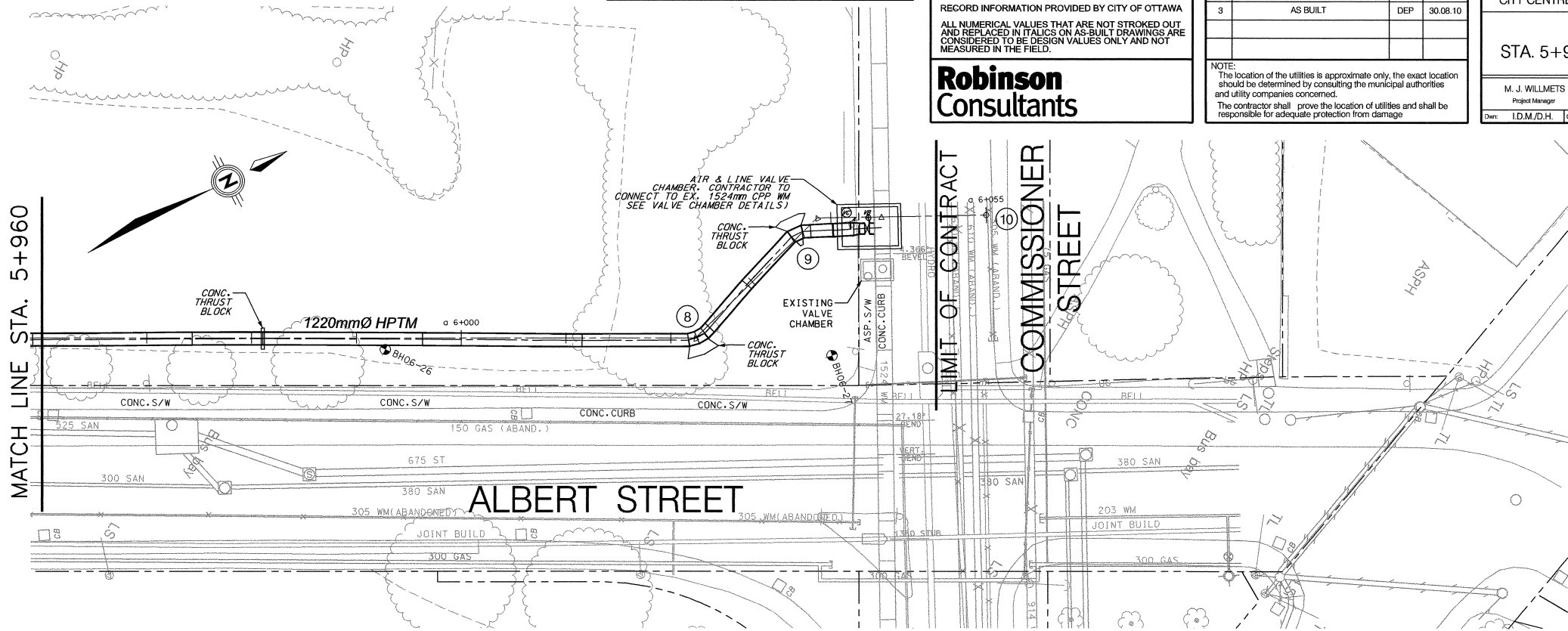
SHEET - OF

Date: 10

Scale: HORIZONTAL  
0m 2.5 10

## NOTES:

1. ALL WATERMAIN MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE HPTM CONTRACT ISB063018 SPECIFICATIONS.
2. REINSTATEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA OR AS SPECIFIED.
3. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCE ALONG LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT.
4. FULL DEPTH AND WIDTH SEEPAGE BARRIERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 100m AND WHERE NOTED ALONG THE WATERMAIN. REFER TO DETAIL.
5. REFER TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PHASE II ESA FOR SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
6. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK DETAILS.
7. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR NIGHT TIME & WEEKEND WORK REQUIREMENTS.
8. ELEVATION OF CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATERMAINS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION. EXCAVATION & BACKFILL TO BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY CITY OF OTTAWA FORCES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

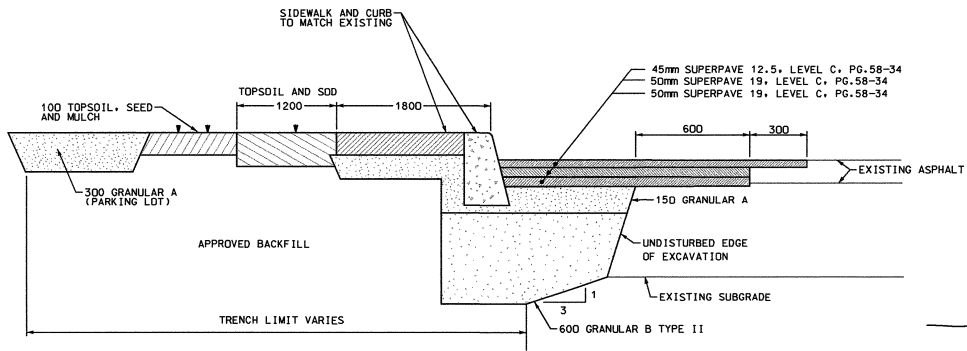


DESIGN ALIGNMENT COORDINATE SCHEDULE		
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING
①	5030313.057	365964.22
②	5030332.124	365956.052
③	5030356.989	365961.041
④	5030768.864	365008.797
⑤	5030613.886	366376.388
⑥	5030716.864	366544.552
⑦	5030749.110	366585.769
⑧	5030956.635	366693.229
⑨	5030972.240	366688.371
⑩	5030977.737	366691.098

ISSUED

FINISHED GRADE	63.16	61.15	61.15	61.22	61.72	61.72	62.31	65.42	65.48	62.76	62.80	62.84	65.10	65.11	65.10	65.01	FINISHED GRADE
AS BUILT TOP OF WM	61.11	61.11	61.15	61.22	61.72	61.72	62.31	65.42	65.48	62.76	62.80	62.84	65.10	65.11	65.10	65.01	AS BUILT TOP OF WM
STATION	5+960	5+965	5+970	5+975	5+980	5+985	5+990	5+995	6+000	6+005	6+010	6+015	6+020	6+025	6+030	6+035	STATION

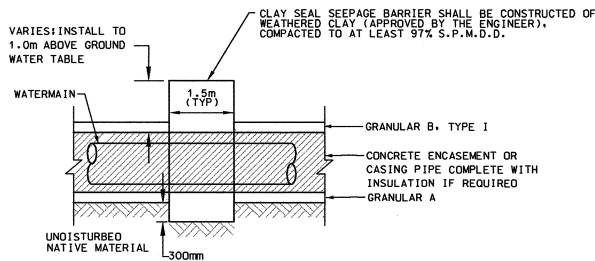




TYPICAL REINSTATEMENT DETAIL  
N.T.S.

NOTES:

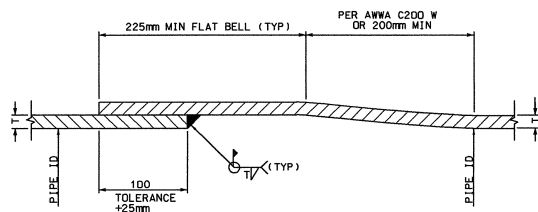
- ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE SHALL BE REINSTATED TO THE MINIMUM THICKNESSES SHOWN OR TO MATCH EXISTING,(WHICHEVER IS GREATER).
- EXISTING ASPHALT SHALL BE SAWCUT.
- THE KEY SHALL BE 300mm WIDE AND 45mm DEEP AND SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA DETAIL R17.
- GRANULAR MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 100% S.P.M.D.D.(OPSS01 METHOD A)
- CURB, SIDEWALKS, BOULEVARDS & GRAVEL PARKING LOTS SHALL BE REINSTATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA SPECIFICATIONS.
- SIDEWALK THAT IS REPLACED SHALL BE REINSTATED A MINIMUM OF 1.8m WIDE. CITY OF OTTAWA STD SC6 AND SC7 SHALL BE APPLIED AT ALL CROSSWALKS. MONOLITHIC CONCRETE CURB AND SIDEWALK SHALL BE PER CITY OF OTTAWA SC2. BARRIER CURB SHALL BE PER CITY OF OTTAWA SC1.1. TOPSOIL AND SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 1.2m ON EITHER SIDE OF BOULEVARD SIDEWALKS. PERMANENT ASPHALT SIDEWALK, PERMANENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SOD AND TOPSOIL FOR SOD, LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF ALBERT STREET SHALL BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT.
- ASPHALT SIDEWALK SHALL BE REINSTATED WITH 50mm OF HL3 ASPHALT AND 200mm GRANULAR A.
- TOPSOIL AND SOD SHALL BE PLACED 1.2 MINIMUM WIDTH ADJACENT TO ALL PERMANENT SIDEWALKS. ALL REMAINING GRASSED AREAS AND PREVIOUSLY VEGETATED AREAS SHALL BE REINSTATED WITH TOPSOIL & SEED.
- PARKING LOTS LOCATED NORTH OF ALBERT BETWEEN BOOTH AND COMMISSIONER SHALL BE FINE GRADED AND CAPPED WITH 25mm OF COMPACTED GRANULAR A UPON COMPLETION.
- THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE FOR BRICKHILL STREET AND WELLINGTON STREET SHALL MATCH EXISTING OR SHALL BE REINSTATED WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM THICKNESSES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER:  
40mm SUPERPAVE 12.5, LEVEL B, PG58-34  
50mm SUPERPAVE 19, LEVEL B, PG58-34  
150mm GRANULAR A  
450mm GRANULAR B TYPE II



CLAY SEAL SEEPAGE BARRIER  
N.T.S.

NOTES:

- CLAY SEAL SEEPAGE BARRIER SHALL BE KEYED 300MM INTO THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALLS.



WELDED LAP JOINT (STEEL WATERMAIN)  
N.T.S.

NOTE:

- 1.5" INDICATES THE THICKNESS OF THE PIPE STEEL PLATE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTRAIN THE STEEL WATERMAIN PIPE WITH A WELDED LAP JOINT OR RESTRAINED COUPLING AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EITHER BELL AND SPIGOT GASKETED JOINTS OR WELDED JOINTS.

# AS-BUILT

RECORD INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CITY OF OTTAWA  
ALL NUMERICAL VALUES THAT ARE NOT STROKED OUT AND REPLACED IN ITALICS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE DESIGN VALUES ONLY AND NOT MEASURED IN THE FIELD.

**Robinson  
Consultants**

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	JDL	14.02.07
2	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	JDL	01.06.07
3	AS BUILT	DEP	30.08.10

NOTE:  
The location of the utilities is approximate only, the exact location should be determined by consulting the municipal authorities and utility companies concerned.  
The contractor shall prove the location of utilities and shall be responsible for adequate protection from damage

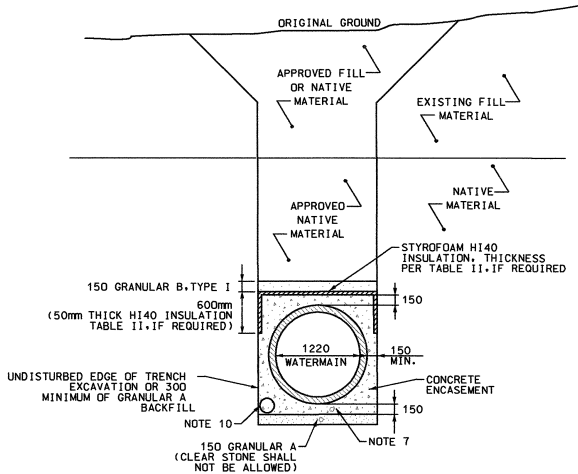
HIGH PRESSURE TRANSMISSION MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
LEMIEUX ISLAND WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO  
BRONSON AVENUE

## ENGINEERING DETAILS

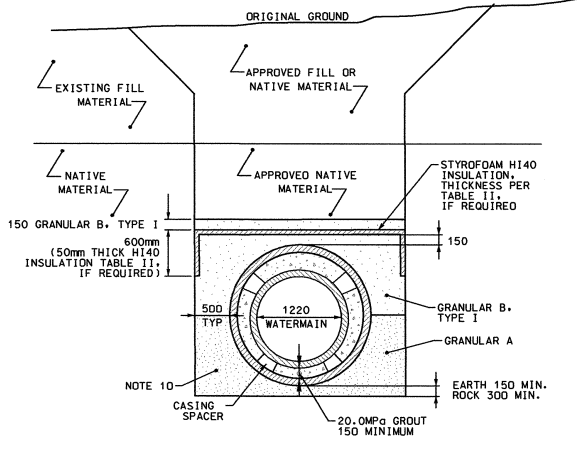
M. J. WILLMETS Project Manager	W.R. NEWELL, P.ENG. Director Infrastructure Services	B.MASON, P.ENG. Manager Construction Services West
Drawn J.D.M./D.H.	Checked J.D.L.	Discussed J.D.L.

<b>Ottawa</b>
CONTRACT NO. ISB06-3018
DWG. NO. 063018-C21
SHEET 17 OF
Date: DECEMBER 2006
Scale: HORIZONTAL
AS NOTED

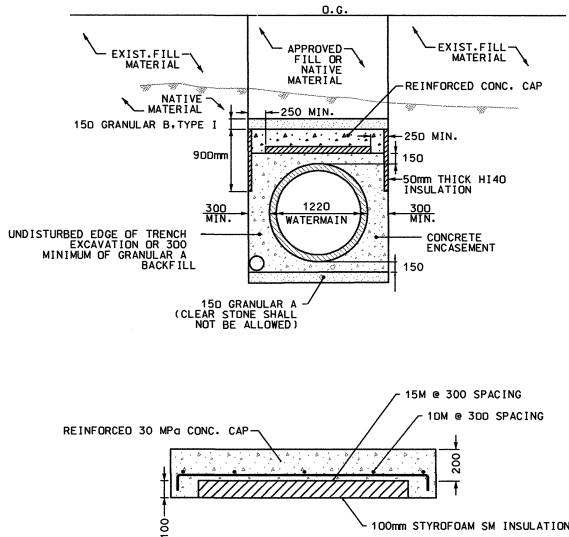
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN



TRENCH DETAIL A  
1220mm WATERMAIN-  
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT  
N.T.S.



TRENCH DETAIL B  
1220mm WATERMAIN-  
IN CASING  
N.T.S.



NOTE:

- REINFORCEMENT GRADE 400
- CLEAR COVER TO REINFORCING STEEL - 50mm MINIMUM
- WHERE STYROFOAM SM INSULATION IS SPECIFIED, H140 SHALL NOT BE SUBSTITUTED.
- ALL DIMENSIONS IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

REINFORCED CONCRETE CAP  
STA. 5+840 TO 5+960  
N.T.S.

### TRENCH DETAIL NOTES

- 1220mm WATERMAIN SHALL BE STEEL OR CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- WATERMAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED PER TRENCH DETAIL B AT THE LOCATIONS LISTED IN TABLE I. AT ALL OTHER LOCATIONS THE 1220mm WATERMAIN SHALL CONFORM TO TRENCH DETAIL A OR B.
- TRENCH SHALL CONFORM TO THE GOVERNING HEALTH AND SAFETY REGULATIONS.
- BACKFILL & BEDDING TO BE COMPACTED TO 98% S.P.M.D.D.
- ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE CASING SHALL BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED.
- 400mm DIAMETER WATERMAIN AND SMALLER, SEE CITY OF OTTAWA W17 FOR STANDARD TRENCH DETAILS.
- CONCRETE ENCASED WATERMAIN SHALL BE SUPPORTED WITH THE USE OF UNREINFORCED CONCRETE OR CONCRETE BLOCKS. WOOD OR METAL SUPPORTS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.
- CASING SPACERS SHALL BE PSI MODEL C12G-2 AS MANUFACTURED BY PIPELINE SEAL AND INSULATOR INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- REFER TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS.
- REFER TO CORROSION PROTECTION DETAILS.

TABLE I - TRENCH DETAIL 'B' LIMITS & DETAILS		
From Sta	To Sta	Comments
5+026	5+050	
5+553	5+615	
5+750	5+788	

TABLE II - LIMITS OF WATERMAIN INSULATION		
From Sta	To Sta	Thickness (mm)
5+825	5+840	50
5+840	5+960	REINFORCED CONCRETE CAP
5+960	5+980	50
6+025	6+041	50

ISSUED

DWG. FRAME 790mm x 534mm RMC-06/03-WG

063018-C21-AB.dgn 30/08/2010 10:33:48 AM ISSUED FOR AS-BUILT

# AS-BUILT

RECORD INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CITY OF OTTAWA  
ALL NUMERICAL VALUES THAT ARE NOT STROKED OUT AND REPLACED IN ITALICS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE DESIGN VALUES ONLY AND NOT MEASURED IN THE FIELD.

**Robinson  
Consultants**

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	JDL	14.02.07
2	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	JDL	01.06.07
3	AS BUILT	DEP	30.08.10

NOTE:  
The location of the utilities is approximate only, the exact location should be determined by consulting the municipal authorities and utility companies concerned.  
The contractor shall prove the location of utilities and shall be responsible for adequate protection from damage

HIGH PRESSURE TRANSMISSION MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
LEMIEUX ISLAND WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO  
BRONSON AVENUE

VALVE CHAMBER DETAILS  
- CITY CENTRE



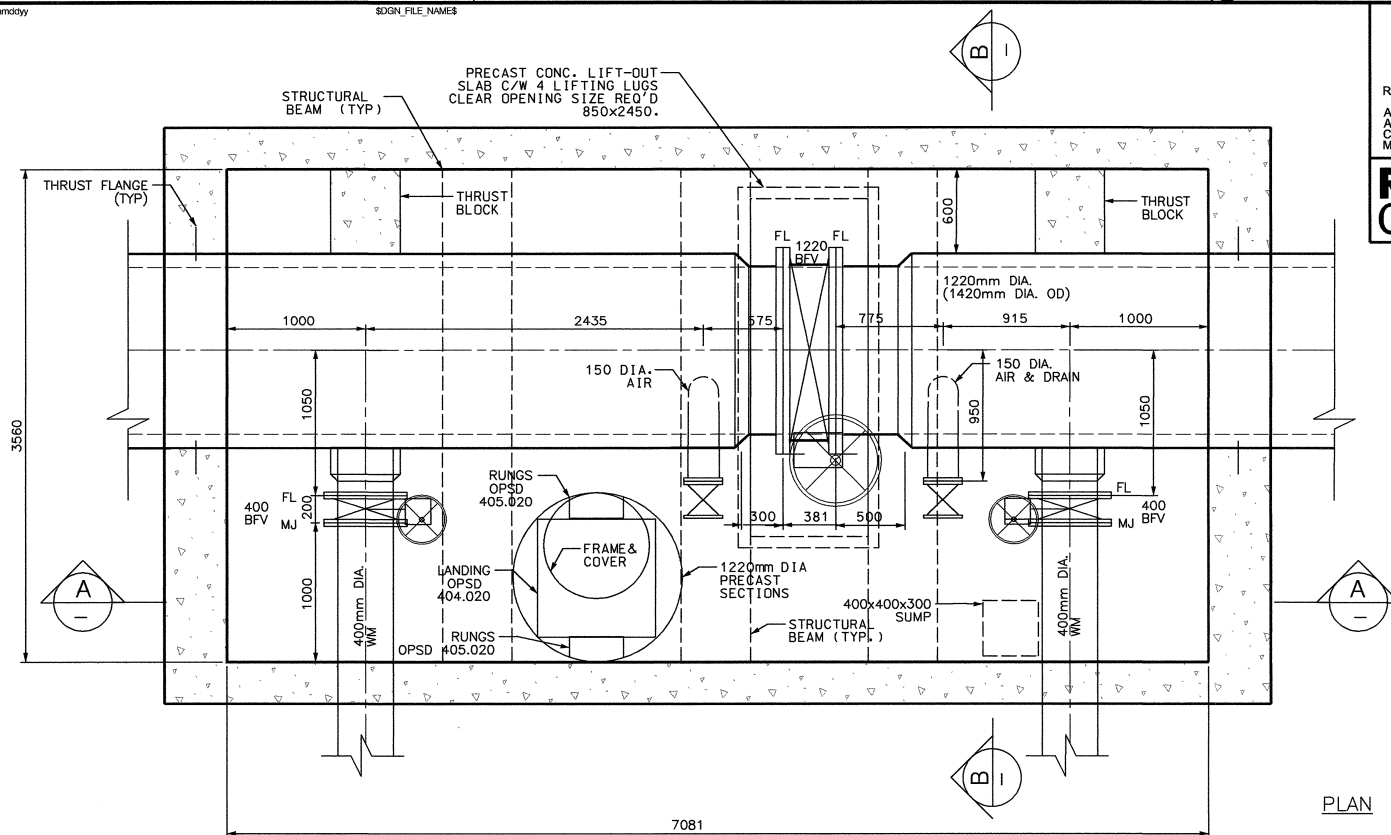
CONTRACT NO.  
ISB06-3018  
DWG. NO.  
063018-C22

M. J. WILLMETS  
Project Manager  
W.R. NEWELL, P.ENG.  
Director Infrastructure Services  
B. MASON, P.ENG.  
Manager Construction Services West

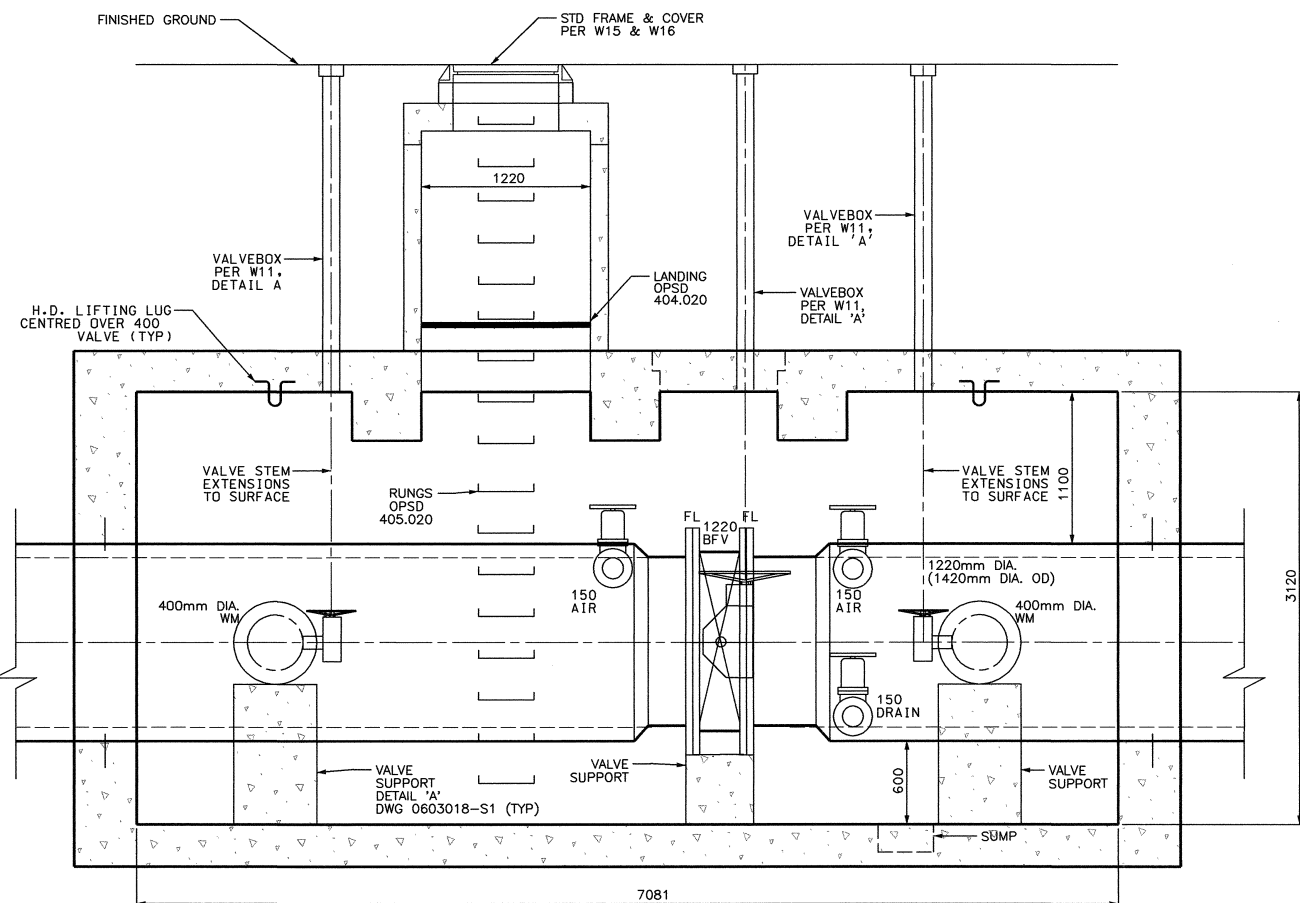
SHEET OF  
Date: JUNE 2008  
Scale: HORIZONTAL  
0m 0.25 0.5 1.0

## NOTES:

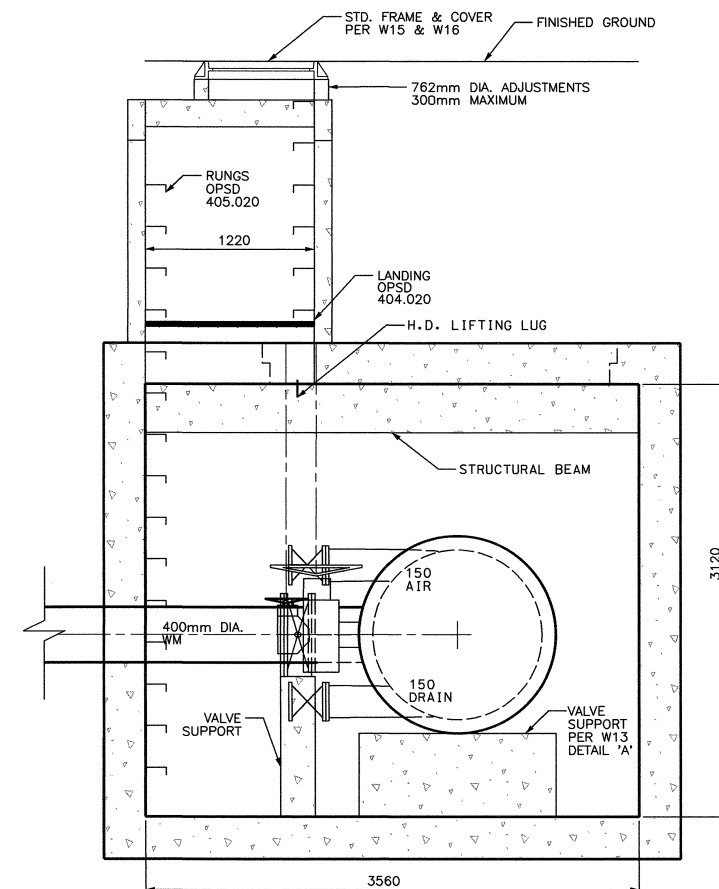
1. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL DETAILS.
2. 1220 DIAMETER WATERMAIN IS SHOWN ON ALL VALVE CHAMBER DETAILS AS CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE. IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES STEEL FOR THE WATERMAIN, VALVE CHAMBER DIMENSIONS AND PIPE CPNFIGURATION SHALL REMAIN AS SHOWN.
3. FLANGES SHALL BE SEPERATED FROM CONCRETE VALVE SUPPORTS BY DIELECTRIC RUBBER MATS OR NEOPRENE PADS. REFER TO CORROSION PROTECTION DETAILS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
4. 1220mm DIAMETER PRECAST FLAT CAP SHALL BE PER OPSD 701.030. 1200mm PRECAST SECTIONS SHALL BE PER OPSD 701.031.



PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

ISSUED

063018-C22-AB.dgn 30/08/2010 11:29:50 AM ISSUED FOR ASBUILT

# AS-BUILT

RECORD INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CITY OF OTTAWA  
ALL NUMERICAL VALUES THAT ARE NOT STROKED OUT  
AND REPLACED IN ITALICS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE  
CONSIDERED TO BE DESIGN VALUES ONLY AND NOT  
MEASURED IN THE FIELD.

**Robinson  
Consultants**

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	JDL	14.02.07
2	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	JDL	01.06.07
3	AS BUILT	DEP	30.08.10

NOTE:  
The location of the utilities is approximate only, the exact location  
should be determined by consulting the municipal authorities  
and utility companies concerned.  
The contractor shall prove the location of utilities and shall be  
responsible for adequate protection from damage

HIGH PRESSURE TRANSMISSION MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
LEMIEUX ISLAND WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO  
BRONSON AVENUE

## VALVE CHAMBER DETAILS - PRESTON STREET

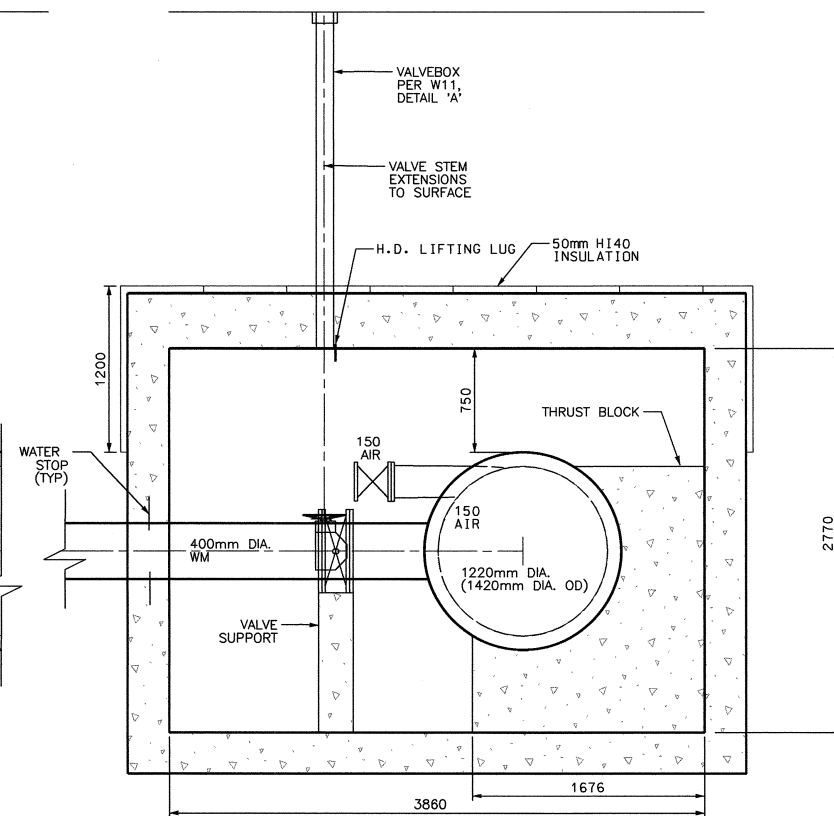
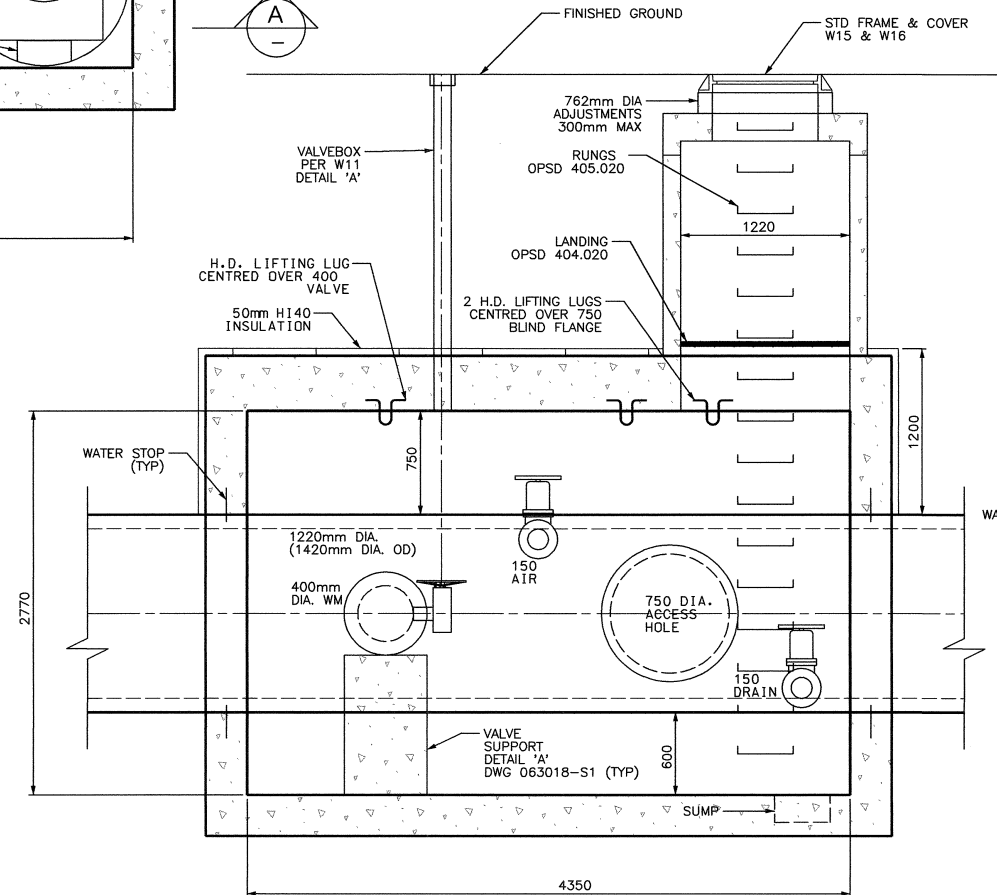
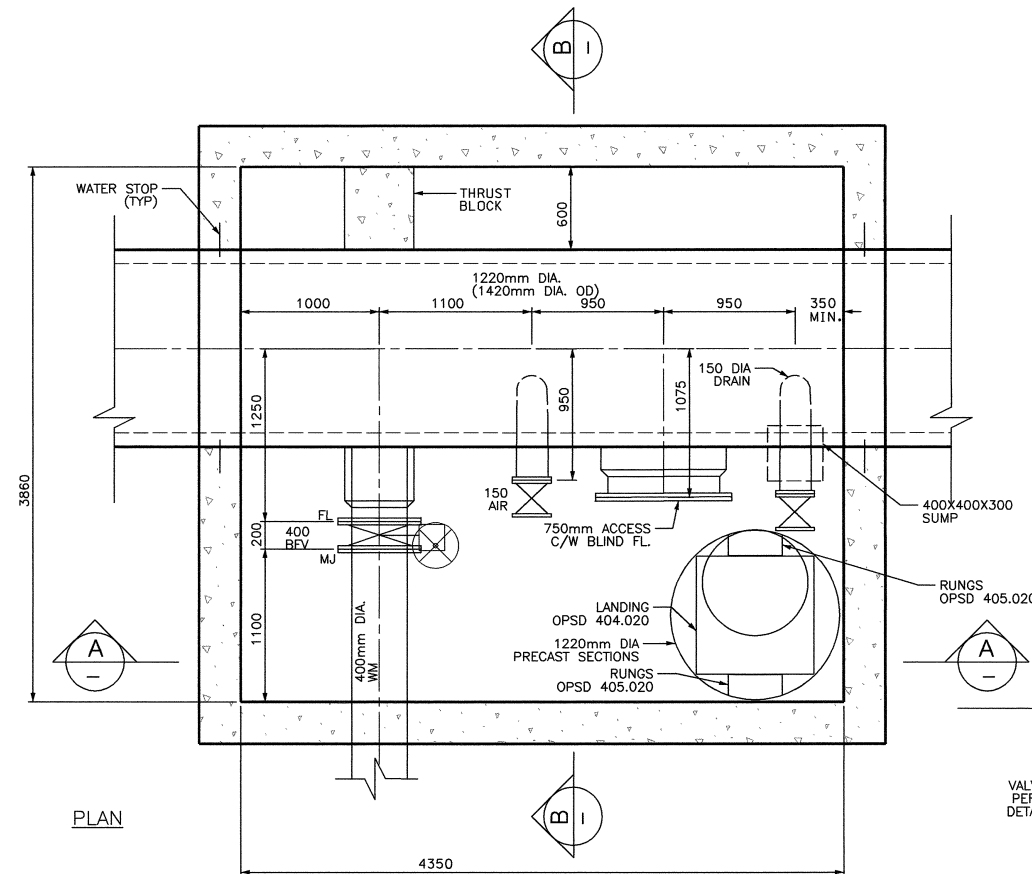
M. J. WILLMETS  
Project Manager  
W.R. NEWELL, P.ENG.  
Director Infrastructure Services  
B.MASON, P.ENG.  
Manager Construction Services West

Dwn: I.D.M./D.H. Chkd: J.D.L. Dsc: Chkd:

**Ottawa**

CONTRACT NO.  
ISB06-3018  
DWG. NO.  
063018-C23

SHEET OF  
Date: JUNE 2008  
Scale: 0m 0.25 0.5 1.0  
HORIZONTAL



ISSUED

063018-053-18 mm 30/08/2010 11:40:20 AM ISSUED FOR ASBUILT





# AS-BUILT

RECORD INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CITY OF OTTAWA  
ALL NUMERICAL VALUES THAT ARE NOT STROKED OUT  
AND REPLACED IN ITALICS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE  
CONSIDERED TO BE DESIGN VALUES ONLY AND NOT  
MEASURED IN THE FIELD.

**Robinson  
Consultants**

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	JDL	14.02.07
2	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	JDL	01.06.07
3	AS BUILT	DEP	30.08.10

NOTE:  
The location of the utilities is approximate only, the exact location  
should be determined by consulting the municipal authorities  
and utility companies concerned.  
The contractor shall prove the location of utilities and shall be  
responsible for adequate protection from damage

HIGH PRESSURE TRANSMISSION MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
LEMIEUX ISLAND WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO  
BRONSON AVENUE

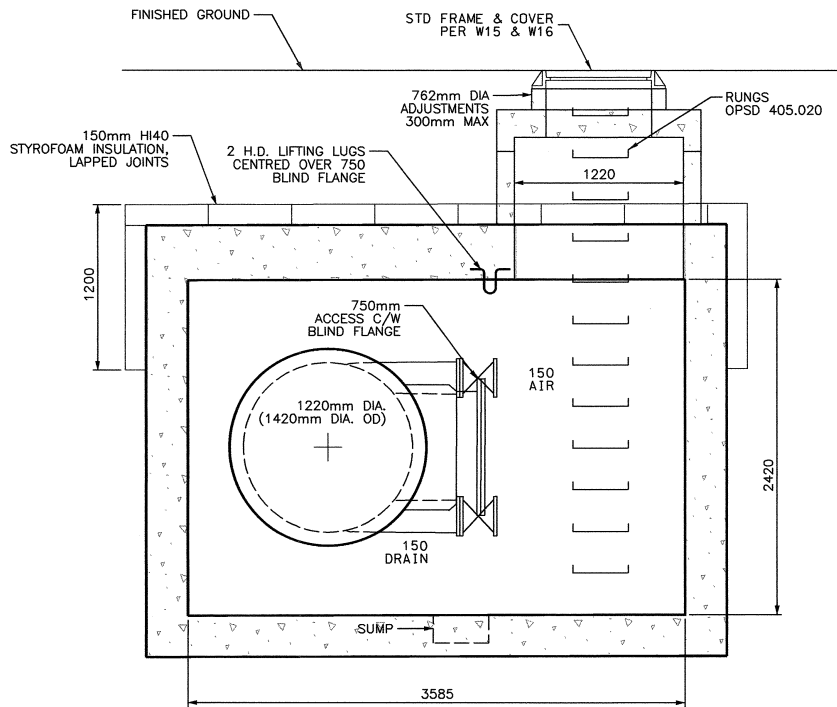
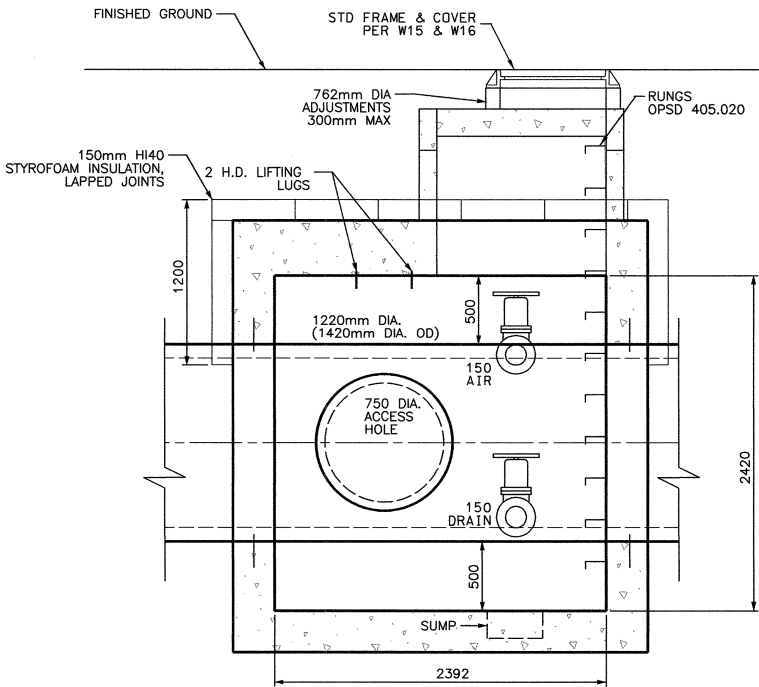
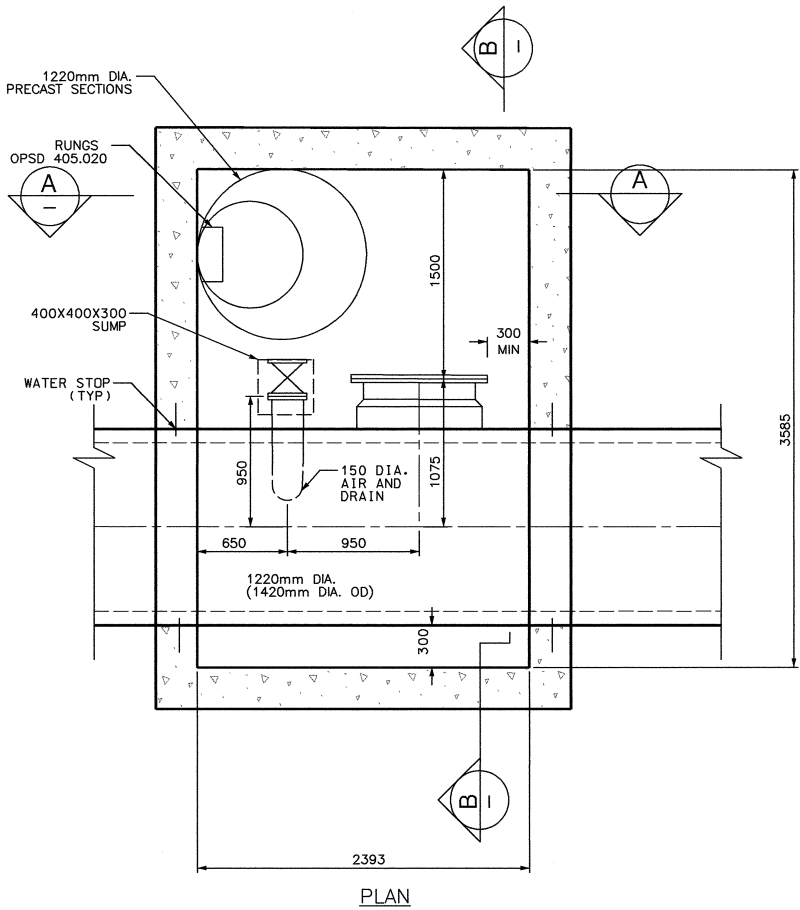
VALVE CHAMBER DETAILS  
- BRICKHILL

M. J. WILLMETS Project Manager	W.R. NEWELL, P.ENG. Director Infrastructure Services	B.MASON, P.ENG. Manager Construction Services West
Dwn: I.D.M./D.H.	Chkd: J.D.L.	Des:                      Crkd:



CONTRACT NO.  
ISB06-3018  
DWG. NO.  
063018- C25

SHEET	OF
Date: JUNE 2008	
Scale: HORIZONTAL	
0m 0.25 0.5 1.0	



ISSUED

DWG. FRAME / 25mm x 24mm / RUC-03-23-02

AS-BUILT

RECORD INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CITY OF OTTAWA

ALL NUMERICAL VALUES THAT ARE NOT STROKED OUT AND REPLACED IN ITALICS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE DESIGN VALUES ONLY AND NOT MEASURED IN THE FIELD.

Robinson  
Consultants

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	JDL	14.02.07
2	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	JDL	01.06.07
3	AS BUILT	DEP	30.08.10
NOTE: The location of the utilities is approximate only, the exact location should be determined by consulting the municipal authorities and utility companies concerned. The contractor shall prove the location of utilities and shall be responsible for adequate protection from damage			

HIGH PRESSURE TRANSMISSION MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
LEMIEUX ISLAND WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO  
BRONSON AVENUE

Valve Chamber Details  
- Commissioner

CONTRACT NO.  
ISB06-3018

DWG. NO.  
063018-C26

SHEET  
OF

Date:  
JUNE 2008

Scale:  
HORIZONTAL  
0m 0.25 0.5 1.0

M. J. WILLMETS  
Project Manager

W.R. NEWELL, P.ENG.  
Director Infrastructure Services

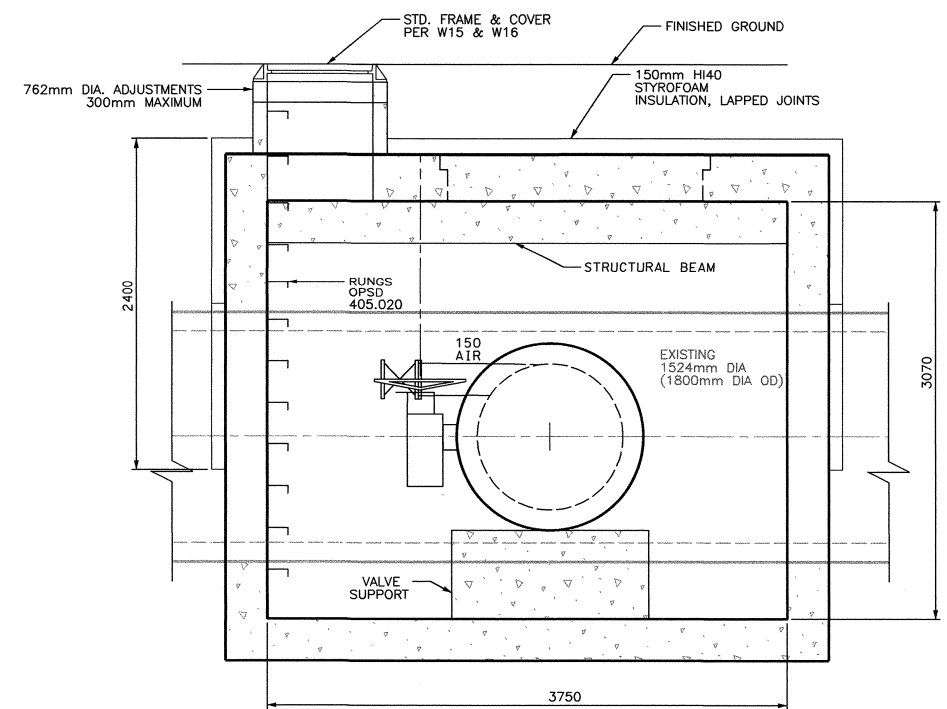
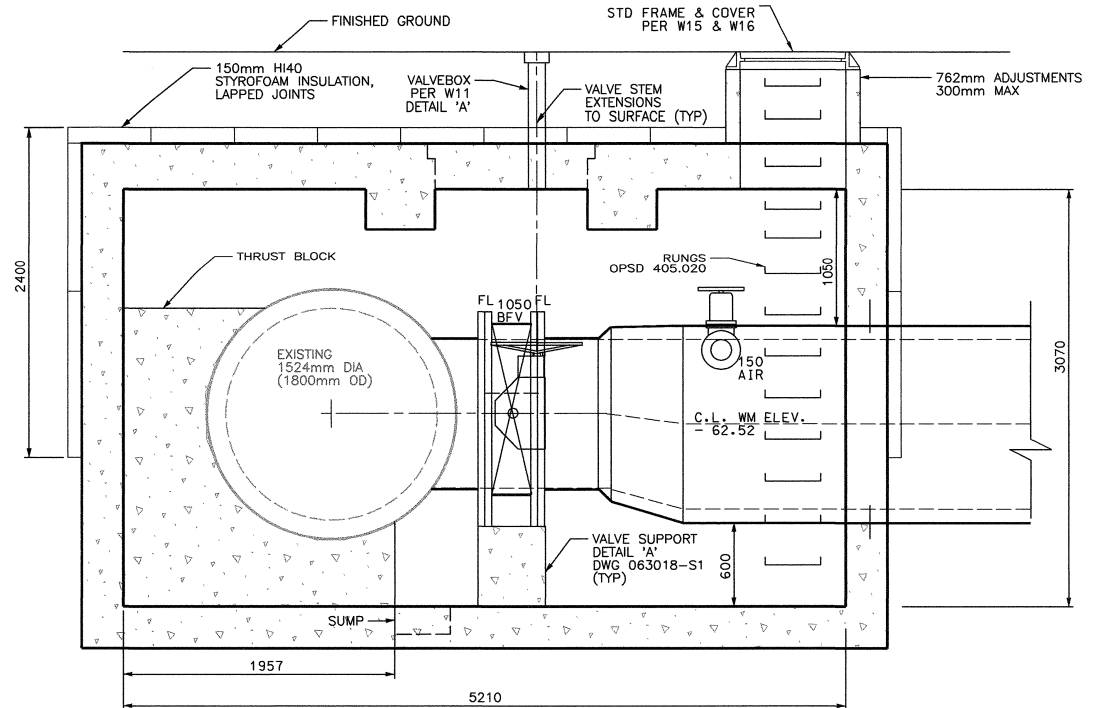
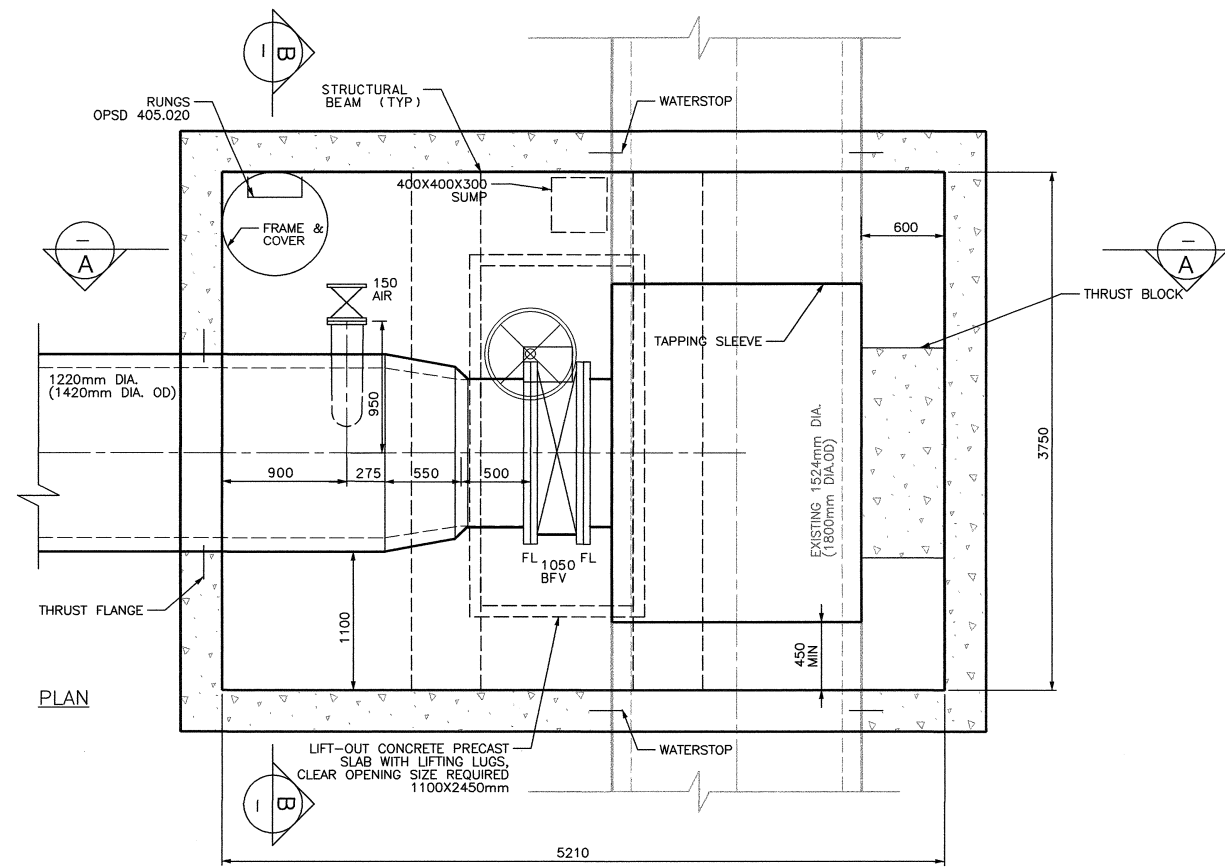
B.MASON, P.ENG.  
Manager Construction Services West

Dwn:  
I.D.M./D.H.

Chkd:  
J.D.L.

Des:

Chkd:



ISSUED

File: 063018-C26-AB.dgn 30/08/2010 11:43:59 AM ISSUED FOR ASBUILT

063018-C26-AB.dgn 30/08/2010 11:43:59 AM ISSUED FOR ASBUILT

## **Appendix H**

---

# **Regulatory Correspondence**

Site: OPL / LAC Joint Facility

**Capacity issues for sewers**

Please use the attached guidelines in preparing the required servicing study for this site. For capacity issue, please see section 3.2.1 page 3-3 and follow this section to address the capacity issue on your "Servicing Study". A completed checklist with corresponding references from the study is **mandatory** for the completeness of the serviceability study. Please add a completed checklist with the report.



Servicing Guidelines  
final\_Dec...



Confederation Line  
Proximity Guidelines.F



Servicing Report  
Template Final Versi

**Required information for Water boundary conditions (not required if you're using existing service)**

Boundary conditions are required to confirm that the required fire flows can be achieved as well as availability of the domestic water pressure on the city street in front of the development. Please use Table 3-3 of the MOE Design Guidelines for Drinking-Water System to determine Maximum Day and Maximum Hour peaking factors for 0 to 500 persons and use Table 4.2 of the Ottawa Design Guidelines, Water Distribution for 501 to 3,000 persons.

1. Location of Service
2. A sketch of the proposed water service to the city watermain
3. Street Number & Name
4. Type of development and units
5. Amount of fire flow required \_\_\_\_ l/s (Calculation as per the FUS Method).
6. Average daily demand: -l/s
7. Maximum daily demand: -l/s
8. Maximum hourly daily demand: -l/s

Please note proposed development will require 2 separate service connections from the city watermain if the basic day demand is greater than 50m<sup>3</sup>/day to avoid the creation of a vulnerable service area. Two water meters will be required for two service connections and the service connections will have to be looped.

**Utility conflict with the proposed servicing**

- It is the consultant's sole responsibility to investigate the existing utilities in the proposed servicing area while preparing the Servicing and Grading Plans to avoid any conflict with the proposed services and will require a note stating this on the servicing plan.

### **Underground and above ground building footprints**

All underground and above ground building footprints and permanent walls need to be shown on the plan to confirm that any of the permanent structures does not extend beyond the property line either above or below ground or does not encroach into sight triangles and future road widening protection limits.

### **SWM Criteria for the Catchment Area of the site being redeveloped: (Quantity control criteria)**

Stormwater Management criteria for the City separated storm sewer system (please note if the separated storm sewer ultimately drains into combined sewer then please use combined sewer criteria as draining to the combined sewer would require MOE application)

- Allowable release rate will be 5-year pre-development rate.
- C Coefficient of runoff will need to be determined **as per existing conditions** but in no case more than 0.5
- TC =20 minutes or can be calculated,
- TC should not be less than 10 minutes, since the IDF curves become unrealistic less than 10min.
- Any storm events greater than 5 year, up to 100 year, and including 100-year storm events need to be stored on site.

### **Stormwater management criteria (Quality Control Issues)**

It is consultant's responsibility to check with the Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA) for quality control issues. Please contact RVCA for further information.

### **Grade limitations for underground ramps**

Underground ramps should be limited to a 12% grade and must contain a subsurface melting device when exceeding 6%. If the ramp's break over slope exceeds 8%, a vertical-curve transition or a transition slope of half the ramp slope should be used.

### **Sanitary**

The allowable release rate should be based on the existing Zoning Designation using the City's Sewer Guidelines. If the proposal will have a greater flow than the allowable, then please do an analysis of the City's sanitary sewer system as per servicing guidelines to determine available capacity in the City's sanitary sewer system.

### **Monitoring MHs**

Onsite Monitoring MHs are required for sewers (sanitary and storm) if there will be commercial component with the residential development.

### **Sight Triangle and Road widening requirement (By Transportation Project Manager Mr. Wally Dubyk)**

Sight triangles and road widening are required for this site. Please check with Wally



### **Studies required for SPCA application**

- Servicing Study
- Stormwater Management Report
- Geotechnical Study (as per City guidelines maximum spacing between boreholes is 50 meters, it could be more or less as per soil conditions, one borehole should be put down at least at the bottom of excavation.)
- Noise and vibration Study
- Phase 1 Study, needs to be prepared as per current MOECP regulation not as per CSA standards
- Phase 2, Depend on the Phase I recommendation if required needs to be prepared as per current MOECC regulation not as per CSA standard
- RSC is needed for more sensitive land use
- LRT \_proximity study
- Constructability Report (A few significant city infrastructures are bisecting the property or running adjacent to the property , CSST, Interceptor Outfall Sewer, Backbone watermain )

### **The following studies and setback are required to work around the 1220 mm Backbone watermain :**

1. At least 6 to 9m easement depending upon the depth of the water main is required for this infrastructure. It could go beyond the 9m due to soil conditions or other requirements from the watermain branch.
2. An Engineering Report is required describing the watermain's ability to support the additional fill or some other mitigation measures to allow the grade raise over the 1220 mm backbone watermain.
3. A Vibration Monitoring Program: A Vibration Monitoring Specialist Engineer shall undertake vibration monitoring, develop the vibration monitoring plan, ensure conformance and shall issue certificates of conformance. The Vibration Monitoring Specialist Engineer shall be a Licensed Engineer in the Province of Ontario with a minimum of five years experience in the field of Vibration Monitoring. Vibration monitors are to be placed directly on the watermain. The Maximum Peak Particle Velocities are to be in accordance with Table 1 of the City of Ottawa Specification F-1201.
4. A settlement Monitoring Program: A Settlement monitoring of the 1220 mm backbone watermain is required. The preparation of a settlement monitoring plan by a Geotechnical Engineer Licensed Engineer in the Province of Ontario shall be prepared.

### **MOECP SWM Requirement:**

- To extend city storm and sanitary sewers on Albert Street

### **MOECP Other Requirements:**

- If the proposed land use generates stationary noise from heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, rotating machinery, generator, etc.

## **Related notes**

RSC requirements:

This site was used as commercial, industrial and residential before. There were automotive garage, welding shop, and brass works shop on this property. The proposed use is more sensitive use than the previous uses, so an RSC is needed for this site.

In 2004, the Ontario Ministry of the Environment enacted Ontario Regulation 153/04 under the Environmental Protection Act to require a Record of Site Condition, when land use changes from a less sensitive use to a more sensitive use.

### **Noise and vibration Study**

A Noise and Vibration study is required to capture noises from the surrounding streets as well any vibration impact on the development due to close proximity of the LRT. The acoustic consultant engineer must investigate any vibration impact on the proposed development due to the adjacent LRT and come up with the probable mitigation measures. That is Noise and Vibration Study is required for this development.

### **Requirements for build over CSST**

This will be dealt under constructability Report.

## **Relevant information**

1. The following documents are available for purchase from the City of Ottawa (Contact Charmaine Drouin at (613) 580-2424 x.13521 [Charmaine.Drouin@ottawa.ca](mailto:Charmaine.Drouin@ottawa.ca))
  - ⇒ Sewer Design Guidelines
  - ⇒ Water Distribution Design Guidelines
  - ⇒ Standard Tender Documents (Includes the City Standard Drawings & Specifications)
2. Record drawings and utility plans are also available for purchase from the City (Contact the City's Information Centre by email at [InformationCentre@ottawa.ca](mailto:InformationCentre@ottawa.ca) or by phone at (613) 580-2424 x.44455).

Regards,

Abdul

Abdul Mottalib, M. Eng., P. Eng.  
Sr. Infrastructure Approvals Engineer  
Development Review Branch (Urban Services)  
City of Ottawa  
110 Laurier Avenue West, 4th Floor, Ottawa, ON, K1P 1J1  
Tel. 613-580-2424 ext. 27798  
Fax. 613-560-6006  
E-mail: [Abdul.Mottalib@ottawa.ca](mailto:Abdul.Mottalib@ottawa.ca)

## Daniel Glauser

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Friday, May 29, 2020 11:50 AM  
**To:** Daniel Glauser; Noah Chauvin; James Fookes  
**Subject:** FW: New Ottawa Central Library - ECA Requirements

FYI

---

**From:** Diamond, Emily (MECP) [mailto:[Emily.Diamond@ontario.ca](mailto:Emily.Diamond@ontario.ca)]  
**Sent:** Friday, May 29, 2020 11:49 AM  
**To:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: New Ottawa Central Library - ECA Requirements

Hi Bryan,

From the information provided, the proposed project for the new library would fall under the exemption set out under Section 3 of Ontario Regulation 525/98. Therefore an ECA would not be required.

Thank you and have a great weekend.

*Emily Diamond*

Environmental Officer  
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks  
Ottawa District Office  
2430 Don Reid Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario, K1H 1E1  
Tel: 613-521-3450 ext 238  
Fax: 613-521-5437  
e-mail: [emily.diamond@ontario.ca](mailto:emily.diamond@ontario.ca)

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Sent:** May 25, 2020 5:44 PM  
**To:** Diamond, Emily (MECP) <[Emily.Diamond@ontario.ca](mailto:Emily.Diamond@ontario.ca)>  
**Subject:** RE: New Ottawa Central Library - ECA Requirements

**CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.**

Hi Emily,

I hope this email finds you well.

I'm following up on my previous email. Could you please confirm if an ECA is required for this project.

Since I reached out in January we received the following input from the RVCA regarding stormwater quality treatment:

"The RVCA has no quality control requirements for the proposed development. Roof top stormwater runoff is considered clean for the purposes of our review, and the remainder of the site is to be landscaped. Best management practices are encouraged where possible to provide for water quality protection on site."

Please let me know if you need any further information.

Regards,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**  
Municipal Engineer  
[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)

 **MORRISON HERSHFIELD**  
*People • Culture • Capabilities*  
200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada  
Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926  
[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 30, 2020 5:24 PM  
**To:** [Emily.Diamond@ontario.ca](mailto:Emily.Diamond@ontario.ca)  
**Subject:** New Ottawa Central Library - ECA Requirements

Hi Emily,

We are designing the Civil servicing for the new Ottawa Central Library ([located here on Google maps](#)) which will include new storm, sanitary, and water connections to City infrastructure. Attached is the latest site servicing drawing along with a sketch from GeoOttawa which identifies the site and downstream storm infrastructure.

Could you please confirm as to whether or not an ECA is required.

The Library will be provided with an underground stormwater retention system to reduce the release rate in accordance with City of Ottawa quantity control requirements. We are in the process of confirming with the RVCA if stormwater quality treatment is required. The Library site is non-industrial and does not receive flows from industrial land.

Please give me a call if you'd like to discuss.

Regards,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**  
Municipal Engineer  
[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)

 **MORRISON HERSHFIELD**  
*People • Culture • Capabilities*  
200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada  
Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926  
[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

## Daniel Glauser

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Monday, May 25, 2020 4:39 PM  
**To:** Daniel Glauser; Noah Chauvin  
**Subject:** FW: New Ottawa Central Library - SWM Requirements

FYI

---

**From:** Eric Lalande [mailto:[eric.lalande@rvca.ca](mailto:eric.lalande@rvca.ca)]  
**Sent:** Friday, January 31, 2020 11:03 AM  
**To:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Glen McDonald <[glen.mcdonald@rvca.ca](mailto:glen.mcdonald@rvca.ca)>  
**Subject:** RE: New Ottawa Central Library - SWM Requirements

Hi Bryan,

Glen has passed this along to me to review. The RVCA has no quality control requirements for the proposed development. Roof top stormwater runoff is considered clean for the purposes of our review, and the remainder of the site is to be landscaped. Best management practices are encouraged where possible to provide for water quality protection on site.

Thank you,

**Eric Lalande, MCIP, RPP**  
Planner, Rideau Valley Conservation Authority  
613-692-3571 x1137

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 30, 2020 5:24 PM  
**To:** Glen McDonald <[glen.mcdonald@rvca.ca](mailto:glen.mcdonald@rvca.ca)>  
**Cc:** Eric Lalande <[eric.lalande@rvca.ca](mailto:eric.lalande@rvca.ca)>  
**Subject:** New Ottawa Central Library - SWM Requirements

Hi Glen,

We are designing the Civil servicing for the new Ottawa Central Library ([located here on Google maps](#)) which will include a new storm connection to City infrastructure. Attached are the latest site servicing and grading drawings along with a sketch from GeoOttawa which identifies the site and downstream storm infrastructure.

Could you please confirm as to whether stormwater quality treatment is required for this site.

The Library will be provided with an underground stormwater retention system to reduce the release rate in accordance with City of Ottawa quantity control requirements. Runoff from softscaping and hardscaping will be collected by a local storm system. Flow from the building's roof and the local storm system will be directed to the underground system. The underground system will outlet to a new Albert St storm sewer that will be installed as part of the City's Albert Slater Reconstruction project. The new storm sewer will connect to an existing sewer which outlets to the Ottawa River downstream of the Fleet Street pumping station. No at-grade parking is proposed.

Please give me a call if you'd like to discuss.

Regards,

Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**

Municipal Engineer

[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)



200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada

Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926

[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)



## **Appendix I**

---

# **Non-Regulatory Correspondence**

**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 27, 2020 11:51 AM  
**To:** Daniel Glauser; Noah Chauvin  
**Subject:** FW: 2020-05-07 OPLLAC - additional geotechnical info

FYI

---

**From:** Ghadbane, Sarah [[mailto:Sarah\\_Ghadbane@golder.com](mailto:Sarah_Ghadbane@golder.com)]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 27, 2020 11:20 AM  
**To:** Fouchard, Richard <[Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca](mailto:Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca)>  
**Cc:** Henderson, Brian (Ottawa) <[Brian\\_Henderson@golder.com](mailto:Brian_Henderson@golder.com)>; Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 2020-05-07 OPLLAC - additional geotechnical info

NOTE: This email chain appears to contain email from outside Golder

Richard,

Please see below guidance regarding the long-term drainage:

The following provides an estimate of peak flows into the building perimeter and sub floor drains based on available information. The bulk of the groundwater inflow to the perimeter and under-slab drains will occur through the glacial till unit. Based on previous investigations conducted by Golder, the average ground surface elevation measured on-site was determined to be 62.3 meters above sea level (masl), and the geometric mean of groundwater elevation was measured to be 58.5 masl. It is understood that the proposed building will be about 110 m by 50 m in plan and will be founded at an elevation of about 58 masl (i.e. 4.3 m below the average ground surface). The hydraulic conductivity of the glacial till was determined to be as high as  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  m/s, based on the maximum hydraulic conductivity of in-situ measurements at three on-site locations.

The equation for groundwater flow into an unconfined circular excavation was used to estimate the groundwater inflow to the perimeter drains, based on a water table elevation of 59 masl (assuming a one half metre higher water table elevation than the average), a drain elevation of 57.7 masl and a glacial till hydraulic conductivity of  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  m/s. The rate of groundwater inflow into the perimeter drains is estimated to be approximately 87,000 L/day. A safety factor of 1.5 was applied to the inflow calculations. With a building perimeter of 320 metres, the estimated rate of groundwater inflow into the perimeter drains is approximately  $3.2 \times 10^{-3}$  Litres per second per metre (L/s.m). The inflow rate will decrease over time following a storm or periods of higher than average water table. It should be noted that this estimate assumes that all surface water is diverted away from the building foundations.

An analytical solution to calculate groundwater flow into the base of a circular excavation (Hvorslev, 1951) was used to estimate the groundwater inflow to the sub-floor drains underneath the proposed building based on a water table elevation of 59 masl (assuming a one half metre higher water table elevation than the average), a drain elevation of 57.7 masl and a glacial till hydraulic conductivity of  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  m/s. The rate of groundwater inflow into the sub-floor drains is estimated to be approximately 23,400 L/day. A safety factor of 1.5 was applied to the inflow calculations. With a building area of 5,500

square metres (m<sup>2</sup>), the estimated rate of groundwater inflow into the sub floor drains is approximately 4.9x10<sup>-5</sup> Litres per second per square metre (L/s.m<sup>2</sup>). The inflow rate will decrease over time following a storm or periods of higher than average water table. It should be noted that this estimate also assumes that all surface water is diverted away from the building foundations.

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Sarah

**Sarah Ghadbane (P.Eng.)**

Geotechnical Engineer



Golder Associates Ltd.

1931 Robertson Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K2H 5B7

**T:** +1 613 592 9600 | **D:** +1 (613) 592-9600 x3227 | **C:** +1 (613) 880-4240 | [golder.com](http://golder.com)

[LinkedIn](#) | [Instagram](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#)

### Work Safe, Home Safe

*This email transmission is confidential and may contain proprietary information for the exclusive use of the intended recipient. Any use, distribution or copying of this transmission, other than by the intended recipient, is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and delete all copies. Electronic media is susceptible to unauthorized modification, deterioration, and incompatibility. Accordingly, the electronic media version of any work product may not be relied upon.*

Golder and the G logo are trademarks of Golder Associates Corporation

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

---

**From:** Fouchard, Richard <[Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca](mailto:Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca)>  
**Sent:** May 21, 2020 6:07 PM  
**To:** Ghadbane, Sarah <[Sarah\\_Ghadbane@golder.com](mailto:Sarah_Ghadbane@golder.com)>  
**Subject:** FW: 2020-05-07 OPLLAC - additional geotechnical info

### EXTERNAL EMAIL

Can you meet the deadline requested by MH (Bryan Kipp)?  
(Early next week).

**Richard Fouchard**

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Sent:** May 21, 2020 5:56 PM  
**To:** Ralph Wiesbrock <[rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)>; Fouchard, Richard <[Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca](mailto:Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca)>  
**Cc:** James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Simon Green <[Simon-a.Green@arup.com](mailto:Simon-a.Green@arup.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 2020-05-07 OPLLAC - additional geotechnical info

**CAUTION: This email originated from an External Sender. Please do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the source.**

**ATTENTION : Ce courriel provient d'un expéditeur externe. Ne cliquez sur aucun lien et n'ouvrez pas de pièce jointe, excepté si vous connaissez l'expéditeur.**

Hi Richard and Ralph,

Just wanted to follow-up on this request. The following item is mainly what we need clarification on at this time.

- Provide estimate for peak long-term subsoil drainage in L/s per meter of perimeter foundation wall, and L/s.m2 under P2

It would be helpful if we can get this information this week or early next week, such that we can incorporate in time for the first Site Plan Control submission.

The remaining items (highlighted in green below) have been discussed with Golder in the Early Works Coordination meetings. I understand Golder is in the process of preparing the vibration control plan.

Thanks,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**  
Municipal Engineer  
[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)



200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada  
Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926  
[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

---

**From:** Ralph Wiesbrock [<mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 7, 2020 11:04 AM  
**To:** [Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca](mailto:Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca)  
**Cc:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 2020-05-07 OPLLAC - additional geotechnical info

Richard – I think I've found another piece of the civil request:

- Provide estimate for peak long-term subsoil drainage in L/s per meter of perimeter foundation wall, and L/s.m2 under P2 slab.

Sorry for the confusion. Let me know if it would be helpful to have a quick call to review with MH.

**Ralph Wiesbrock, OAA, FRAIC, LEED AP**  
Partner / Principal

**KWC Architects Inc.**  
383 Parkdale Avenue, suite 201, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 4R4

---

**From:** Ralph Wiesbrock  
**Sent:** May 7, 2020 10:10 AM  
**To:** [Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca](mailto:Richard.Fouchard@ottawa.ca)  
**Cc:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Subject:** 2020-05-07 OPLLAC - additional geotechnical info

Hi Richard,

Civil has requested some additional detailed geotechnical information that seems to have got lost in the shuffle at my end. I'm pulling forward the relevant part of the thread here:

1. *Project specific requirements:*

- a. *Temporary support of backbone watermain on Albert Street during installation of sewer below watermain. Please provide details regarding this proposed sewer installation and excavations. Also, will this be the responsibility of the designer, or the contractor as a part of temporary works?*

[MH] See attached drawing C001. The proposed sanitary sewer crosses below the 1220mm High Pressure Trunk water Main (HPTM) near the Brickhill/Albert St intersection. I have also attached the as-built drawing of the watermain in this location. At this stage we are assuming that the sewer will be installed by open cut excavation. Temporary support will be the responsibility of the contractor, but we would appreciate your input to verify that the proposed design is constructible.

- b. *Vibration monitoring and alert levels for backbone watermains on Albert and Commissioner Streets (provide specification). Also for Interceptor Outfall Sewer and Combined Sewage Storage Tunnel if requested by City. Input can be provided for vibration monitoring for backbone watermains; however, production of a vibration monitoring specification has not been included in our scope of work. Input to vibration monitoring for the CSST should be confirmed with the CSST design team.*

[MH] I have attached minutes from a meeting held with Asset Management Branch last year – there are a few items that you should be aware of, where the City made commitments to engage a geotechnical engineer to provide recommendations regarding the risks associated with excavation adjacent to the HPTMs. It sounds like there is a need to add these tasks to your scope.

I have also attached a drawing of the Interceptor Outfall Sewer (IOS). I wanted to make sure that you are aware of this sewer. It is located at a similar depth to the CSST and runs along the northern edge of the site. It will be below the foundation in some locations. It is also discussed in the attached meeting minutes.

Hopefully we can get a response quickly. I would be happy to set up a conference call/webex meeting to review if needed.

**Ralph Wiesbrock**, OAA, FRAIC, LEED AP

Partner / Principal

**KWC Architects Inc.**

383 Parkdale Avenue, suite 201, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 4R4

T: 613-238-2117 ext. 225 C: 613-728-5800 E: [rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.com](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.com)

,

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

,



**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 27, 2020 11:48 AM  
**To:** Daniel Glauser; Noah Chauvin  
**Subject:** FW: OPL- LAC: Green Roof  
**Attachments:** A110.pdf; 19004 L1.01 MATERIALS PLAN L1.pdf

FYI

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 27, 2020 11:47 AM  
**To:** 'Matthew Tsui' <[mtsui@dsai.ca](mailto:mtsui@dsai.ca)>  
**Cc:** Sydney Browne <[sbrowne@dsai.ca](mailto:sbrowne@dsai.ca)>; Gary McCluskie <[gmccluskie@dsai.ca](mailto:gmccluskie@dsai.ca)>; Jeff Geldart <[JGeldart@dsai.ca](mailto:JGeldart@dsai.ca)>; Joseph Yau <[JYau@dsai.ca](mailto:JYau@dsai.ca)>; Ralph Wiesbrock <[rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)>; Steve Culver <[SCulver@dsai.ca](mailto:SCulver@dsai.ca)>; PFS Maureen Hetzler ([mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca](mailto:mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca)) <[mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca](mailto:mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Noah Chauvin <[NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Shahrad Khorasanizadeh <[SKhorasanizadeh@dsai.ca](mailto:SKhorasanizadeh@dsai.ca)>  
**Subject:** RE: OPL- LAC: Green Roof

Hi Matthew,

Thanks for this information.

We do not need 2500sm of green roof for our stormwater management design. Essentially, the smaller the area of green roof, the higher the amount of runoff which will be generated, which will result in a larger stormwater storage tank volume. Based on our latest stormwater management calculations, the required storage volume will be equal to or less than the volume estimated at time of design development costing, so we are in good shape.

To confirm, for the first Site Plan Control submission we will account for 2200sm of green roof per your attached markup. We will also consider the plantings at the Level 1 terrace level when calculating the overall post-development site imperviousness, and associated runoff volume.

Regards,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**  
Municipal Engineer  
[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)

 **MORRISON HERSHFIELD**  
*People • Culture • Capabilities*  
200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada  
Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926  
[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

---

**From:** Matthew Tsui [<mailto:mtsui@dsai.ca>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 21, 2020 6:23 PM  
**To:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>  
**Cc:** Sydney Browne <[sbrowne@dsai.ca](mailto:sbrowne@dsai.ca)>; Gary McCluskie <[gmccluskie@dsai.ca](mailto:gmccluskie@dsai.ca)>; Jeff Geldart

<[JGeldart@dsai.ca](mailto:JGeldart@dsai.ca)>; Joseph Yau <[JYau@dsai.ca](mailto:JYau@dsai.ca)>; Ralph Wiesbrock <[rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)>; Steve Culver <[SCulver@dsai.ca](mailto:SCulver@dsai.ca)>; PFS Maureen Hetzler ([mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca](mailto:mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca)) <[mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca](mailto:mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Noah Chauvin <[NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Shahrads Khorasanizadeh <[SKhorasanizadeh@dsai.ca](mailto:SKhorasanizadeh@dsai.ca)>

**Subject:** RE: OPL- LAC: Green Roof

Thanks Bryan. Please see attached sketches and notes:

#### **ROOF PLAN**

Our current roof plan shows 2200sm of green roof (please see attached.) We can bump this up to 2500 sm if this is required. I am unclear as to where the 2500 sm number came from and if there is a requirement to hit this number.

#### **LEVEL 1 TERRACE PLAN**

The current landscape plan shows some green areas with "raised planters." For SPA purposes, is this area considered to be green roof? Because of the soil depth required for planting we understand the soil needs to be in a raised condition instead of being flush with paved surface.

Thanks

**Matthew Tsui**

M.Arch, OAA, MRAIC, LEED AP  
Associate

**diamond  
schmitt**

**Diamond Schmitt Architects**

384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 1R7

t: 416 862 8800 x512

[mtsui@dsai.ca](mailto:mtsui@dsai.ca)

---

**From:** Bryan Kipp <[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Sent:** Thursday, May 21, 2020 4:40 PM

**To:** Matthew Tsui <[mtsui@dsai.ca](mailto:mtsui@dsai.ca)>

**Cc:** Sydney Browne <[sbrowne@dsai.ca](mailto:sbrowne@dsai.ca)>; Gary McCluskie <[gmccluskie@dsai.ca](mailto:gmccluskie@dsai.ca)>; Jeff Geldart <[JGeldart@dsai.ca](mailto:JGeldart@dsai.ca)>; Joseph Yau <[JYau@dsai.ca](mailto:JYau@dsai.ca)>; Ralph Wiesbrock <[rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca](mailto:rwiesbrock@kwc-arch.ca)>; Steve Culver <[SCulver@dsai.ca](mailto:SCulver@dsai.ca)>; PFS Maureen Hetzler ([mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca](mailto:mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca)) <[mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca](mailto:mhetzler@pfs.bc.ca)>; James Fookes <[JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com)>; Noah Chauvin <[NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com)>

**Subject:** OPL- LAC: Green Roof

Hi Matthew,

Hope you are keeping well.

Could you or a member of the DSAI team please confirm the current green roof area. We need this in order to finalize our stormwater management calculations for next week's Site Plan Control submission.

Prior to the DD submission in January you had advised the following:

- There is roughly 2500 sm of green roof on level 5 – please refer to drawing A109 (sent Jan. 6 via Newforma and reattached in this email.) Also, a large level 1 roof terrace has been added north of the OPL library express, which is a mix of hard and soft scape – please refer to PFS drawing

We have reviewed the building CAD drawings which Joseph transmitted yesterday, however it is not readily apparent if the green roof remains in scope.

Thanks,  
Bryan

**Bryan Kipp, P.Eng.**

Municipal Engineer

[BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:BKipp@morrisonhershfield.com)



**MORRISON HERSHFIELD**

*People • Culture • Capabilities*

200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada  
Dir: 613 690 3722 | Office: 613 739 2910 | Fax: 613 739 4926  
[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

## Noah Chauvin

---

**From:** Geoffrey Iwasa <Geoffrey.Iwasa@arup.com>  
**Sent:** October 14, 2020 3:02 PM  
**To:** Noah Chauvin  
**Cc:** James Fookes; Simon Green  
**Subject:** RE: OPL-LAC Civil Mechanical Coordination Items  
**Attachments:** 2020-10-14-Site Servicing Plan Mechanical Markup - Arup.pdf

Hi Noah

1<sup>st</sup> I apologize for not responding to your previous email, I was too focused on 60% and took a breather after the submission and it slipped through the cracks, thank you for the reminder.

I'll try and address all your comments.

1. For the backwater valves we are going to take the following approach.
  - a. **Sanitary:** before we leave the building we will provide a cleanout and a backwater valve, they will be in the mechanical room and not under slab.
  - b. **Weeping tile:** All the weeping tile piping goes into the sump pits. The pumps themselves have check valves attached to them and are pumped when they leave the building. As such we will not include them. There will be a cleanout on the pipe as it leaves the building footprint per OBC.
  - c. **Roof Drains:** None of the details seem to pertain to roof drainage. Though we are planning to include a backwater valve inside the building on the south west pipe leaving the building. This should avoid having you drop it by an extra m per your email on the 28<sup>th</sup> of September. Just to confirm this is the only invert that has a chance to back up into the building correct? Note there will be a cleanout on the pipe as it leaves the building footprint per OBC.
2. **Sanitary flow rate:** The sanitary flow rate is approximately 245 GPM (1115 FU) and a 200Ø pipe.
3. **South East Connections**
  - a. **Roof Drains:** This could be doable, will send a follow-up email including structural as we will be dropping below the slab to be able to come across for the location. Can you confirm as long as the pipe is west of the storm pumping station the connection can be anywhere on the tank correct? We plan to bring it as far east as possible.
  - b. **Weeping Tile:** Can the manhole MHST02, see clouded area, be shifted west? We would like to take the pumped line from the weeping tiles directly into the manhole perpendicular from the building wall if possible. Also, we noticed your insulation note, the run seems decently shallow in respect to the grade, could you carry on your drawings to provide the insulation from edge of the building to the manhole?

Side note the distribution of the roof drains may be altered so the loads for each leaving point may change slightly. Just an early fyi, we'll update you with loads when we get the new layouts.

Thanks!

Geoffrey Iwasa BASc, P.Eng  
Mechanical Designer

Arup

121 Bloor Street East Suite 900 Toronto ON M4W 3M5 Canada

t: +1 416 515 0915 d: +1 647 260 4754

[www.arup.com](http://www.arup.com)

---

**From:** Noah Chauvin <NChauvin@morrisonhershfield.com>

**Sent:** Wednesday, October 14, 2020 11:19 AM

**To:** Geoffrey Iwasa <Geoffrey.Iwasa@arup.com>

**Cc:** James Fookes <JFookes@morrisonhershfield.com>; Simon Green <Simon-a.Green@arup.com>

**Subject:** [External] OPL-LAC Civil Mechanical Coordination Items

Hi Geoffrey,

We are working towards the resubmission of our Site Plan Control Application, I wanted to touch base regarding a few coordination items:

1. Backwater valves to be installed per City of Ottawa Standard Details S14, S14.1, or S14.2. Could you please confirm the requirement for backwater valves on the services and the correct City Std Det. (see attached).
2. Would you be able to provide the calculated sanitary flow rate based on fixture count for us to include in our pipe sizing calculation (if available)?
3. South-east corner roof drain exit and foundation drainage exit: See attached markup of our site servicing plan, I have indicated the approximate locations of the SE roof drain exit and foundation drainage exit based on your 60% CD drawings. Are you able to review the location of these two exit pipes? The roof drainage is to be controlled and discharged into the stormwater tank, the foundation drainage will not be controlled and discharged past the pumping station (i.e. MHST02). Accordingly, it would be preferable if the roof drain exit could be moved to the west so that it can be connected to the tank and the foundation drain exit moved to the east closer to MHST02.

Let me know if you would like to set up a call to discuss any of these items.

Regards,

**Noah Chauvin, BASc**

Municipal Designer – Infrastructure Ottawa

[nchauvin@morrisonhershfield.com](mailto:nchauvin@morrisonhershfield.com)



200 – 2932 Baseline Road | Ottawa, ON K2H 1B1 Canada

Dir: 613 739 2910 x1022320 | Cell: 519-362-2710

[morrisonhershfield.com](http://morrisonhershfield.com)

---

Electronic mail messages entering and leaving Arup business systems are scanned for viruses and acceptability of content.

## **Appendix J**

---

## **Checklist**



## 4. Development Servicing Study Checklist

---

The following section describes the checklist of the required content of servicing studies. It is expected that the proponent will address each one of the following items for the study to be deemed complete and ready for review by City of Ottawa Infrastructure Approvals staff.

The level of required detail in the Servicing Study will increase depending on the type of application. For example, for Official Plan amendments and re-zoning applications, the main issues will be to determine the capacity requirements for the proposed change in land use and confirm this against the existing capacity constraint, and to define the solutions, phasing of works and the financing of works to address the capacity constraint. For subdivisions and site plans, the above will be required with additional detailed information supporting the servicing within the development boundary.

### 4.1 General Content

- |     |                                     |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--|
| N/A | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Executive Summary (for larger reports only).   |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Date and revision number of the report.  |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Location map and plan showing municipal address, boundary, and layout of proposed development.   |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Plan showing the site and location of all existing services.   |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Development statistics, land use, density, adherence to zoning and official plan, and reference to applicable subwatershed and watershed plans that provide context to which individual developments must adhere.  |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Summary of Pre-consultation Meetings with City and other approval agencies.  |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Reference and confirm conformance to higher level studies and reports (Master Servicing Studies, Environmental Assessments, Community Design Plans), or in the case where it is not in conformance, the proponent must provide justification and develop a defensible design criteria. |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Statement of objectives and servicing criteria.  |
|     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Identification of existing and proposed infrastructure available in the immediate area.  |
| N/A | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Identification of Environmentally Significant Areas, watercourses and Municipal Drains potentially impacted by the proposed development (Reference can be made to the Natural Heritage Studies, if available).   |

- ☒ Concept level master grading plan to confirm existing and proposed grades in the development. This is required to confirm the feasibility of proposed stormwater management and drainage, soil removal and fill constraints, and potential impacts to neighbouring properties. This is also required to confirm that the proposed grading will not impede existing major system flow paths.
- ☒ Identification of potential impacts of proposed piped services on private services (such as wells and septic fields on adjacent lands) and mitigation required to address potential impacts.
- ☒ Proposed phasing of the development, if applicable.
- ☒ Reference to geotechnical studies and recommendations concerning servicing.
- ☒ All preliminary and formal site plan submissions should have the following information:
  - Metric scale
  - North arrow (including construction North)
  - Key plan
  - Name and contact information of applicant and property owner
  - Property limits including bearings and dimensions
  - Existing and proposed structures and parking areas
  - Easements, road widening and rights-of-way
  - Adjacent street names

## 4.2 Development Servicing Report: Water

- ☒ Confirm consistency with Master Servicing Study, if available
- ☒ Availability of public infrastructure to service proposed development
- ☒ Identification of system constraints
- ☒ Identify boundary conditions
- ☒ Confirmation of adequate domestic supply and pressure
- ☒ Confirmation of adequate fire flow protection and confirmation that fire flow is calculated as per the Fire Underwriter's Survey. Output should show available fire flow at locations throughout the development.
- ☒ Provide a check of high pressures. If pressure is found to be high, an assessment is required to confirm the application of pressure reducing valves.
- N/A ☐ Definition of phasing constraints. Hydraulic modeling is required to confirm servicing for all defined phases of the project including the ultimate design
- ☒ Address reliability requirements such as appropriate location of shut-off valves
- N/A ☐ Check on the necessity of a pressure zone boundary modification.

- ☒ Reference to water supply analysis to show that major infrastructure is capable of delivering sufficient water for the proposed land use. This includes data that shows that the expected demands under average day, peak hour and fire flow conditions provide water within the required pressure range
- ☒ Description of the proposed water distribution network, including locations of proposed connections to the existing system, provisions for necessary looping, and appurtenances (valves, pressure reducing valves, valve chambers, and fire hydrants) including special metering provisions.
- N/A ☐ Description of off-site required feeder mains, booster pumping stations, and other water infrastructure that will be ultimately required to service proposed development, including financing, interim facilities, and timing of implementation.
- ☒ Confirmation that water demands are calculated based on the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines.
- ☒ Provision of a model schematic showing the boundary conditions locations, streets, parcels, and building locations for reference.

### 4.3 Development Servicing Report: Wastewater

- ☒ Summary of proposed design criteria (Note: Wet-weather flow criteria should not deviate from the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines. Monitored flow data from relatively new infrastructure cannot be used to justify capacity requirements for proposed infrastructure).
- ☒ Confirm consistency with Master Servicing Study and/or justifications for deviations.
- ☒ Consideration of local conditions that may contribute to extraneous flows that are higher than the recommended flows in the guidelines. This includes groundwater and soil conditions, and age and condition of sewers.
- ☒ Description of existing sanitary sewer available for discharge of wastewater from proposed development.
- ☒ Verify available capacity in downstream sanitary sewer and/or identification of upgrades necessary to service the proposed development. (Reference can be made to previously completed Master Servicing Study if applicable)
- ☒ Calculations related to dry-weather and wet-weather flow rates from the development in standard MOE sanitary sewer design table (Appendix 'C') format.
- ☒ Description of proposed sewer network including sewers, pumping stations, and forcemains.

- N/A ☐ Discussion of previously identified environmental constraints and impact on servicing (environmental constraints are related to limitations imposed on the development in order to preserve the physical condition of watercourses, vegetation, soil cover, as well as protecting against water quantity and quality).
- N/A ☐ Pumping stations: impacts of proposed development on existing pumping stations or requirements for new pumping station to service development.
- N/A ☐ Forcemain capacity in terms of operational redundancy, surge pressure and maximum flow velocity.
- N/A ☐ Identification and implementation of the emergency overflow from sanitary pumping stations in relation to the hydraulic grade line to protect against basement flooding.
- ☒ Special considerations such as contamination, corrosive environment etc.

#### 4.4 Development Servicing Report: Stormwater Checklist

- ☒ Description of drainage outlets and downstream constraints including legality of outlets (i.e. municipal drain, right-of-way, watercourse, or private property)
- ☒ Analysis of available capacity in existing public infrastructure.
- ☒ A drawing showing the subject lands, its surroundings, the receiving watercourse, existing drainage patterns, and proposed drainage pattern.
- ☒ Water quantity control objective (e.g. controlling post-development peak flows to pre-development level for storm events ranging from the 2 or 5 year event (dependent on the receiving sewer design) to 100 year return period); if other objectives are being applied, a rationale must be included with reference to hydrologic analyses of the potentially affected subwatersheds, taking into account long-term cumulative effects.
- ☒ Water Quality control objective (basic, normal or enhanced level of protection based on the sensitivities of the receiving watercourse) and storage requirements.
- ☒ Description of the stormwater management concept with facility locations and descriptions with references and supporting information.
- N/A ☐ Set-back from private sewage disposal systems.
- N/A ☐ Watercourse and hazard lands setbacks.
- ☒ Record of pre-consultation with the Ontario Ministry of Environment and the Conservation Authority that has jurisdiction on the affected watershed.
- N/A ☐ Confirm consistency with sub-watershed and Master Servicing Study, if applicable study exists.

- ☒ Storage requirements (complete with calculations) and conveyance capacity for minor events (1:5 year return period) and major events (1:100 year return period).
- N/A ☐ Identification of watercourses within the proposed development and how watercourses will be protected, or, if necessary, altered by the proposed development with applicable approvals.
- ☒ Calculate pre and post development peak flow rates including a description of existing site conditions and proposed impervious areas and drainage catchments in comparison to existing conditions.
- N/A ☐ Any proposed diversion of drainage catchment areas from one outlet to another.
- ☒ Proposed minor and major systems including locations and sizes of stormwater trunk sewers, and stormwater management facilities.
- N/A ☐ If quantity control is not proposed, demonstration that downstream system has adequate capacity for the post-development flows up to and including the 100-year return period storm event.
- N/A ☐ Identification of potential impacts to receiving watercourses
- N/A ☐ Identification of municipal drains and related approval requirements.
- ☒ Descriptions of how the conveyance and storage capacity will be achieved for the development.
- ☒ 100 year flood levels and major flow routing to protect proposed development from flooding for establishing minimum building elevations (MBE) and overall grading.
- N/A ☐ Inclusion of hydraulic analysis including hydraulic grade line elevations.
- ☒ Description of approach to erosion and sediment control during construction for the protection of receiving watercourse or drainage corridors.
- N/A ☐ Identification of floodplains – proponent to obtain relevant floodplain information from the appropriate Conservation Authority. The proponent may be required to delineate floodplain elevations to the satisfaction of the Conservation Authority if such information is not available or if information does not match current conditions.
- N/A ☐ Identification of fill constraints related to floodplain and geotechnical investigation.

## 4.5 Approval and Permit Requirements: Checklist

The Servicing Study shall provide a list of applicable permits and regulatory approvals necessary for the proposed development as well as the relevant issues affecting each approval. The approval and permitting shall include but not be limited to the following:

- N/A ☐ Conservation Authority as the designated approval agency for modification of floodplain, potential impact on fish habitat, proposed works in or adjacent to a watercourse, cut/fill permits and Approval under Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act. The Conservation Authority is not the approval authority for the Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act. Where there are Conservation Authority regulations in place, approval under the Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act is not required, except in cases of dams as defined in the Act.
- N/A ☐ Application for Certificate of Approval (CofA) under the Ontario Water Resources Act.
- N/A ☐ Changes to Municipal Drains.
- ☐ Other permits (National Capital Commission, Parks Canada, Public Works and Government Services Canada, Ministry of Transportation etc.)

## 4.6 Conclusion Checklist

- ☒ Clearly stated conclusions and recommendations
- ☐ Comments received from review agencies including the City of Ottawa and information on how the comments were addressed. Final sign-off from the responsible reviewing agency.
- ☒ All draft and final reports shall be signed and stamped by a professional Engineer registered in Ontario